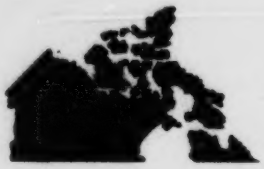
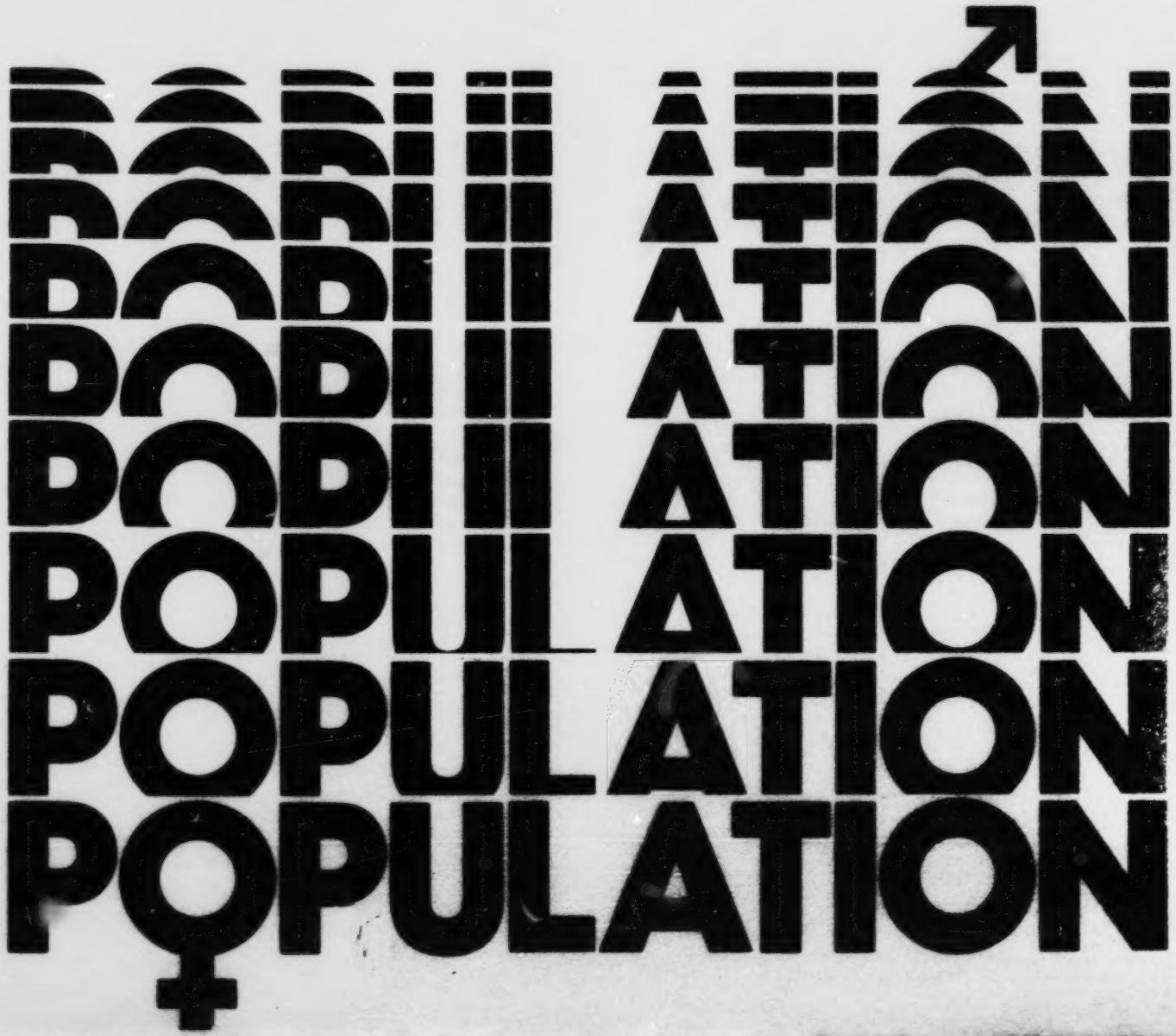


Committee on
Northern Population
Research

Comité de
Recherche sur les
Populations Nordiques

A Bibliography on Labour, Employment and Training in the Canadian North

Bibliographie sur la main d'oeuvre, l'emploi et la formation dans le Nord canadien



ALL RIGHTS RESERVED / TOUS DROITS RÉSERVÉS

Copyright / Droits de reproduction 1983
Committee on Northern Population Research/
Comité de recherche sur les populations nordiques
Département de démographie
Université de Montréal
C.P. 6128, Succursale "A"
Montréal (Québec)
H3C 3J7

ISBN 2-920393-02-2

A BIBLIOGRAPHY ON LABOUR, EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING IN THE CANADIAN NORTH : Some Important Issues

BIBLIOGRAPHIE SUR LA MAIN D'OEUVRE, L'EMPLOI ET LA FORMATION DANS LE NORD CANADIEN : Aspects majeurs de la question

Prepared Under the Auspices of / Préparé avec l'appui du

COMMITTEE ON NORTHERN POPULATION RESEARCH
COMITÉ DE RECHERCHE SUR LES POPULATIONS NORDIQUES

By / Par

Kenneth de la Barre and/et Denise Harvey
Committee on Northern Population Research /
Comité de recherche sur les populations nordiques

and / et

Allice Legat
Native and Social Issues Program
Arctic Institute of North America

with the support of / avec la collaboration de

Ross Goodwin, Ariana Sirko, and/et Lynne Howard
Arctic Science and Technology Information System
Arctic Institute of North America

ASTIS Occasional Publication No. 8

May / Mai 1983

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS / REMERCIEMENTS

The production of this bibliography was made possible because of the financial and other collaboration gratefully received from the following organizations: /

Nous désirons témoigner notre gratitude aux organismes suivants dont l'appui financier et la collaboration ont permis la réalisation de cette bibliographie:

- Arctic Institute of North America, University of Calgary
- Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, University of Alberta
- Dome Petroleum Limited, Calgary
- La Fondation canadienne Donner, Toronto
- Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord (Bureau du Conseiller scientifique sur le Nord et la Bibliothèque ministérielle), Ottawa
- The Samuel and Saidye Bronfman Family Foundation, Montréal
- Université de Montréal

* * *

This publication is the subject of Contract No. 81-500 with the Office of the Research Branch and Science Advisor, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. /

Cette publication fait l'objet du contrat no. 81-500 avec le Bureau du Conseiller scientifique sur le Nord, Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord.

* * *

Cover design / Maquette de la couverture: Jocelyne Chicoine

The Committee on Northern Population Research

Since its formation in 1977, the purposes of the Committee have been to:

(a) encourage northern population studies to be undertaken by universities, as well as government and other agencies;

(b) establish an informal clearing house of information pertaining to sources of northern demographic data;

(c) prepare the organization of workshops, conferences and other meetings on northern population problems to be held in the North, and to involve a large measure of direction and participation by the autochthonous people;

(d) plan and sponsor one or more longer-term research programs to be carried out, in the main, by university based researchers;

(e) submit to appropriate bodies, for their consideration, briefs or reports on matters pertaining to the collection, analysis or reporting of demographic data.

* * *

Le Comité de recherche sur les populations nordiques

Depuis sa création en 1977, le Comité s'est efforcé:

(a) d'encourager les agences gouvernementales et autres, ainsi que les universités à entreprendre des études sur les populations nordiques;

(b) d'établir un service d'information en démographie nordique;

(c) de préparer l'organisation de colloques, conférences et autres réunions portant sur divers problèmes qui touchent les populations nordiques; ces manifestations, tenues dans le Nord, doivent impliquer une participation active des autochtones;

(d) de planifier et parrainer un ou plusieurs programmes de recherche à plus long terme, ces programmes devant être menés principalement par des chercheurs universitaires;

(e) de soumettre pour considération aux organismes appropriés, des rapports ou des résumés ayant trait à la collecte, à l'analyse et à des compte rendus de données démographiques.

Members of the Committee on Northern Population Research / Membres du Comité de recherche sur les populations nordiques

Robert M. Bone, Professor, Department of Geography, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon (Saskatchewan). Chairman.

Kenneth de la Barre, Deputy Executive Director, Katimavik, Montreal (Québec). Secretary and Co-ordinator.

Jacques Gagnon, Directeur, Service de production et de soutien, Statistique Canada, Ottawa.

Colin Heartwell, Chief, Economic Research and Planning Branch, Government of Yukon, Whitehorse (Yukon).

Ralph Joyce, Statistician, Bureau of Statistics, Government of the Northwest Territories, Yellowknife (N.W.T.).

William B. Kemp, Senior Science Advisor for Makivik Corporation (Montreal), and Professor at the Department of Geography, McGill University, Montreal (Québec). Vice-Chairman.

* Ginette Lachance-Brulotte, Agent d'études sociales, Environnement Canada, Bureau de la Baie James et du Nord québécois, Ste-Foy (Québec).

* Jacques Légaré, Directeur, Département de démographie, Université de Montréal, Montréal (Québec).

* Doug Munroe, Senior Analyst, Products Administration, Petro Canada, Calgary (Alberta).

Robert W. Reid, Chief, Forecasting and Analysis Division, Northern Economic Planning Directorate, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa (Ontario).

Norbert Robitaille, Professeur, Département de démographie, Université de Montréal, Montréal (Québec).

Donat Savoie, Conseiller scientifique sur le Nord, Politique et coordination du Nord, Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord, Ottawa (Ontario).

Peter Schledermann, Executive Director, Arctic Institute of North America, University of Calgary, Calgary (Alberta).

Andrew Siggner, Head, Regional and Social Economic Section, National Energy Board, Ottawa (Ontario).

---

* Corresponding members / Membres correspondants

LIST OF CONTENTS / TABLE DES MATIÈRES

page

Acknowledgements / Remerciements ii

Committee on Northern Population Research / Comité de recherche sur les populations nordiques iii

Members of the Committee on Northern Population Research / Membres du Comité de recherche sur les populations nordiques ... iv

Introduction
Kenneth de la Barre vi

Sources xiv

ASTIS Location Codes Used in this Bibliography / Codes de référence des résumés utilisés par ASTIS dans cette bibliographie xv

Register / Registre 1

Indexes / Index

Subject / Vedettes-matières 76

Geographic / Géographique 92

Author / Auteur 98

INTRODUCTION

"Research in the sciences ... is fundamental to developments in technology, human relationship and welfare.... Fundamental to research is bibliography". (1)

I - Purpose and Selection Criteria

The Committee on Northern Population Research's effort to provide a systematic record of scientific, technical, and general publications concerned with social demography in northern Canada began in 1978 with the publication of Northern Population Bibliography - Canada* and continued in 1982 with the publication of Northern Population Bibliography - Canada II.**

The present bibliography focuses on population related material concerned primarily with labour, employment and training issues in the Canadian North. A limited amount of material has been included from Alaska, and a few other areas, where it is felt they are directly related to the purposes of the bibliography.

It is intended this publication will serve as a practical working tool for researchers, administrators, and teachers whose interests or responsibilities concern the northern populations of Canada.

In keeping with the purpose of this project, the subject matter contained in the bibliography covers a wide range of scientific disciplines. More specifically, this bibliography reflects the extensive literature that describes the economic impacts of large energy and mineral extraction projects, particularly as they affect the training and employment of northerners. A number of general studies have been included where they contribute to a broad understanding of the regions or communities impacted by the projects.

Of particular interest is the wide range of literature dealing with co-operatives as a form of commercial and social organization which has proven to be a useful mechanism for training and employing native northerners. In addition a substantial number of reports have been included that are concerned with specialized training programs, and different terms and conditions

---

(1) Tremaine, Marie, "Bibliography of Arctic Research", Arctic I, (Autumn 1948), 84.

* Out of print.

** Available at the Committee on Northern Population Research, Département de démographie, Université de Montréal, C.P. 6128, Succ. A, Montréal, Qué. H3C 3J7.

of employment which have been developed by industry specifically for northern Canada.

The preparation of this bibliography was immeasurably assisted by the significant expertise, and automated bibliographic resources of the Arctic Institute of North America's Arctic Science and Technology Information System (ASTIS) located at the University of Calgary.

Continued cooperation between the Committee and ASTIS has resulted in the production of the bibliography in a format which, it is hoped, will be most appropriate for the needs of a wide variety of users. Accessibility to the information in this bibliography will be further enhanced because all the documents referenced have been included in the ASTIS bibliographic data base which provides printed and online information retrieval services.

II - Scope of the Bibliography

The literature covered in this bibliography, numbering almost five hundred listings, spans the period from 1970 and earlier, to 1983. The breakdown, by various periods is as follows:

Year	Number of listings
Pre-1970	78
1970	9
1971	11
1972	26
1973	26
1974	24
1975	36
1976	30
1977	43
1978	55
1979	35
1980	38
1981	39
1982	28
1983	6
No year (serials)	11
Total:	495

This bibliography's primary area interest can be described by drawing a "space line" on a map of Canada which includes both the Territories, and the northern parts of all provinces, except the Maritimes. In general, the geographic areas conform to the regional sections of Canada included in the later editions of the Arctic Bibliography.

The breakdown of listings pertaining specifically to the main geographic areas is:

Main area	Number of listings
Canada general	53
Canadian provinces	120
Canadian Arctic (i.e. both Northwest Territories and Yukon)	66
Northwest Territories	213
Yukon	87
Alaska	15
Other	3
Total:	557*

Literature covered includes material published in both official languages: approximately five per cent of the listings are in French or English and French. About one per cent are published in Inuktitut.

The bibliography is in two sections: a register, and indexes by subject, geographic area, and author. The register is numbered in ascending order as processed by ASTIS. The register provides the document citation and abstract.** Most of the listings have abstracts included. The indexes are cross-referenced to the register numbers.

Those wishing to obtain documents cited in the bibliography should first contact their local research libraries, or the publisher of the document. If this approach is unsuccessful, the document may be obtainable from the location where it was indexed by ASTIS. This is indicated by a code on the last line of the citation, preceeding the abstract. These codes are explained under Location Codes.

---

* Some publications have more than one area code.

** ASTIS generally follows the ISBD(G) format for annotated texts.

The indexing included multiple entries under author, subject, geographic headings and, wherever possible, reference to specific communities. Each listing was indexed under an average of about four subject headings, two geographic and two author headings.

III - Appreciation

The searching for and preparation of listings began in the Spring of 1982 and was essentially completed by the end of February 1983. Completion of the project in such a period was made possible only by the help of many people. In particular a debt of gratitude is acknowledged to Denise Harvey who was the working heart of the project, and to Lynda Howard of Dome Petroleum Limited who contributed material for the bibliography. Allice Legat, research and administrative assistant to the Native and Social Issues Program of the Arctic Institute, also collaborated in the production of this bibliography. Collection of these bibliographic materials formed the first phase of a major study of native employment training programs in Canada's North, co-ordinated by Frances Abele, research associate of the Arctic Institute of North America. Funding for subsequent phases of this study has been provided principally by the Donner Canadian Foundation. It also should be stated that without the expert advice and cooperation of Ross Goodwin and the ASTIS staff, the project could not have proceeded in such a timely and efficient manner.

There is no claim made, of course, that this publication is a comprehensive listing of material dealing with the subject areas of this bibliography. However, it does represent the Committee on Northern Population Research's first effort to locate and describe the broad range of existing literature, and sources of information, concerned with labour force, employment and training practices and other related matters in northern Canada. Undoubtedly the present bibliography contains errors, and important omissions will have occurred. It would be appreciated if readers would draw these to our attention.

K. de la Barre

Kenneth de la Barre
Editor and Co-ordinator
Committee on Northern Population Research

INTRODUCTION

"La recherche scientifique... est essentielle au progrès dans les domaines de la technologie, des relations humaines, de la santé et même des arts. La bibliographie est essentielle à la recherche". (1)

I - Objectif et choix des caractéristiques

L'effort du Comité de recherche sur les populations nordiques en vue d'élaborer un index systématique des publications scientifiques, techniques et générales traitant de la démographie sociale du Nord canadien, a débuté en 1978 par la publication de la Bibliographie sur les populations nordiques canadiennes", et s'est poursuivi en 1982 par la publication de la Bibliographie sur les populations nordiques canadiennes - II**.

La présente bibliographie met l'accent sur les publications traitant surtout de la main d'oeuvre, de l'emploi et de la formation dans le Nord canadien. Certains matériaux concernant l'Alaska et quelques autres régions y ont été intégrés dans la mesure où ils contribuaient à en atteindre l'objectif.

Cette publication a été conçue pour servir d'outil de travail aux chercheurs, aux administrateurs et aux professeurs qui s'intéressent aux populations nordiques ou assument des responsabilités s'y rattachant.

En accord avec le but du projet, le contenu de la bibliographie couvre un large éventail de disciplines scientifiques. Il reflète, plus précisément, l'ensemble considérable de documents qui décrivent les effets, sur l'économie, des méga-projets d'extraction minière, en particulier ceux qui se répercutent sur la formation et l'emploi des populations nordiques. Un certain nombre d'études générales ont été incluses lorsqu'elles ajoutaient à la connaissance des régions ou collectivités touchées par les projets.

Les nombreuses publications traitant des coopératives en tant que forme d'organisation sociale et commerciale présentent un intérêt particulier du fait que les coopératives se sont révélées un mécanisme utile pour former

---

(1) Tremaine, Marie, "Bibliography of Arctic Research", Arctic I, (Autumn 1948), 84. (Notre traduction).

* Epuisé.

** On peut l'obtenir en s'adressant au Comité de recherche sur les populations nordiques, Département de démographie, Université de Montréal, C.P. 6128, Succ. "A", Montréal, (Québec) H3C 3J7

les autochtones du Nord et leur fournir de l'emploi. En outre, nous avons inclus un nombre substantiel de rapports traitant de programmes de formation spécialisée, élaborés par l'industrie à l'intention du Nord canadien, et des conditions d'emploi qui y prévalent.

La grande compétence et les ressources bibliographiques informatisées de l'Arctic Science and Technology Information System (ASTIS) de l'Arctic Institute of North America, situé à l'université de Calgary, ont apporté à la préparation de cette bibliographie une aide incommensurable.

La collaboration entre le Comité et l'ASTIS a permis de produire cette bibliographie dans un format qui, espère-t-on, répondra le mieux aux divers besoins de nombreux utilisateurs. Tous les documents répertoriés ayant été entrés dans la base de données bibliographiques de l'ASTIS, l'accès à l'information sera d'autant plus aisé que l'on peut consulter cette base de données en mode direct ou différé.

II - Portée de la bibliographie

La matière traitée comporte près de 500 entrées et couvre la période de 1970 (et antérieurement) à 1983. La répartition des entrées par période est la suivante:

Année	Nombre d'entrées
jusqu'à 1970	78
1970	9
1971	11
1972	26
1973	26
1974	24
1975	36
1976	30
1977	43
1978	55
1979	35
1980	38
1981	39
1982	28
1983	6
(Périodiques) sans date	11
Total:	495

La bibliographie porte surtout sur une région que l'on peut définir en traçant, sur la carte du Canada, une "ligne de démarcation" incluant à la fois les Territoires du Nord-Ouest et la partie nordique de chaque province, les Maritimes exceptées. En général, l'aire géographique correspond aux régions canadiennes incluses dans les plus récentes éditions de l'Arctic Bibliography.

Le nombre d'entrées se rapportant expressément aux principales régions se lit comme suit:

Régions	Nombre d'entrées
Le Canada	53
Les provinces canadiennes	120
L'arctique canadien (Territoires du Nord-Ouest et Yukon)	66
Les Territoires du Nord-Ouest	213
Le Yukon	87
L'Alaska	15
Autres	3
Total:	557 *

La matière traitée comporte des documents publiés dans les deux langues officielles: environ cinq pour cent des entrées sont en français, ou en anglais et en français; deux pour cent environ sont rédigées en Inuktitut.

La bibliographie se divise en deux parties: un registre, et trois index (matières, régions géographiques, noms d'auteurs). Le registre est numéroté dans l'ordre croissant programmé par l'ASTIS. Il indique l'adresse bibliographique et un résumé des documents.** Les index renvoient à la numérotation du registre.

Les lecteurs désireux de se procurer les documents cités dans la bibliographie devraient s'adresser d'abord à leur bibliothèque locale ou à l'éditeur. Si ces démarches sont infructueuses, ils peuvent obtenir le document à l'adresse mentionnée dans l'index de l'ASTIS et indiquée par un code à la dernière ligne de la notice bibliographique, juste avant le résumé. Ces codes sont expliqués sous la rubrique Codes de localisation.

---

* Certaines publications comptent plus d'un code de localisation.

** Pour les textes annotés, l'ASTIS se conforme généralement au format de l'ISBD(G).

Les index incluent des entrées multiples répertoriées par nom d'auteur, par matière et par région géographique; on a ajouté aussi souvent que possible une référence aux collectivités. Chaque entrée paraît en moyenne sous quatre matières, deux régions géographiques et deux noms d'auteurs.

III - Remerciements

La recherche et la préparation des entrées ont été entreprises au printemps 1982 pour s'achever fin février 1983. L'exécution du projet en un si court laps de temps n'a été possible qu'avec l'aide de nombreuses personnes. Nous témoignons en particulier notre gratitude à Denise Harvey, qui a été l'âme du projet, et à Lynda Howard de Dome Petroleum qui a fourni des matériaux pour la bibliographie. Allice Legat, adjointe à la recherche et à l'administration du Native and Social Issues Program de l'Arctic Institute a également contribué à la production de la bibliographie. La collecte de ces matériaux bibliographiques constitue la première phase d'une importante étude sur les programmes de formation de la main-d'oeuvre autochtone de l'Arctic Institute of North America. Des subventions ont été accordées pour les phases ultérieures de cette étude, principalement par la Fondation canadienne Donner. Mentionnons enfin que, sans les avis judicieux de Ross Goodwin et la collaboration du personnel de l'ASTIS, le projet n'aurait pu être mené à bien avec autant de rapidité et d'efficacité.

Nul ne prétend, naturellement que cette bibliographie répertorie tous les matériaux traitant des matières qui la composent. Elle témoigne cependant du premier effort du Comité de recherche sur les populations nordiques pour localiser et décrire les nombreux documents et sources de renseignements sur l'emploi, la main-d'oeuvre et la formation dans le Nord canadien ainsi que sur des sujets connexes. La bibliographie comporte sans doute des erreurs, sinon des lacunes importantes. Nous apprécierions que nos lecteurs les signalent à notre attention.

K. de la Barre

Kenneth de la Barre
Rédacteur et coordonnateur
Comité de recherche sur les
populations nordiques

SOURCES

Listings for the bibliography were obtained by surveying published bibliographies, library catalogues and similar sources from the following libraries and documentation centres: /

Les entrées faisant partie de la bibliographie ont été obtenues en passant en revue les bibliographies déjà publiées, les catalogues des bibliothèques et d'autres sources analogues. Ce matériel provenait des bibliothèques et centres de documentation suivants:

- Arctic Science and Technology Information System (ASTIS)
  Arctic Institute of North America, University of Calgary
- Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, University of Alberta
- Comité de recherche sur les populations nordiques / Committee on Northern Population Research, Département de démographie, Université de Montréal
- Indian and Northern Affairs Library, Ottawa
- McGill University, Centre for Northern Studies and Research, Montreal
- National Energy Board Library, Ottawa
- Société de développement de la Baie James, Hydro-Québec, Montréal
- Université Laval, Québec

ASTIS Location Codes Used in this Bibliography / Codes de localisation d'ASTIS utilisés dans cette bibliographie

ACU - Interlibrary Loans Office, Room 218, Library Tower, University of Calgary, Calgary, Alberta. Canada. T2N 1N4
Telephone: (403) 284-5967

Please give the ASTIS document number and full citation when ordering. / Lorsque vous commandez, prière de mentionner le numéro de document d'ASTIS et la citation complète.

ACGO - Library, Gulf Canada Ltd., P.O. Box 130, Calgary, Alberta. Canada. T2P 2H7

NWYGI - Northwest Territories Government In-Service Library, Yellowknife, N.W.T. Canada. X1A 2L9

OON - Canada Institute for Scientific and Technical Information, Montreal Road, Ottawa, Ontario. Canada. K1A 0S2

OONE - National Energy Board Library, 473 Albert Street, Ottawa, Ontario. Canada. K1A 0E5

OONL - National Library of Canada / Bibliothèque nationale du Canada, 395 Wellington, Ottawa, Ontario. Canada. K1A 0N4

OORD - Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Library, Ottawa, Ontario. Canada. K1A 0H4

QQLA - Bibliothèque, Université Laval, Ste-Foy, Québec. Canada. G1K 7P4

QMMNS - Centre for Northern Studies and Research Library, McGill University, 1020 Pine Ave. West, Montreal, Quebec. Canada. H3A 1A2

SSU - Murray Memorial Library, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan. Canada. S7N 0W0

ASTIS Abstract Source Codes Used in this Bibliography / Codes de référence des résumés utilisés par ASTIS dans cette bibliographie

Au - Author abstract / Résumé de l'auteur

ASTIS - Abstract written by ASTIS / Résumé préparé par ASTIS

NPB - Northern Population Bibliography - Canada / Bibliographie sur les populations nordiques canadiennes

AB - Arctic Bibliography

LET - Labour, Employment and Training project / Projet sur la main-d'oeuvre, l'emploi et la formation

94
The outlook : Alaska natives and their careers / Appleton, R. Kowaluk, B. [Illustrator].
[Anchorage : ANU Press, c1975].
76p. : ill. ; 24cm.
(ANU Press book, no. 22)
(Native Alaskana series)
Index.
ACU

Presents a cross section of successful Aleut, Inuit and Indian people in a variety of jobs in Alaska. (ASTIS)

280
Native people and mining : the opportunity for an untapped resource / Lazore, G.
[Ottawa : Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, c1977].
viii, 22p. : maps (part. fold.), tables ; 25cm.
(Mineral bulletin, MR 171)
ISBN 0-660-01168-9
References.
ACU

Increasingly, jobs within the mineral industry remain vacant at a time when native peoples, often living adjacent to mineral developments, suffer from the effects of high unemployment in communities deeply rooted in poverty. By fostering conditions within the mineral industry which would make employment more attractive to Indian and Inuit peoples, a substantial contribution could be made toward solving not only the manpower issue which industry faces but the problem of poverty within native communities as well. ... This report tries to identify the types of obstacles which currently hinder native employment and suggests to all interested parties how these can be overcome. (Au)

426
Arctic petroleum development : impact and issues for northern communities / Keith, R.F. Fischer, D.W.
(Arctic land use issues. Contact, v. 8, no. 4, Nov. 1976, p. 117-127)
ACU

Discusses the impact of petroleum exploration on the native communities, particularly on the following issues: 1) technological - concerned with drilling, pipelines, oil clean-up under ice, 2) environmental - dealing with waste disposal, effects on fish and wildlife, 3) economic - effects on prices, interest rates, industry, labour, markets and investments, 4) social - concerned with health and welfare, education, native employment, and 5) political - dealing with petroleum exports, foreign ownership and participation, government in the Territories. Also points out the fact that until the native land claims are settled the North will remain without economic or political strength. (ASTIS)

639
An act to provide for the establishment of an Indian-Eskimo Employment Authority = Loi prevoyant la creation d'une commission d'emploi des Indiens et des Esquimaux / Canada. Parliament. House of Commons.
[Ottawa : Parliament, House of Commons, 1977].
[4]p. ; 27cm.
(Bill - Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. 26 Elizabeth II, 1977, C- 294)
Text in English and in French.
ACU

Provides a mechanism whereby representatives of Indian and Inuit people can give urgent attention to unemployment among adult Indian and Inuit males. (ASTIS)

1880
[At the crossroads : Proceedings -] Northern Resources Conference, 4th, Whitehorse, Y.T., April 5-7, 1972 / Northern Resources Conference, 4th, Whitehorse, Y.T., April 5-7, 1972. Whitehorse, Y.T. Chamber of Commerce [Sponsor]. B.C. and Yukon Chamber of Mines [Sponsor].
[S.l. : s.n., 1972? (Whitehorse : Yukon Publications)].
xv, 151p. : ill. (part. col.) : 25cm.
ACU

Examines in detail some of the factors which affect northern development in all its aspects: economic, social and political. Non-renewable energy resources, oil and gas, geology, human resources , government policy, and transportation needs are the major areas of discussion. A list of delegates is available at the end. (ASTIS)

1899
Yukon on the move : [Proceedings] - Northern Resources Conference, 5th, Whitehorse, Y.T., October 22-24, 1975 / Northern Resources Conference, 5th, Whitehorse, Y.T., October 22-24, 1975. Whitehorse, Y.T. Chamber of Commerce [Sponsor]. B.C. and Yukon Chamber of Mines [Sponsor].
[S.l. : s.n., 1975? (Whitehorse : Yukon Press)].
x, 118p. : ill., maps, photos. ; 28cm.
ACU

Discusses the general economic development of the Yukon with particular emphasis on the problems of mineral development, energy resources, transportation, human resources, agriculture, tourism, and wildlife resources. A list of delegates is available at the end. (ASTIS)

2364
A curriculum in renewable resource technology for the Northwest Territories, with an accompanying rationale and recommendations for implementation / Kelsall, J.P. Kelsall, J.I. Keller, R.A. N.W.T. Renewable Resources Management Advisory Committee [Sponsor].
[S.l. : s.n.], 1977.
165p. ; 28cm.
ACU

This report presents a curriculum in renewable resources technology, especially designed for the Northwest Territories with accompanying course outlines, each having references and suggested teaching hours. The curriculum is designed to be field-oriented with an approximate ratio of 40% field time to 60% classroom time. The curriculum is accompanied by a comprehensive report providing a rationale for such teaching in the north, selection criteria for enrolling students, a forecast of the students currently and potentially interested in the program, and a discussion of a proposed student/apprentice approach to teaching the curriculum. (Au)

3310
The development of an employment policy for Indian, Inuit and Metis people / Canada. Employment and Immigration Canada (Commission). Canada. Task Force on Manpower Services to Native People.
[Ottawa] : Employment and Immigration Canada, [1976?].
25,25,38p. : tables, maps ; 35cm.
Text in English and in French.
Findings and conclusions of the Task Force on Manpower Services to Native People.
ACU

The findings and conclusions of the Task Force on Manpower Services to Native People are presented in this text with a view to providing a stimulus and some information to the very healthy debate which is currently under way in Canada concerning ways of reducing the unemployment rate amongst Native people. After presenting some data on the Indian, Metis and Inuit labour force, the discussion paper analyzes the factors which, over the years, have contributed to placing Canadians of Indian and Inuit ancestry in a most difficult economic situation. An attempt is made throughout this text to restrict the discussion as much as possible, to issues which fall within the jurisdiction of the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission. (Au)

4413
Initial draft : socio-economic terms and conditions, Alaska Highway Pipeline / Federal/Territorial Task Force on Socio-economic Terms and Conditions. Canada. Northern Pipeline Agency.
[Ottawa : Northern Pipeline Agency, 1978].
vi, 139 leaves ; 28cm.
Cover title.
Issued by the Northern Pipeline Agency.
ACU

Draft I of the socio-economic terms and conditions prepared for the agency by a task force headed by the Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, and involving other federal departments and the Government of the Yukon Territory. Areas of study include recruitment of northern residents, work camps, business participation, protection of public improvements, disposal of surplus material, etc. Each subject area is divided into three parts: proposed terms and conditions, the reasoning behind the terms and conditions, and the undertakings of the companies involved before the National Energy Board. (ASTIS)

4529
What happened to Fairbanks? The effects of the Trans-Alaska oil pipeline on the community of Fairbanks, Alaska / Dixon, M.
Boulder, Colorado : Westview Press, [c1978].
xviii, 337p. : ill., tables, charts, maps ; 24cm.
(Social impact assessment series, no. 1)
ISBN 0-89158-071-9
Index.
Bibliography: p.322-330.
ACU

... describes what Fairbanks was like during pipeline construction and how the community responded to the project. ... assesses the unplanned negative effects that, in many cases, outweighed the positive ones. The influx of outsiders who came seeking pipeline jobs drastically affected the city's ability to provide such vital services as housing, transportation, telephones, and electricity. Increases in prostitution and street fighting, decreasing family cohesiveness, and inflation caused by the high wages of pipeline workers contributed to Fairbanks' problems. ... (Au)

5118
Economic, social and planning requirements for northern communities / Linn, H.D. Stabler, J.C.
[Saskatoon] : Dept. of Mineral Resources, Saskatchewan Geological Survey, 1978.
iv, (various pagings) : ill., tables ; 28cm.
(Miscellaneous report - Saskatchewan. Dept. of Mineral Resources, no. 78- 1)
Cover title.
References.
ACU, SSU

... Internal socio-economic and physical problems unique to single-industry communities may inhibit orderly resource development in isolated regions. One of the more significant of these problems is related to labour turnover and an apparent dissatisfaction with life in resource communities. The purpose of this research was to study single-industry communities in isolated regions of Canada in order to identify and evaluate the problems and to suggest ways to overcome them. A sample of communities was selected for an empirical study which reflected a variety of considerations. The communities had to be related to the development of a resource. The sample had to be small enough to be studied within the time and monetary constraints of the project and yet large enough to contain a good cross-section. The sample included eleven communities from Labrador to the British Columbia coast. Some of the communties selected were old and some were new. Some were poorly planned while others were well-planned. Finally, the communities selected varied in size, complexity and accessibility. ... (Au)

5940
Tuktoyaktuk : a community study / Bachmayer, G.W. [et al].
[Calgary : University of Calgary, Faculty of Environmental Design, 1978].
132p. : ill, maps (part fold.) ; 29cm.
Bibliography: p.129-132.
ACU

... The purpose of the study is to assist the community of Tuktoyaktuk in achieving a socially and environmentally acceptable interface between the community and industry. To achieve this purpose we have the following objectives: a) to identify the effects which the residents of the community of Tuktoyaktuk feel that industry is having on their community b) to provide alternatives for dealing with these effects which reflect the views of people in the community. ... The study deals with such matters as community growth, housing, education, alcohol, water and waste and communications. (Au)

6050
Impact of oil exploration work on an Inuit community / Kupfer, G. Hobart, C.W.
(Arctic anthropology, v. 15, no. 1, 1978, p. 58-67, tables)
References
ACU

The impact of oil exploration work by Gulf Oil Canada in the MacKenzie Delta on the Inuit people of Coppermine is analysed. Various segments of the community (i.e., the male workers, wives and children) and non-Inuit members of the community were interviewed in order to assess the effect of the work on the economy, social and family life and health of the community. (Au)

7420
North-east planning zone : a resource information package / Wall, C.L.
Winnipeg, Manitoba : Renewable Resources and Transportation Services, Planning Branch, 1976.
ix, 182 leaves : maps (part. fold.), tables ; 28cm.
Bibliography: leaves 178-182.
ACU

... The information package will serve several purposes. The principal one, ... is to provide a data base on which to develop planning alternatives. Other purposes are to identify the demands on the resource base and conflicts relating to resource use. ... When relevant, information was collected and analyzed for all

physical resources in the areas of "past trends and current developments", "capability", "productivity", "social and economic factors", "demands and conflicts" and "existing plans". Data for the human resource base were collected for population, age structure, labour force (actual and potential), labour force skills, present rate of employment and demands and preference for employment. Data needs for both the physical and human resources were also identified, when applicable. ... (Au)

7668
Alaska economic outlook to 1985 / Teal, D.
Pistoli, L. Harrison, S.
[Juneau : Alaska Department of Labor], 1978.
ii, 37p. : ill., tables, graphs ; 28cm.
ACU

Alaska Economic Outlook to 1985 presents an overview of historical events influencing employment in Alaska, but its major purpose is to provide employment projections to be used as a planning tool. The authors realize that models of the economy, like the economy itself, are ever-changing and that projections are only as good as the information and judgement that form them. Beyond this, the projections' usefulness is largely determined by their presentation. ... (Au)

9016
A cultural historical study of domination, exploitation, and co-operation in the Canadian Arctic / Jensen, K.D.
[Lansing, Michigan, 1975].
ix, 222 leaves : maps, tables ; 21cm
Thesis (Ph.D) - Michigan State University.
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich., University Microfilms International, 1978.
Bibliography: leaves 213-222.
ACU

The purpose of this study is to evaluate the economic and social impact of the Arctic co-operative movement on the Eskimo communities of Canada. ... Their main objectives are to provide a means of encouraging Eskimos to participate directly in the economic development of the Arctic through the promotion of co-operative ownership and enterprise and to provide a method of maximizing economic returns in Arctic communities from local business and enterprise. ... (Au)

9210
Northern population bibliography - Canada = Bibliographie sur les populations nordiques canadiennes / de la Barre, K. Normandeau, L. Rankin, S. Arctic Institute of North America. Committee on Northern Population Research.
[Calgary : Arctic Institute of North America], 1978.
x, 167p. ; 28cm.
Prepared under auspices of Committee on Northern Population Research.
ACU, SSU

... The literature covered in this bibliography, numbering over six hundred listings, spans the period from 1878 to 1978. ... the subject matter contained in the bibliography covers a wide range of scientific disciplines other than demography. These included matters of social concern, and economics, and in fact any subject which was thought likely to increase the general understanding of the dynamics of Canada's northern population. ... (Au)

9822
Occupational prestige ratings among high school students in the Canadian Arctic / Burshtyn, H. Smith, D.G.
(The Canadian ethnic mosaic, a quest for identity / Edited by Leo Driedger. [Toronto] : McClelland and Stewart, [c1978], p. 249-273, tables)
References.
ACU

... we shall be asking in what ways the people of the Canadian western North view the prestige of occupations. ... and shall be using data from the sample of northern high school students. ... The question was phrased so as to elicit not only the "general standing" or prestige associated with the occupation, but also to elicit the degree to which raters might aspire to the occupation. ... (Au)

9873
The social and economic impacts of Canadian Marine Drilling Ltd.'s 1976 operations on the Beaufort Sea communities / Mary Collins Consultants Limited. Canadian Marine Drilling Limited [Sponsor]. Canadian Marine Drilling Limited [Sponsor].
Toronto : Mary Collins Consultants Ltd., 1977.
2 microfiches : ill., ; 11 X 15 cm.
(Beaufort E.I.S. reference work, no. RWZ09)
References.
ACU, SSU

A study of the social and economic effects of CANMAR's drilling operations on the communities of Inuvik, Tuktoyaktuk, Aklavik, Sachs Harbour, Paulatuk and Holman. Short-term boom type industrial activities as they affect the native, the non-native northerner and the transient worker are analyzed and suggestions and options for the future are given. (ASTIS)

9881
Social and economic aspects of Dome/Canmar's Beaufort Sea project 1977 / Mary Collins Consultants Limited. Canadian Marine Drilling Limited [Sponsor].
Calgary : Mary Collins Consultants Ltd., 1977.
3 microfiches : ill., tables ; 11 X 15 cm.
(Beaufort E.I.S. reference work, no. RWZ10)
References.
ACU, SSU

... The focus of this review of Canmar's socio/economic impacts is the seven communities in this region. They are Aklavik, Coppermine, Holman, Inuvik, Paulatuk, Sachs Harbour, and Tuktoyaktuk. ... the interests of the communities have focused increasingly on the potential benefit ... for employment and training and, to a growing extent, local services. ... (Au)

11177
Development, underdevelopment and alcohol disabilities in northern Saskatchewan / Harding, J.
(A special issue on the north. Alternatives, v. 7, no. 4, Autumn 1978, p. 30-33, 39, tables)
References.
ACU

Discusses the social impact of the proposed uranium mine near Cluff Lake, Saskatchewan in the light of its effects on the Indians and Metis in the area. Alcohol related problems usually surface as a result of indiscriminate corporate expansion in the north. A comparison of alcohol related arrests in native and non-native communities is given. (ASTIS)

11215
Northern resident employment by the oil industry working in the Yukon and Northwest Territories / Petroleum Industry Committee on the Employment of Northern Residents. Conway, T.D.
[Calgary] : Petroleum Industry Committee on the Employment of Northern Residents, 19697- .
tables ; 28cm.
Annual.
Description based on 1973/74 issue.
1973/1974 - compiled by Tom Conway.
ACU

Statistical information on the number of northern residents employed by the industry and their contractors. Tabular data is presented under the geographical area surveyed. Each table is divided into 4 columns: job classification, number of men, weeks employed, remarks. (ASTIS)

11320
Bibliography : socio-economic impact studies relating to pipeline projects and certain northern development projects = Bibliographie etudes d'impact socio-economique relatives a des projets de pipeline et a certains projets de developpement nordique / Castonguay, R. Lanari, R. Canada. Northern Social Research Division.
Ottawa : Northern Research Division, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1977.
27 leaves ; 28cm.
ACU

A listing of works on socio-economic aspects of pipe lines, the petroleum, gas and mineral industries and hydroelectric development in the Canadian Arctic and Middle North. Includes government publications and private studies. (ASTIS)

11487
The economic potential of the Watson Lake region / Y.T. Economic Research and Planning Unit.
[Whitehorse : Economic Research and Planning Unit, Government of Yukon], 1978.
iv, 32 leaves : tables, map ; 28cm.
References.
ACU

... The report is divided into three sections: the first describes the present economic circumstances of Watson Lake; the second describes its future growth potential; and the final section attempts to assess quantitatively the impact which new developments may have on Watson Lake to the year 1990 and beyond. (Au)

11576
Yukon economic review / Y T. Economic Research and Planning Unit.
[Whitehorse] : Economic Research and Planning Unit, Government of Yukon, 1978- .
tables ; 28cm.
Quarterly.
Description based on issue for 3d qtr., 1978.
ACU

Provides statistical information on Yukon industry, housing, vital statistics, population changes, and economic indicators such as average weekly earnings, retail trade, motor vehicles, minerals, fuel, and visitors. (ASTIS)

11738
Alaska pipeline : social and economic impact on native people / Strong, B.S.
Ottawa : Indian and Northern Affairs, 1977.
80p. : maps, tables ; 28cm.
(ESCOM report, no. AI- 1)
Bibliography: p.73-80.
ACU

Reviews in detail the negative and positive effects of pipeline construction on the native population. Native employment in the construction industry, recruitment and training of native workers, and business opportunities for several Alaska Native Regional Corporations were some of the positive effects. On the negative side, there was an increase in family stress, a general rise in crime, alcohol and drug abuse, and an increase in inflation which was most strongly felt in remote communities. (ASTIS)

12424
Occasional papers (1974-1977) : native employment and futures / Petrie, M.K.
Ottawa : [s.n.], 1978.
iv, (various pagings) ; 28cm.
Cover title.
ACU

A collection of papers on the problems encountered in the employment of native peoples in the Canadian north, and a look at the future of northern employment. Some of the studies include community employment strategy and native people, a statement of hiring principles and native people, and factors affecting native employment north of 60 degrees. (ASTIS)

12459
Issues relating to employment in the north / La Rusic, I.E. Canada. Northern Social Research Division [Sponsor].
[Ottawa : Northern Research Division, DINA], 1976.
46 leaves : tables ; 29cm.
Bibliography: p.45-46.
ACU

Reviews of employment and labour statistics from N.W.T. and Quebec indicate a very limited potential for developing a northern economy based on wage labour. Successful native involvement in a wage economy depends on a symbiosis with the native subsistence economy of hunting, trapping and fishing. Discussions of native reaction to government efforts in providing job training are included. (ASTIS)

12645
Northern native employment in the Federal Public Service : an overview / Hunter (P. David) and Associates. Canada. Territorial and Social Development Branch.
[Ottawa] : Territorial and Social Development Branch, Northern Affairs Program, Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1975.
40 leaves ; 28cm.
References.
ACU

Discusses the attitudes of northern native employees towards employment in government service. Studies in detail the problem of job retention especially as it is applied to the native employee. Reviews the social and educational experiences of people who are employed in the government. Recognizes the importance of cooperation between the Public Service and northern communities in attempting to increase native participation in the Service. (ASTIS)

12653
Employment in the Federal Public Service in the north and the native people : implementation of the Northern Development Policy 1971-81 / Bowles, K. Canada. Territorial and Social Development Branch.
[Ottawa] : Territorial and Social Development Branch, Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1975.

[29] leaves : 28cm.
References.
ACU

Reviews studies undertaken towards implementing the Government's Northern Development Policy 1971-81 (which is to ensure that employment and economic opportunities are available to northern natives). Studies show that employment specialists wrongly anticipate the native's preference of job characteristics. A listing of guidelines for the Northern Development Policy, statistics on results of policy implementation, and the problems encountered by federal departments in implementing the Policy are included. (ASTIS)

12670
Management development in small businesses and co-operatives in the north : discussion draft / Bowles, K. Canada. Territorial and Social Development Branch.
[Ottawa] : Territorial and Social Development Branch, Northern Affairs Program, Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1975.
38 leaves ; 28cm.
Discussion draft.
References.
ACU

The specific objective of this paper is to discuss management development for small businesses and co-operatives in the North. It will detail the special problems of doing business in the North, particularly those facing the small businessman and managers of co-operatives. ... The paper will differentiate between short-term and long-term problems in northern management development. ... (Au)

12726
"Affirmative action program" - the suitability of the "quota system" as a policy toward the integration of the natives of Canada, north of the 60th parallel / Chenier, R. Canada. DIAND [Sponsor].
[Ottawa : Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs?], 1975.
53 leaves ; 28cm.
References.
ACU, OORD

Discusses the legal implications of a quota system as applied to employment of Canada's northern natives. Reports on the experience of other governments, namely Denmark, Sweden, Norway, Australia, and the U.S., in their handling of "Affirmative action programs". Presents a critique of the quota system, and details some recommendations for cooperation between natives and government in their attempts to better employment opportunities for natives, and reduce the economic gap between natives and other Canadians. (ASTIS)

12734
Trade unions in Canada and the northern resident : a review of union practices and institutional circumstances relating to potential northern resident participation in pipeline project employment and training / Gemini North Ltd. Canada. DIAND.
Vancouver, B.C. : Gemini North Ltd., 1976.
iii, 106 leaves ; 28cm.
Cover title.
At head of title: Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs.
ACU

... The present study examines the potential role of Canadian locals of the international unions in pipeline project construction with the view to identifying possible barriers to northern resident participation. The focus of the study is on trade union practices regarding entrance, eligibility, training, membership and dispatch procedures and the implications of these for preparation of a comprehensive plan for northern manpower delivery to the project and possible construction permit stipulations. (Au)

13501
Native people's perceptions of factors associated with job acceptance and retention / Lampe, W.J.P. Canada. Territorial and Social Development Branch.
[Ottawa] : Territorial and Social Development Branch, Northern Affairs Program, Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1974.
viii, 161 leaves : tables ; 28cm.
Cover title.
ACU

... this study intended to survey as many as possible of 118 Indian males, aged 22-66 years, resident in the Yukon Territory, Canada. The purpose was to ascertain their job preferences, and the salience of these. ... The job characteristics of Income Incentive, Job Regularity, and Transiency were most frequently said to be most important factors in making decisions to accept and retain jobs. ... (Au)

14036
The Polaris Project and the Inuit / Barrett (J.E.) and Associates. Arvik Mines Ltd. [Sponsor].
West Vancouver, B.C. : J.E. Barrett and Associates, 1976.
1 v. (various pagings) : ill., maps, tables ; 29cm.
Appendices.
ACU

... The purpose of the current assignment was to explore more fully Inuit views regarding labour and living practices at the projected mine which would be most acceptable to them as well as up-dating the communities regarding the status of the Project. ... (Au)

14770
Alaska native participation in the Trans-Alaska Pipeline project : executive summary / Gemini North Ltd. Canada. DIAND.
[Yellowknife] : Gemini North Ltd., 1975.
16 leaves : map ; 29cm.
At head of title: Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs.
ACU

... In December, 1974, the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs (DINA) commissioned Gemini North Ltd. to investigate the nature, status and timing of native oriented manpower development planning in the State of Alaska associated with the Trans-Alaska Oil Pipeline System (TAPS) .... The general purpose of the research is to provide DINA with information pertinent to policy and planning for proposed Canadian northern pipelines. ... (Au)

15806
Through the looking glass : a review of an industry/public interface program in canada's north / Mary Collins Consultants Limited.
Collins, M.
Calgary : Pallister Resource Management Ltd., 1976.
17 leaves : ill. ; 28cm.
Cover title.
Presentation to Beaufort Sea Symposium, University of Calgary.
ACU

... The program was carried out on behalf of the petroleum industry's participation in the Beaufort Sea Project, ... The purpose of the information program was to develop a two way

communication process about the environmental program between the public - particularly the people of the north - and industry. .. (Au)

16047
Northern people and higher education : realities and possibilities / Koenig, D.M. Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada [Sponsor].
Ottawa : [Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada, c1975].
xix, 236p. : figures, maps, tables ; 28cm.
ISBN 0-88876-036-1
Phase 2 of The University and the Canadian North, by W.O. Kupsch and Maryse Cailliol.
Bibliography: p.219-223.
ACU

The major purposes of this study were: to describe and assess the work of universities in relation to the north; to identify learning needs of northern people for professional and technical education at the post-secondary level; to suggest guidelines for planners of higher education programmes. ... (Au)

16497
An assessment of the social, cultural and economic impact of Dome/Canmar's drilling activities - 1977 / Canada. DIAND. Steering Committee on Dome/CANMAR Operations. Social, Economic, Cultural Review Sub-Committee.
[Ottawa : Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development], 1978.
148p. : tables ; 28cm.
(Annex - Canada. DIAND. Steering Committee on Dome/CANMAR Operations, no. 2)
Appendices.
ACU, SSU

Assesses the social, economic and cultural impact on the communities of Aklavik, Inuvik, Tuktoyaktuk, Sachs Harbour, Holman Island, Coppermine and Paulatuk. Reviews CANMAR's success in meeting with the terms of their Socio-Economic Agreement with the Government of Canada, and the report prepared by Mary Collins Consultants Limited on the social impact of the drilling program on Tuktoyaktuk. Includes recommendations on a program to maximize net benefits to the Beaufort Sea communities. (ASTIS)

17469
Who migrates to Alaska? / Seiver, D.A. Kruse, J.A.
[Anchorage] : Institute of Social and Economic Research, University of Alaska, 1977.
17p. : figure, tables ; 28cm.
(Working paper - Alaska. University. Institute of Social and Economic Research. Man in the Arctic Program)
References.
ACU

... the first part of this paper concentrates on analysis of both aggregate census data and Alaskan public use sample data. ... The second part of this paper analyzes the characteristics of these survey respondents by length of residence in Alaska, and these results are compared with the findings in the previous section. A concluding section summarizes some tentative answers to the question posed in our title. (Au)

17647
Beaufort Sea petroleum development scenarios : economic and demographic impacts / Alaska. University. Institute of Social and Economic Research. U.S. Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Office [Sponsor].
[Anchorage : Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Office 1978?].
xvi, 293p. : figures, tables ; 28cm.
(Technical report - U.S. Alaska OCS Socioeconomic Studies Program, no. 18)
References.
ACU

... forecasts of the economic, fiscal, and population effect of four alternative petroleum development scenarios were made. The impacts of each of these scenarios is described in terms of change in aggregate indicators, causes of this change, the fiscal sector of the state, structure of the economy, composition of population, and the effect on three regions of the state. (Au)

17698
Socio-economic impact study : National Park on Baffin Island : final report / Mayes, R.G.
[Montreal : Dept. of Geography, McGill University], 1975.
xvii, 214 leaves : figures, maps, tables ; 28cm.
Bibliography: leaves 209-214.
ACU

Detailed study of the Inuit population and existing social and economic conditions in the Cumberland Sound area, Pangnirtung and Broughton Island. Information of population trends, income, employment, health, education and welfare on the Inuit population is presented. Includes discussions of the socio-economic impact of the creation of Auyuittuq National Park on Baffin Island. (ASTIS)

18074
An act to provide for the establishment of an Indian-Eskimo Employment Authority = Loi prevoyant la creation d'une commission d'emploi des Indiens et des Esquimaux / Canada. Parliament. House of Commons.
[Ottawa : Parliament, House of Commons, 1978].
[5]p. ; 27cm.
(Bill - Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. 27 Elizabeth II, 1978, C- 341)
Text in English and in French.
ACU

The purpose of the Bill is to create an Indian-Inuit Employment Authority to oversee the problems of native employment. Regional representatives from the Indian and Inuit peoples, from companies and labour unions and from federal and provincial governments should participate in the Authority. (ASTIS)

18104
Western northlands : economic circumstances and opportunities / Canada. Dept. of Regional Economic Expansion.
[Ottawa] : Dept. of Regional Economic Expansion, 1973.
ii, 27p. : map ; 28cm.
References.
ACU

... Present activities, both by government and industry, have made significant impact on development of the area but are not so far meeting the human needs within an acceptable time frame. ... Nonetheless, job and economic development opportunities are now available and are increasing. ... (Au)

18171
Assessment of change in the North Slope, Beaufort Sea region sociocultural systems / Worl Associates. Peat, Marwick, Mitchell and Co. [Sponsor].
[Anchorage : Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Office], 1978.
x, 107p. : 28cm.

(Technical report - U.S. Alaska OCS Socioeconomic Studies Program, no. 22)
Cover title: Beaufort Sea petroleum development scenarios : sociocultural impacts.
References.
ACU

... In the non-OCS scenario, the North Slope Borough and the regional and village Native corporations will continue to generate institutional growth and economic development. If OCS development does occur, the pressures for change on the sociocultural systems will intensify through intensification of onshore environmental impacts. (Au)

18201
Metropolis and hinterland in northern Manitoba / Elias, P.D. Manitoba. Museum of Man and Nature.
[Winnipeg] : Manitoba Museum of Man and Nautre, [c1975].
iv, 128p. : figures, map, tables ; 28cm.
Bibliography: p.125-128
ACU

Presents comprehensive analyses of socio-economic conditions in Churchill, Manitoba, and extensive descriptions of specific social problems in the Native communities. Unemployment, poor health conditions and education, housing problems, poverty and racism are common phenomena among the contemporary Indian, Metis and Inuit population. (ASTIS)

18325
Northern transitions / Peterson, E.B. Wright, J.B. Keith, R.F.
Ottawa : Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, [c1978].
2v. : ill., figures, tables ; 28cm.
ISBN 0-919996-05-1, 0-919996-07-8
Contents: - v.1. Northern resource and land use policy study, edited by Everett B. Peterson and Janet B. Wright. - v.2. Second National Workshop on People, Resources and the Environment North of 60 deg., edited by Robert F. Keith and Janet B. Wright.
ACU

... Volume I contains the first two phases of the study - the case studies dealing with specific resource projects and the work on prediction of land use conflicts. Volume II contains the results of phase three - the studies on northern decision-making, as well as the background papers for the workshop and the recommendations that came out of the workshop. ... [Income and occupation are mentioned.] (Au)

18350
Community reactions to the proposed uranium development in northern Labrador / Kennedy, J.C.
(Papers - Canadian Ethnology Society, Annual Congress, 4th, Halifax, February 23-27, 1977. Canada. National Museum of Man. Ethnology Service. Paper, no. 40, p. 123-129)
References.
ACU

This paper concerns a proposed uranium mining development in northern Labrador. First, I briefly sketch the background of this industrial development. Next, background information is presented on the two communities near the planned mine sites. Finally, the different reactions of these two communities to the prospect of the uranium development are described and explained .... (Au)

18520
Native people and employment in the Public Service of Canada / Impact Research.
Ottawa : Impact Research, 1976.
vi, 100p. : 28cm.
ACU

This study by Impact Research looked into some of the factors affecting the recruitment and career development of native people in the Public Service of Canada. The term native includes three groupings of people indigenous to Canada - the Inuit (Eskimo), Indians (as defined under the Indian Act), and the Metis and Non-Status Indians. ... (Au)

20133
Environmental and socio-economic code for the Yukon portion of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel.
Winnipeg : Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978.
iv, (various pagings) ; 29cm.
Cover title: Environmental and socio-economic code for the Alaska Highway Pipeline.
Submitted in response to requests by the Northern Pipeline Commissioner for comments on the draft terms and conditions.
With Part 5: Site specific stipulations. [Map supplement.] - [Winnipeg : Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978]. - iv. (unpaged) : maps ; 48x61cm. Detached copy.
ACU

The Environmental and Socio-Economic Terms and Conditions dated May 10, 1978, prepared by the Northern Pipeline Agency go a long way to provide those things that the pipeline Company must do. But in themselves, they do not assign the responsibility or provide the means for other departments or agencies to manage the anticipated impacts, nor do they spell out what the Agency itself will and will not do. Many of the anticipated impacts in the environmental, and most particularly the socio-economic, field cannot be controlled or even managed by the pipeline company. (Au)

20273
A consultative document on petroleum related education & training and research & development programs under the Newfoundland and Labrador petroleum regulations, 1977 / Newfoundland. Dept. of Mines and Energy.
[St. John's, Newfoundland : Dept. of Mines and Energy], 1977.
[46] leaves : figures ; 28cm.
Appendices.
ACU

Discusses the petroleum related education, and research and development programs which are financially supported by oil companies who act as permittees and lessees of the province. Includes the priorities for the approval of programs, determination of qualified expenditures, research and development, organization, and approval procedures for the programs. Certain institutions and companies involved are included in the appendices. (ASTIS)

20613
Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway Pipeline project / Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel [Sponsor].
Winnipeg : Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978.
10 parts ; 28cm.
"Preliminary."
Contents: - [Pt.1] In-Migration/population. - [Pt.2] Housing and accommodation. - [Pt.3] Urban land development and use. - [Pt.4] Mining and service industry. - [Pt.5] Cost of living. [Pt.6] Training and employment. [Pt.7] Public health. [Pt.8] Recreation. - [Pt.9] Public

safety and related community services. - [Pt.10] Preparatory material.
ACU

... The purpose of this series of booklets is to present to Yukoners and their governments at the local, Territorial and Federal levels, "The Situation" in a number of social areas that the pipeline will affect, the "Current and Proposed Policies and Programs" that are available to deal with "Problems and/or Issues" that the pipeline will cause, the "Range of Choices" for dealing with each of the problems and the "Considerations and Consequences of Choices". ... (Au)

20648
Eskimo co-operatives : Northwest Territories and Quebec / Okrant, M.J.
[New Haven, Connecticut] : 1972.
iv, (various pagings) : maps ; 28cm.
Thesis (M.A.) - Southern Connecticut State College, 1972.
Bibliography.
ACU

... background materials are presented concerning the traditional life style; then the effects of the arrival of the whalers, the traders, and the missionaries upon the Eskimo culture are observed. ... surveys the government programs which preceded the enactment of the co-operative program, and examines the development of the Northwest Territories and Quebec co-operative programs, and their supporting organizations and programs. ... probes the attitudes of the Northwest Territories and Quebec toward their respective operations and analyzes the potential importance of the co-operatives in the Eskimos' immediate and distant future. (Au)

20753
A strategy for the socio-economic development of Indian people : national report / National Indian Brotherhood.
[Ottawa] : National Indian Brotherhood, 1977.
x, 332p. ; 28cm.
Cover title.
Bibliography: p.323-332.
Executive summary (32 p.) also available.
ACU, OORD

... This report sets out a first attempt to throw light upon the objectives or broad goals that Indian people may set for themselves in the future. It identifies some of the key barriers to community identification of objectives and to positive accomplishment even where community objectives have been identified ... (Au)

21326
Recruitment and training of skilled and semi-skilled workers for the mineral industry with special reference to isolated communities : papers / Seminar : Continuing Education for the Mineral Industry, McGill University, December 9-11, 1974.
[Montreal : McGill University, Dept. of Mining and Metallurgical Engineering, 1974?].
iv, (various pagings) : maps, tables ; 29cm.
On spine: Isolated Communities Seminar.
ACU

Problems of labour turnover, achievement motivation and employment opportunities in isolated communities were discussed. Community development and government programs may help alleviate the specific problems of mineral industry workers in isolated communities. (ASTIS)

22322
Yukon labour statistics / Y.T. Economic Research and Planning Unit.
[Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Economic Research and Planning Unit, 197?-].
tables ; 28cm.
Quarterly.
Description based on issue for 1st qtr. 1979.
ACU

Presents employment and labour statistics by industry or service and by population. Compares unemployment figures with the other provinces. (ASTIS)

22616
The trans-Alaska Gas Pipeline Project : an analysis of its impact on Alaska's workforce and population / Alaska. Dept. of Labor. Research and Analysis Section.
[Juneau] : Research and Analysis Section, Alaska Dept. of Labor, [1978?].
66 leaves : graphs, tables ; 28 cm.
Appendices.
ACU

This is a report on the economic impact expected to result from the construction of a trans-Alaska gas pipeline project. This study includes projections to 1983, two years after the project is expected to be completed. The data provided is limited to yearly industrial employment, workforce, and population projections both statewide and by seven regions within the State. (Au)

22748
Porter Lake Camp report 1977 / N.W.T. Dept. of Education. Renewable Resource Technology Program.
[Castlegar, B.C. : Selkirk College], 1977.
iv. : ill. ; 29 cm.
Appendices.
ACU

The first field camp of the Renewable Resource Technology Program, Department of Education, was held between July 15 and August 26, 1977 at Porter Lake, N.W.T. The purpose of this camp was to introduce the proposed program and to teach prospective students some basic principles of resource management in the boreal forest and tundra regions. ...The following report contains an outline of the courses presented, a discussion of the problems encountered and recommendations for the continued implementation of the program. (Au)

22802
[Polar Gas Pipeline] info pac / Calgary. University. Kananaskis Centre for Environmental Research. Keewatin Inuit Association. Impact Assessment Project [Sponsor].
Calgary : Environmental Sciences Centre (Kananaskis), University of Calgary, [1977?].
7 pts. ; ill., maps ; 30 cm.
Contents:- Pt.1: Some impacts of the Trans-Alaska oil pipeline on rural communities.- Pt 2: Some impacts of the Trans-Alaska oil pipeline on Fairbanks.- Pt.3: Alcohol and drug abuse, and crime.- Pt.4: The Berger inquiry: its impact on the Polar Gas Project.- Pt.5: What is the Polar Gas Project?.- Pt.6: Native involvement in pipeline construction north of 60 deg.- Pt.7: Some probable economic impacts on the Keewatin if the Polar Gas Pipeline were to be built.
References
ACU

...a series of information packages intended to heighten the awareness of Inuit people as to the problems as well as the potential benefits which might be associated with the construction of a Polar Gas Pipeline in the Keewatin region.

...Some of the reports in this series deal with Alaska and the Alyeska pipeline, the records of conversations with Keewatin Inuit and assessments of the possible impact on Keewatin communities. (Au)

23116
Report of the Committee on Education for the Yukon Territory / Y.T. Committee on Education for the Yukon Territory.
[Whitehorse : Committee on Education], 1960- .
vol. ; 29cm.
ACU

Presents the findings of the Committee on: the financing of education, administration of the school system, curriculum of the elementary and secondary schools, education needs of Indians, vocational education, and supervision of teaching staff in the Yukon. (ASTIS)

23230
Socio economic review of the Beaufort Sea drilling program 1978 / N.W.T. Dept. of Planning and Program Evaluation. Rollefson, C. Szpuniarski, C. Powell, J. Foster, T.
[Ottawa : Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1979].
ii, 68p. : tables ; 28cm.
(Annex - Canada. DIAND. Steering Committee on Dome/CANMAR Operations, no. 2)
Appendices.
ACU

Discusses the economic and social impact of Dome/CANMAR's drilling activities on the Beaufort Sea communities. Also assesses the increase of crime, the improvement of the quality, stability and skills of the work force, the increase of income earned, and the decrease in the number of social assistance cases for the area. (ASTIS)

24481
Northern oil and gas production related employment opportunities : the impact of Mackenzie Delta production / Alberta. University. Boreal Institute for Northern Studies. De Pape, D.
[Calgary : Distributed by APOA], 1973.
4 microfiches : charts, map ; 11x16cm.
(APOA project no. 34 : Northern resources research project. Report)
References.
ACU

Purpose: Study of the actual and potential economic benefits of oil, gas and minerals to northern settlements. Systems analysis of the economics of resources in the north, the contribution they are making to northern livelihood and ways of increasing this contribution. Analysis of labour requirements and skills locally available. The study will be primarily based on the collection and interpretation of existing data. (Au)

25410
Initial impact assessment Dempster Corridor / Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel.
[Winnipeg] : Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, [1979].
59p. : ill., maps, tables, figures ; 28cm.
Cover title.
Appendices.
References.
Executive summary. - [Winnipeg] : Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, [1979]. - 15p., ill. ; 28cm.
ACU

... This report summarizes the Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel's assessment of the physical, biological and socio-economic impacts of the Dempster pipeline and associated activities. In making this assessment it has been necessary to evaluate the impacts of the recently completed Dempster Highway as well as gas plants, gas gathering systems and other consequential support activities that will inevitably follow if a gas pipeline is built. ... Unless a sound management strategy is planned and there is assurance that it will be implemented, even correct prediction of impacts will be of little use. ... (Au)

25917
Eskimo economics : an aspect of culture change at Rankin Inlet / Jansen, W.H.
Ottawa : National Museums of Canada, 1979.
vii, 162p. : figures, tables ; 28cm.
(Paper - Canada. National Museum of Man. Ethnology Service, no. 46)
(Mercury series)
Appendices.
Bibliography: p.147-152.
ACU

As a response to changing economic conditions, the Inuit (or Eskimos) have developed several methods for exploiting the social environment of Rankin Inlet, Northwest Territories, in order to meet their economic wants and needs. ... The factor of choice or decision-making is involved in the manipulation of these alternatives. However, individual decisions fall into definite patterns. These patterns are reflected in the appearance of four distinct economic strategies: economic specialization; economic generalization; entrepreneurship; and, dependence upon social assistance. (Au)

26115
Northwestern Ontario : a strategy for development / Ontario. Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs. McKeough, W.D. Dick, A.R.
[Toronto : Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs], 1978.
98p. : map, table ; 30cm.
An update of: Design for development, northwestern Ontario region, phase 2 : policy recommendations published by Ontario Dept. of Treasury and Economics, Regional Development Branch, 1970.
ACU

This paper presents an economic and social development strategy for Northwestern Ontario. It is a draft, intended for thorough review and discussion .... This paper: Reviews the steps taken by the Ontario government to implement the 1971 strategy; Sets out the issues facing the region today; and Outlines proposals and ideas to deal with these issues. ... (Au)

26336
Guidelines and procedures under certain sections of the Newfoundland and Labrador petroleum regulations, 1977 / Newfoundland. Dept. of Mines and Energy.
[St. John's, Newfoundland : Dept. of Mines and Energy], 1978.
[49]p. : tables ; 28cm.
Appendices.
ACU

... a discussion of certain sections of the Regulations under which the companies have entered into obligations of great importance to the people of this Province. These obligations relate to such areas as employment, business opportunities, the use of the resource within the Province and training and research programs. ... This paper is meant both to provide information on these areas and to stimulate debate on the effectiveness of the Regulations in that regard. ... (Au)

27537
Eskimo relocation in Canada / Saskatchewan. University. Institute for Northern Studies. Saskatoon : Institute for Northern Studies, University of Saskatchewan, [1973?].
iv, 121 leaves : maps, tables ; 28cm.
Cover title.
References.
ACU

... The object of the present research is to isolate problems associated with past relocations and analyze them in detail. ... The present study investigates the training, educational, and counselling needs of such a program, the evaluation and screening of applicants where appropriate, and the content of an effective information service which will enable migrants to develop a realistic understanding of what they can expect after relocation. ... the study attempts to define the characteristics of those most likely to desire relocation, to predict which people would likely make the best adjustment to a Eurocanadian environment, and forsee what problems might be encountered. ... (Au)

28169
The potential social, economic and environmental impacts of the proposed Polar Gas Pipeline in the District of Keewatin, Northwest Territories / Calgary. University. Kananaskis Centre for Environmental Research. Keewatin Inuit Association. Tester, F.J.
Ottawa : DIAND, [1979].
2 vol. : ill., map, photos. ; 28cm.
(ESCOM report, no. AI- 20)
(ESCOM report, no. AI- 32)
ISBN 0-660-10245-5, 0-660-10246-3
Appendix.
Cover title: Socio-economic and environmental impacts of the Polar Gas pipeline - Keewatin District.
Bibliography: v.1, p. 463-464. - v.2, p.277-294.
Contents: vo.1. Reflections of the people. - v.2. Analysis.
ACU, SSU

The Keewatin Inuit Association ... requested the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development to assist them to prepare an information program concerning ... the Polar Gas Project. ... With the completion of the project, a report in two volumes was prepared ... Volume I comprises a brief historical background on the Keewatin District, an explanation of the project itself, and verbatim transcripts of meetings and discussions held in the Keewatin communities. Volume II gives an assessment of the potential environmental, social and economic impacts on the communities and the native people living there, if construction of a pipeline through the region were to proceed. (Au)

29580
Provincial distribution of the impacts of the Alaska Highway Pipeline / Canada. Dept. of Regional Economic Expansion. Western Region. Saskatoon : Dept. of Regional Economic Expansion, Western Region, 1977.
vi, 15 leaves : ill., maps ; 38cm.

Provincial impacts are of two kinds - local, i.e., along the pipeline route and supply lines, and the general economic effects attributable to manpower and facilities employed in the design and manufacture of pipe, compressor stations and associated equipment and their installation on site. ... The general economic impact will be felt not only in the West but elsewhere in Canada through sharing on engineering and related services, design and manufacture of pipe and associated equipment and wherever manpower and facilities are used in this regard. Estimates by DREE of the total direct and indirect product generated by the pipeline activity projections suggest that the West and Ontario would share about equally in these macro effects. . . (Au)

29610
Proceedings - Conference on Commuting and Northern Development, University of Saskatchewan, Feb. 15-16, 1979 / Conference on Commuting and Northern Development, University of Saskatchewan, Feb. 15-16, 1979. Saskatchewan. University. Extension Division [Sponsor]. Science Council of Canada [Sponsor].
Saskatoon : Univ. of Saskatchewan, Institute for Northern Studies, [1979].
viii, 271p. : ill., maps, tables, graphs ; 28cm.
References.
SSU, ACU

... the Institute for Northern Studies presented the idea of stressing the importance of commuting to mines from northern communities. Such an approach links the wage employment benefits from large industrial projects to local communities which have little or no economic base. This economic relationship has implications for the economic benefits for the individuals in the native communities, provides a source of local capital for investment in community businesses and allows a greater awareness of national affairs. ... (Au)

29645
Alaska Highway gas pipeline occupational handbook / Canada. Northern Pipeline Agency. Canada. Employment and Immigration Canada (Commission).
[Ottawa] : Northern Pipeline Agency, 1979- .
2vol. : ill., map, tables ; 28cm.
Vol. 2 not yet published.

... Volume I ... introduces the reader ... to the pipeline construction industry and provides an historical background. ... focuses on the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline and its impact on the economy and employment. The role of the federal government is also stated. ... describes in detail the construction of a large-diameter pipeline. Volume II ... provides a detailed job description for every pipeline construction job. It also lists entry requirements such as education, experience and physical strength necessary for each position. ... (Au)

29661
Impact of the Dempster Corridor on the Mackenzie Delta / Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel.
[Winnipeg : Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1979].
73p. : ill., maps ; 28cm.
Cover title.
Proceedings of a workshop held Feb. 2-3, 1979.

... discussion could not be limited to the pipeline alone, but would have to include all related activities: roads, gas plants, oil and gas development wells, gathering systems, communities, infrastructure and many other things which have to be taken into account in any national decision regarding the pipeline. The group also decided to deal with the native and non-native populations separately .... (Au)

29904
Second interim report to APOA Steering Committee, Beaufort Sea Environmental Program, on public interface project, July 1, 1974 to January 31, 1975 / Mary Collins Consultants Limited. Collins, M. Pallister Resource Management Ltd. Pallister, A.E.
[S.l. : s.n.], 1975.
1 vol. (various pagings) ; 28cm.

Appendix B: Northern development and the native people, a literature review of current opinions and issues / by Walter D. Brust. - Prepared for Pallister Resource Management Ltd.
Prepared for APOA project no. 72: Beaufort Sea Environmental Program.
References.
ACU

... 18 companies which have provided over $4 million towards the funding of the environmental studies through the Arctic Petroleum Operators Association undertook a Public Interface Project. The Project, carried out in three overlapping Phases, was commenced on July 1st, 1974. This report describes the activities and results during the first 7 months to January 31st, 1975. ... The main body of the report reviews the original plans, how they have been carried out, and provides an evaluation of the Project together with recommendations for future actions. ... (Au)

32034
[Nanisivik] "The place where people find things" : Nanisivik Mines in Canada's High Arctic / Fish, R.
(Canadian mining journal, v.100, no. 9, Sept. 1979, p. 34-48, ill., photos. (part. col.))
ACU

Presents an industrial profile of Nanisivik Mines Ltd. including an introductory history of the mineral exploration in the area and descriptions of: ownership and financing of the project; management and employee relationships and the Inuit component of the work force; geology of the area; recovery, processing, and transportation of the ore; and the townsite. (ASTIS)

32050
Yukon public hearings : Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline [March 19 - April 28, 1979] / Canada. Yukon Hearings Panel. Hurtubise, F.G. McKinnon, J.K.
Whitehorse : [Northern Pipeline Agency], 1979.
15 vol. (2717p.) ; 28cm.
Index: v.15, p.2616-2709.
Transcribed by J.G. Moore and Associates Ltd.
ACU

These transcripts contain submissions and responses made at public hearings held in order to review the environmental impact statement prepared by Foothills Pipe Lines and the socio-economic and environmental terms and conditions proposed by the Northern Pipeline Agency. Hearings were held in Whitehorse, Faro, Beaver Creek, Destruction Bay, Haines Junction, Watson Lake, Teslin, and Dawson City. (ASTIS)

32085
The Dempster Lateral Gas Pipeline Project / Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd.
Calgary : Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon), 1979.
8 vol. : ill., maps ; 30cm.
References in each volume.

These materials are the application and supporting information, including facilities required and financial details, environmental and socio-economic impact statements, maps, provision for facilities expansion, and considerations of an integrated transmission system, submitted by Foothills Pipe Lines in order to obtain permission to construct and operate a natural gas pipeline from the Mackenzie delta to connect with the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline system near Whitehorse. (ASTIS)

35750
Economic development prospects in the Northwest Territories / Canada. Dept. of Regional Economic Expansion.
[Ottawa] : Government of Canada, Regional Economic Expansion, 1979.
23p. : map ; 28cm.
Cover title.
One of a series of reports on development prospects in the provinces, territories, and regions of Canada.
ACU

The physical and social differences among regions of the Northwest Territories suggest that a variety of approaches may be required to promote development: an emphasis on traditional activities, training and work rotation where the economic base is limited and previous exposure to wage economy minimal; development of a transportation infrastructure to support development where major resource development potential occurs; and strengthening of the local economy where major income and population centres now exist. The territorial economy has a unique duality. There is a developing modern economy based on government and mining which, in terms of its effects, is concentrated in the larger centres .... The traditional economy of hunting, fishing, and trapping is crucial to many small settlements. The major factor in development for the Northwest Territories will be the linking of the modern economy and the traditional economy without destroying the latter and eliminating one of the options presently available to residents. ... (Au)

37621
The Pine Point Mine / Macpherson, J.E.
(Northern resource and land use policy study / Edited by Everett B. Peterson and Janet B. Wright. Northern transitions. Vol. 1. Ottawa : Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, [c1978], p. 65-110, maps, photo.)
References.
ACU

... The decisions made regarding the mine are analyzed in the context of the federal government's changing policies towards northern development. In particular, the examination of Pine Point is important to illustrate the nature of the government-industry negotiations .... Pine Point also provides a lesson about economic development in an "underdeveloped" region of the North, and the environmental and socio-economic impacts associated with such large-scale projects. Finally, the Pine Point experience confirms the need to consider alternative approaches for resource development in the North .... (Au)

37630
The Cyprus Anvil Mine / Macpherson, J.E.
(Northern resource and land use policy study / Edited by Everett B. Peterson and Janet B. Wright. Northern transitions. Vol. 1. Ottawa : Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, [c1978], p. 111-149, maps, photo.)
Appendix.
References.
ACU

... This case study examines the process of decision-making whereby the Cyprus Anvil mine was brought into production, and the consequent effects of the development upon the surrounding region, its inhabitants, and the environment. ... (Au)

46191
Inuit employment by Gulf Oil Canada : assessment and impact on Coppermine, 1972-73 / Hobart, C.W. Kupfer, G.
Edmonton : Westrede Institute, [1973].

134p. ; 28cm.
Appendices.
ACGD, ACU

This report presents the results of an impact study assessing the consequences of the employment of Inuit men from Coppermine, N.W.T. by Gulf Oil Canada and its contractors in the Mackenzie River Delta during the period from November 1, 1972 until May 1, 1973. ... This report assesses the effects of the Inuit employment program on the Gulf Oil operation, and the social and economic impact of the work and wages on the settlement, and the lives of the Inuit workers and their families. ... because of the number of men employed in the program, and the substantial financial input into the community, the potential for impact on the community was very great .... This was also a unique project in that a considerable number of men from a small Inuit settlement in the Fort Smith Region moved to a distant work site in the Inuvik Region without going through or dealing with other N.W.T. settlements. ... this project may provide guidelines for the continued employment of the Northern native peoples. ... (Au)

48895
How will the Alaska Highway Pipeline Project affect Whitehorse women? / Wykes, D.C.
Victoria Faulkner Women's Centre.
Whitehorse : Victoria Faulkner Women's Centre, 1980.
57 leaves : 28cm.
References.

The purpose of this report is to consolidate information from published material and from interviews on pipeline issues of particular interest to women. ... the paper has been limited to the specific topics [impact on employment for women, social pressure exerted on women, family life, counselling and crisis services, hospital, housing, schools] .... This paper has been seriously limited by the unavailability of the final draft of the Yukon Socio-Economic Terms and Conditions for the Alaska Highway Pipeline Project. ... (Au)

50350
Report on in-migration (background report) / Strong Hall and Associates, Ltd. Mellor, I. Paulson, P.M. Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd. [Sponsor].
[Vancouver] : Strong Hall, 1979.
136p. : ill. ; 28cm.

... the objectives of the present study are: a) To identify and analyze factors affecting migration related to large-scale projects, with particular reference to the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway Pipeline. b) To categorize in-migrants based upon personal and behavioural characteristics, and analyze their socio-economic relationships with large-scale projects and the region in which such projects are undertaken. ... c) To project alternative levels of in-migration to the Yukon .... (Au)

50369
Report on camp and community interaction / Strong Hall and Associates, Ltd. Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd. [Sponsor].
[Vancouver] : Strong Hall, 1979.
52 leaves : 28cm.

... The specific purposes of this report are: to improve the quality of information available to Foothills, government and the public regarding the relationship between construction camps and local communities [and] to identify potential issues and develop policy options for Foothills and its contractors in planning the location, regulation and social dimensions of construction camps in relation to local communities. ... (Au)

52612
Native employment at Hudson Bay Mining / Burling, A.
(CIM bulletin, v. 72, no.812, Dec. 1979, p 26-29, photos.)
Paper presented at CIM District Meeting, Winnipeg, Sept. 28, 1979.
ACU

This article describes the approach used by Hudson Bay Mining and Smelting Co., Limited to recruit and train Indians and Metis for permanent positions in large mining operations at Flin Flon and Snow Lake, Manitoba. Family counselling programs, support services, and problem areas are also discussed. (ASTIS)

53244
Whitefish G-63 / Savage, R. Ormond, P.
(Beaver, 1980 [2] Summer, p. 30-35, map, col. photos.)
ACU

This essay describes the social aspects of working at Arctic drilling sites and shows the variety of psychological motivations and satisfactions found in the drilling crews. (ASTIS)

53260
Human side to pipeline camps a priority / Keeley, M.A.
(Canadian petroleum, v. 19, no. 3, Apr. 1978, p. 57-59, photos. (part. col.))
ACU

In this interview, Bob Canfield, vice president of Majestic Wiley, the only Canadian operated contractor directly involved on the Alyeska pipeline, describes social conditions in the contractors' camps and problems of supplying labour and materials as required to large, frontier pipeline projects. (ASTIS)

54461
Nanisivik : l'aventure miniere au 73 deg Nord [Nanisivik : the mining adventure at 73 deg North] / April, J.
(North, v. 25, no. 2, Mar./Apr. 1978, p. 8-15, col. photos.)
Text in French.
ACU

This article discusses the operations of the Nanisivik lead-zinc mine, living and working conditions at the site, and efforts to integrate a significant number of Inuit into the work force.

Cet article decrit les operations de la mine de plomb et zinc a Nanisivik, les conditions de vie et de travail qui existent ainsi que les efforts mis de l'avant pour integrer un nombre important d'Inuit dans la main d'oeuvre. (ASTIS)

54704
Development of a stable social unit at the Black Angel Mine / Noakes, P.J.
(CIM bulletin, v. 71, no.790, Feb. 1978, p. 52-59, photos., tables)
ACU

Remote and isolated ... the Black Angel mine in Greenland had to create a warm social environment which would help attract and retain a stable work force of miners and support staff. ... the potential costs of personnel turnover become critical factors in the success or failure of the mining venture. ... The

skilled work force was assured with training courses of four months .... The stable social unit was assured by plans the primary attribute of which had to be flexibility. The accommodation changed from shared accommodation with communal washroom facilities to single accommodation with private washroom facilities. A recreational director was hired to help the workers make use of elaborate recreational facilities. A closed-circuit TV and radio system was installed .... The liquor rules were changed and the mine manager became a licensed innkeeper .... The result is a relatively stable work force. Some 35% of the people have more than two years' service with the company, Greenex A/S, and some 62% complete 10 months of service. (Au)

58149
Generationen von bergbausiedlungen im norden Kanadas - die beispiele Goldfields, Eldorado, Uranium City und Rabbit Lake Mine = Generations of mining settlements in northern Canada - the examples of Goldfields, Eldorado, Uranium City and Rabbit Lake Mine / Vogelsang, R.
(Erde, v.110, no. 4, 1979, p. 275-298, figures, photos.)
References.
Text in German.
ACU

... Mining development in the Mid North/Moyen Nord took place in four phases each distinguishable by nature of deposit, mining and production techniques as well as degree of government influence, and each producing a different type of mining settlement. The given conditions of mining, the changes in population and settlement, the transport situation and the functional significance of selected mining settlements in the 30es, 50es and 70es are examined. ... The type of the Canadian Company Town is illustrated by the company owned mining complex Eldorado with varied housing opportunities, all necessary services and fully developed recreation facilities. ... After a series of investigations several government departments decided on planning Uranium City as a New Town in the centre of a number of mines. ... At present, due to more precise estimates of exploitation time, planned non-permanent mining settlements are being developed, Rabbit Lake Mine being a leading example. As the work force operates long hours and is replaced completely every week it has become possible to reduce the services to an absolute minimum. These settlements represent mere outposts of the southern ecumene. Their influence on the development of the North is even less than that of the earlier mining settlements. (Au)

63428
Studies of expected and effected mobility in selected resource frontier communities / Nickels, J.B. [Editor].
Winnipeg : Center for Settlement Studies, University of Manitoba, 1976.
163, 11, [214]p. : ill., figures, maps ; 28cm.
(Series 2, research report - Manitoba. University. Center for Settlement Studies, no. 28)
"Project Work Force."
Includes bibliographies.
SSU

The present publication consists of three research reports on expected (anticipated) and effected (carried out) mobility. These reports describe the mobility of persons living in selected resource frontier communities in northern Canada. ... The first report, titled A preliminary study of expected length of stay in three northern Canadian communities, describes two separate studies which examined the quality of life in specific resource frontier communities. ... The second report, titled Use of quality of life factors to predict residents' intentions to remain in resource frontier communities, describes a study which examined how well quality of life factors predict how long residents expect to stay in their northern communities. ... The third report, titled A five-year followup of residents living in several northern communities, describes a study which investigated the effected or actual turnover of northern residents .... (Au)

63614
Alaska Highway Pipeline Inquiry / Canada. Alaska Highway Pipeline Inquiry. Lysyk, K.M. Bohmer, E.E. Phelps, W.L.
[Ottawa : DIAND, 1977].
xvi, 171p. : ill., maps, photos. (part. col.) ; 28cm.
ISBN 0-660-01227-8
Cover title.
ACU, SSU

... this Inquiry [is] to report in a preliminary way on the social and economic impacts that may be expected if a gas pipeline is constructed, as proposed ...[and] to report on the attitudes of Yukoners to this proposal. The first task requires an understanding of existing social and economic conditions and their present trends in the Yukon. As for the second task, Yukoners' attitudes toward the proposed pipeline can be understood only in the context of how they see themselves and the society in which they live. This report summarizes a great deal of evidence presented to the Inquiry on these two broad subjects ... (Au)

63622
Problems of Eskimo relocation for industrial employment : a preliminary study / Stevenson, D.S.
Ottawa : Northern Science Research Group, 1968.
ix, 25p. : map ; 28cm.
(NSRG - Canada. Northern Science Research Group, 68- 1)
(North of 60)
ACU, SSU

... research was conducted during 1967 into the possible reasons for variable success in relocating Eskimo families to centres of industrial employment. A number of interim conclusions have been drawn. Where the migrants lack comprehension of the informal rules governing behaviour that is acceptable in southern communities, and where attempts are made by the migrants to retain former life patterns, assimilation and/or acceptance into the community is seriously retarded. Further, although technical training and grade-school education are necessary for migration, by themselves they are not sufficient for successful adjustment to community life-styles. The problem lies partly in community awareness of the migrant, and partly in the more insistent demands by the community for conformity of the migrant to 'normative' behaviour. In short, because the migrant is unaware of the informal rules governing acceptable behaviour in southern communities, and because his only recourse is to assume that the actual behaviour he observes is acceptable, he models his own behaviour accordingly and, in consequence, is rejected by the community. (Au)

63630
A cultural geography of northern Foxe Basin, N.W.T. / Crowe, K.J.
Ottawa : Northern Science Research Group, 1969.
xii, 130p. : ill., figures, maps, photos., tables ; 28cm.
(NSRG - Canada. Northern Science Research Group, 69- 2)

"This report was originally submitted as a masters thesis in geography at the University of British Columbia, ..."
Bibliography: p.119-126.
ACU, SSU

... This study attempts to build upon existing knowledge of northern Foxe Basin, examining the symbiosis of people and land throughout known history, with locations as the dependent variable. Two principal problems provided the themes of the thesis. The first is continuity in size and shape of settlement during changes in the physical and cultural environment. The second is the effects of complete social and spatial change since 1966. The region has marked characteristics and long history. It is an excellent theatre for the study of interaction between people, their culture and their regional resources. Although it is important that the region be studied as a contribution to knowledge, there is a need for the application of social science to regional problems. ... (Au)

64025
Northern frontier, northern homeland : the report of the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry / Canada. Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry.
Berger, T.R.
Ottawa : [Supply and Services Canada, 1977].
2v. : ill. (part. col.) ; 28cm.
ISBN 0-660-00775-4
Commissioner: Thomas R. Berger.
Reviewed by documents number 7951, 7960, 7978, and 7986.
ACU, SSU

... Volume One ... deals with the broad social, economic and environmental impacts that a gas pipeline and an energy corridor would have in the Mackenzie Valley and the Western Arctic. In it certain basic recommendations are made. Volume Two ... set[s] out the terms and conditions that should be imposed if a pipeline is built. (Au)

65595
Seal hunters : life and death at the breathing hole / Smith, T.G.
(Oceans, v. 14, no. 3, May-June 1981, p. 16-17, ill., col. photos.)
ACU

The transition of the Inuit from a subsistence to a cash economy is discussed. (ASTIS)

68969
Alert : au-dela de la terre des Inuit = [Alert : beyond the land of the Inuit] / Baril, G.
(North, v. 27, no. 4, Winter-Spring 1981, p. 16-21, ill., col. photos.)
English abstract.
ACU

[This article discusses work conditions at Alert.] Some 850 km from the North Pole sits the most northerly permanent base in the world: Canadian Forces Base Alert. With its station complement of 200 men (and since the Fall of 1980, women), Alert has all the comforts of home, from closed circuit colour televisions to an FM radio station to a fully-equipped recreational gymnasium. ...

[Cet article decrit les conditions de travail qui prevalent a Alert.] A une distance de 850 km du pole nord se trouve la base permanente la plus au nord au monde: la base des Forces Armees Canadiennes d'Alert. Avec son effectif de 200 hommes (et de femmes depuis l'automne 1980) Alert offre tout le confort du foyer, allant de la television-couleur en circuit ferme a une station-radio FM et un gymnase des mieux equipe. ... (Au)

69051
Cominco's Arvik Mine.
Ottawa : Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1979.
4p. : 36cm.
(Arctic seas bulletin, v. 1, no. 9, Nov. 1979)
ACU

On 5 November 1979, Cominco Ltd. announced that it would be proceeding immediately with the development of the "Polaris" zinc-lead deposit of Arvik Mines Ltd., at a cost of approximately $150 million. The deposit is located on Little Cornwallis Island in the High Arctic, approximately 60 miles northwest of Resolute and 90 miles southeast of the magnetic North Pole .... It contains estimated ore reserves of 23 million metric tons, grading 14.1% zinc and 4.3% lead. ... In terms of metal production, the mine will be the eleventh largest zinc-lead producer in the world. Production is expected to commence early in 1982 and to continue for over twenty years. The Cominco press release stated that "Concentrates will be shipped in the Canadian ice-breaking bulk carrier, M.V. Arctic, as well as in other Canadian or European ice-strengthened vessels. Contracts have been signed for the treatment or sale of the total output of the mine." The go-ahead decision on Arvik was greeted with varying degrees of enthusiasm. ... Inuits are once again being forced to react to a development proposal that has been given the go ahead. ... (Au)

72060
Performance of native trainees in an apprenticeship training program / Hobart, C.W.
(Canadian journal of native studies, v. 1, no. 1, 1981, p. 33-58, tables)
References.
ACU

This paper reports on an evaluation study of a training program designed to prepare northerners, predominantly native northerners, as gas plant and gas pipeline operators. Specifically it describes the structure of the training program, the recruitment and orientation procedures for trainees and supervisors, and the response to the program of the trainees, as reflected in their performances and their interview responses, and in the interview responses of co-workers and supervisors. The reactions of the co-workers who were typically responsible for the actual training are reported as well. (Au)

72508
Proceedings - Seminar on Human Settlements and Renewable Resources North of Sixty, University of British Columbia, January 1978 / Seminar on Human Settlements and Renewable Resources North of Sixty, University of British Columbia, January 1978.
[Vancouver] : Centre for Human Settlements, University of British Columbia, 1979.
v, 98p. : ill., figures, photos., tables ; 23cm.
(Occasional papers - British Columbia. University. Centre for Human Settlements, 7)
References.
ACU

... In the introduction to the document I have provided some background on the debates over the pipeline proposals as well as a brief introduction to each of the papers and discussions. The document is in three parts. Part I, " Source of the Debate," includes papers and the ensuing discussion on existing settlement patterns and administrative structure in the North. Part II, "Economic and Biological Realities," includes papers and

discussion on the economic and biological potential of the North to support settlements. Part III, "Strategies for Development," contains a panel discussion on resident expectations of northern settlements and a concluding paper outlining a settlement-oriented strategy for economic development of the Yukon. ... (Au)

72931
An overview of employment of Indians in the mining industry / Caverhill, L.
[s.l.:s.n., 19757].
23 leaves ; 29cm.
References.
SSU

... The present study is an attempt to determine and analyse the problems in the employment of Indians in the mining industry. The objectives are as follows: 1. To provide senior management with a concise overview of the Indian socio-economic and political position within the Canadian Minerals industries .... 2. To identify problem areas in the employment of native Indian people. 3. To recommend remedial action to stimulate and promote expansion of opportunities for further employment of Indians in the mining industry. ... (Au)

72990
Native entrepreneurship in northern Canada : an examination of alternative approaches / Beveridge, J. Schindelka, R. Canada. Northern Economic Planning Branch. Regional Planning Division [Sponsor].
Saskatoon : Institute for Northern Studies, University of Saskatchewan, 1978.
ii, 140 leaves : ill. ; 29cm.
Bibliography: leaves 136-140.
SSU

... Native entrepreneurship in northern Canada is an important and complex issue. In this report we attempt to evaluate the strengths and weaknesses of existing approaches to entrepreneurial development, to examine some of the underlying problem areas, and to explore and develop alternative approaches which hold promise. ... we hope that our findings and suggestions will make some contribution toward an effective approach to native entrepreneurial development ... which will be of use to all the participants in the development process - government program personnel, research and planning groups, native organizations, community councils, and the entrepreneurs themselves. (Au)

73636
Big oil and small communites in coastal Labrador : the local dynamics of underdevelopment / House, J.D.
(Proceedings - Workshop on Research in the Labrador Coastal and Offshore Region, Goose Bay, Labrador, September 4-6, 1980 / Newfoundland Institute for Cold Ocean Science. [St. John's] : Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1980, p. 353-397)
References.
ACU

... Based upon an analysis of contacts between big oil and small Labrador communities during the decade of the 1970s, this paper assesses the process so far, and suggests some general policy directives for increasing local benefits from offshore oil. ... (Au)

73814
Frontier oil and gas development, the decade ahead : proceedings / Environmental Workshop, 10th, Montebello, P.Q., 28 April - 1 May, 1981.
Upton, C.R. [Editor]. APOA [Sponsor]. EPOA [Sponsor]. Canadian Petroleum Association [Sponsor]. Canada. EMR [Sponsor]. Canada. Dept. of the Environment [Sponsor]. Canada. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans [Sponsor]. Canada. DIAND [Sponsor]. Canada. Dept. of Industry, Trade and Commerce [Sponsor]. Canada. Ministry of Transport [Sponsor]. Canada. National Research Council [Sponsor].
Calgary : Arctic Institute of North America, 1981.
xviii, 233p. : ill., figures ; 28cm.
(Special publication - Arctic Institute of North America)
ACU

... The 188 participants included representatives from federal, territorial and provincial governments, local and regional organizations, universities, the oil and gas industry, public interest groups, the media, and the United Kingdom. The general topics were Canadian benefits and the regulatory process. ... Three plenary sessions took place, each dealing with a specific objective. Titles of the sessions included (1) Canadian Offshore Excellence - A Myth? (2) Does Canadian Content Benefit Canadians? and (3) Streamlining Frontier Development Approvals. The fourth session was a workshop session .... The workshop chairmen presented conclusions and recommendations reached in the workshops. Texts of addresses are presented, including the reports and recommendations of workshop chairmen. Discussion sessions are presented in the order in which they occurred. ... (Au)

76830
Demographic data development activities of the Yukon Territorial Government / Munroe, D.
(Proceedings - Northern Population Workshop, 2nd, Centre for Northern Studies and Research, Montreal, December 1979 = Actes - Colloque sur les Populations Nordiques, 2ieme, Montreal : Committee on Northern Population Research, Universite de Montreal, 1980, p. 23-37, figures, tables)
ACU

Describes organization of economic research and planning activities of Y.T. and the collection of demographic and labour force data. Also outlines labour force survey methods, and estimates of economic activity. (NPB)

76848
A review of the Data Management Division's recent activities, and plans for future / Stewart, D. Canada. Northern Economic Planning Branch. Data Management Division.
(Proceedings - Northern Population Workshop, 2nd, Centre for Northern Studies and Research, Montreal, December 1979 = Actes - Colloque sur les Populations Nordiques, 2ieme, Montreal : Committee on Northern Population Research, Universite de Montreal, 1980, p. 38-53, figures, tables)
ACU

Provides information on organization of economic and statistical gathering activities of Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, and current research activities. Emphasizes data collection and analysis of population, labour force, educational, and economic information. (NPB)

76856
Recent studies of the population of the Northwest Territories / Grant, G.
(Proceedings - Northern Population Workshop, 2nd, Centre for Northern Studies and Research, Montreal, December 1979 = Actes - Colloque sur les Populations Nordiques, 2ieme. Montreal : Committee on Northern Population Research, Universite de Montreal, 1980, p. 54-58)
ACU

Describes collection and use of population data in N.W.T. (NPB)

76880
The notion of ethnicity and its bearing on the collection of demographic statistics / Reid, R.W.
(Proceedings - Northern Population Workshop, 2nd, Centre for Northern Studies and Research, Montreal, December 1979 = Actes - Colloque sur les Populations Nordiques, 2ieme. Montreal : Committee on Northern Population Research, Universite de Montreal, 1980, p. 105-118, tables)
ACU

Defines some problems associated with definition of "native northerner", and definition of native population for statistical and other purposes such as labour force estimates. (NPB)

76910
A review and analysis of perceptions concerning success in renewable resource development projects in the Mackenzie Delta area / McCracken, C. Canada. Northern Social Research Division.
[Ottawa : DIAND, 1978].
56p. ; 28cm.
Appendices.
Bibliography : p.56.
ACU

The primary objective of the Canadian Government in the North is to assist the residents to achieve a higher standard of living, quality of life and equality of opportunity through methods which are compatible with their preferences and aspirations. Development projects should be based on the economic and social needs of a community interwoven into the cultural fabric of the people. ... As a result of the Berger Inquiry, emphasis has been placed on renewable resource development North of 60. The Inquiry offered the residents the opportunity to voice their opinions concerning development. ... One of the resulting recommendations was that while some larger scale non-renewable resource development was viable, this activity should exist 'side-by-side' with traditional renewable resource activities. ... three renewable resource projects in the Mackenzie Delta [were] studied. The purpose of this case study is to review and analyse perceptions concerning the success of these projects. ... In the first case information will be gathered concerning whether the projects are in fact considered a success and the reason for this decision. ... In the second case, there may be certain characteristics that have contributed to the success of the projects or that have created problems. ... To achieve these ends a longitudinal study was conducted with particular emphasis placed on workers' attitudes, satisfaction and the degree of integration of work activities with participation in traditional home, community and economic activities. The three projects considered are the Aklavik Fur Cooperative, the Inuvik Serving Centre and the Nanook Fur Cooperative in Tuktoyaktuk. The aim of the investigator was to interview as many individuals along the lines of production to elicit views concerning this issue. The result of the study is a list of perceptual principles of success that the respondents felt were important factor to be considered in these and other renewable resource development projects. ... (Au)

76945
Northwest Territories population projections 1978-1998 / N.W.T. Dept. of Planning and Program Evaluation. Statistics Section.
[Yellowknife : N.W.T. Dept. of Planning and Program Evaluation, 1980].
7p. : 28cm.
ACU

Population projections are presented under two scenarios covering a 20 year period. Regional patterns, ethnic group composition child population, and labour force and elderly population statistics are provided. (NPB)

77003
Methodology for the estimates of labour force activity in Yukon / Y.T. Economic Research and Planning Unit.
[Yellowknife : Economic Research and Planning Unit, Government of Yukon, 1979].
iii, 11p. : tables ; 28cm.
ACU

The Labour Force data was developed in response to a rapidly increasing need by government and private interest for some estimate of employment and labour force activity. The procedure used in calculating Labour Force and employment in Yukon is as follows: 1. Obtain an estimate of working aged population (15 years of age and over) from Yukon Health Care records. 2. Adjust the Health Care data to eliminate the known biases. 3. Using the labour force participation rates of Northern B.C. as a proxy for Yukon and apply these rates to Yukon's working population. This provides an estimate of labour force. 4. Estimate employment in Yukon from the Yukon Employment Survey. 5. Derive unemployment by subtracting the employment from the labour force. Every effort is made to remove errors in the data but some possible errors still exist. The possible errors include: a) possible inaccuracies in Health Care data. b) possible distortions in the Labour Force participation rates in the structure of northern B.C.'s economy is significantly different. c) possible errors in the Yukon Employment survey resulting from the use of a voluntary sample survey. (Au)

77070
Summary of personal income statistics, Northwest Territories, taxation year 1976 / N.W.T. Dept. of Planning and Program Evaluation. Statistics Section.
[Yellowknife] : Dept. of Planning and Program Evaluation, [1977?].
Appendices.
ACU

The purpose of this report is to provide an analysis of Revenue Canada personal income statistics for the Northwest Territories taxation year 1976. Relevant income information is presented in both graphic and tabular form. Section 2.0 ... details findings on the sources of income, the proportion of the population filing income tax, geographic detail of income distributions, per capita and average incomes. Section 3.0 highlights regularities identified in the latter section. Methodological considerations are noted in Appendix A. Detailed tabulations and community level figures form Appendix B. (Au)

77127
Economic development for Canada in the 1980s = Le developpement economique du Canada dans les annees 80 / Canada. Government.
[Ottawa] : Government of Canada, 1981.
23, 24p. : ill., figures, tables ; 27cm.
Text in English and French.
ACU

At its Meech Lake meeting in June 1981, the Federal Government established an ad-hoc committee of Ministers to bring together Canada's policies and priorities for national economic development. [Included is a reference to $345 millions in economic development activities in the period 1985-86 to support increased job opportunities for native peoples].

Lors de sa reunion au lac Meech en juin 1981, le gouvernement federal a cree un comite ad hoc de ministres, charge de rassembler les politiques et priorites du gouvernement du Canada en matiere de developpement economique national. [Dans ce rapport, on refere en autres aux $345 millions alloues aux activites de developpement economique - durant la periode 1985-86 - et qui permettront de meilleures possibilites d'emploi pour les autochtones]. (Au)

77178
Population projections for Canada and the provinces - 1976-2001 = Projections demographiques pour le Canada et les provinces - 1976-2001 / Canada. Statistics Canada. Census and Household Survey Field. Population Estimates and Projections Division.
[Ottawa : Statistics Canada, 1979].
47p. : ill., charts, tables ; 28cm.
Published by authority of the Minister of Industry, Trade, and Commerce.
Text written in French and English.
ACU

Statistics Canada published in June 1974 its first official population projections for Canada, the provinces and territories in response to the growing public demand for such information. In accordance with its policy, these projections are now revised in the light of the 1976 Census results and the recent demographic trends in the country. This report presents the second official series of demographic projections which supersede those published in the preceding volume. ... Four alternative sets of projections are included in this report to cover the plausible range of variation in the factors governing the future growth of population. In addition, some special purpose projections are included to aid demographic analysis and policy studies.

En juin 1974, Statistique Canada publiait ses premieres projections demographiques officielles pour le Canada, les provinces et les territoires, en reponse a la demande croissante du public pour ce genre d'information. Conformement a sa politique en cette matiere, le Bureau a revise ces projections a la lumiere des resultats du recensement de 1976 et des recentes tendances demographiques enregistrees au Canada. Le present rapport contient la deuxieme serie officielle de projections demographiques, qui se substitue a celle du precedent volume. ... Le rapport comprend quatre series de projections qui illustrent tout l'eventail des variations plausibles des facteurs regissant la croissance future de la population. De plus, nous avons inclus quelques projections speciales qui peuvent etre utiles a l'analyse demographique et aux etudes de politiques. ... (Au)

77194
Northwest Territories population estimates for December 1978 : methodological report / N.W.T. Dept. of Planning and Program Evaluation. Statistics Section.
[Yellowknife] : Statistics Section, Dept. of Planning and Program Evaluation, 1978.
23p. : ill., maps, tables ; 35cm.
Cover title: Population estimates methodological report, Northwest Territories, December 31, 1978.
ACU

The purpose of this report is to present and document procedures used in the estimation of December 31, 1978 Northwest Territories population figures. ... methodological detail[s are provided] regarding the derivation of the December 1978 estimates, ... [and] ... the origin of the December 1977 base population. Population estimates for December 1978 indicate that: the population of the Northwest Territories remained almost constant during 1978 at about 46,000 persons; ... all Regions experienced losses in population due to net out-migration; ... for the Northwest Territories as a whole, losses due to migration were offset by gains in population due to natural increase; [and] this effect was accentuated in the Eastern Arctic and dampened in the West resulting in a slight eastward shift in population balance. (Au)

77232
Youth employment survey / Y.T. Economic Research and Planning Unit.
no.1 (Jan. 1979)- .
[Whitehorse] : Economic Research and Planning Unit, Government of Yukon, 1979- .
ill., figures, tables ; 28cm.
Quarterly.
ACU

In response to the rapidly increasing need by government and private interests for data on the composition of Yukon's labor force, the Economic Research and Planning Unit has developed a program to monitor, on a regular basis, business growth and employment in Yukon. This publication is the first of a regular quarterly analysis of the trends in the numbers of companies and employment in each major sector of Yukon's economy. In order to obtain a historical perspective, this publication contains data by month for all of 1977 and 1978. Since this is the initial publication, the methodology employed and the problems encountered with the methodology is also included. (Au)

77267
Excerpt from : labour market development in the 1980's / Canada. Task Force on Labour Market Development. Canada. Dept. of Employment and Immigration [Sponsor].
[s.l. : s.n., 1981].
[7] leaves : figures, tables ; 28cm.
ACU

"A report of the Task Force on Labour Market Development prepared for the Minister of Employment and Immigration as a contribution to a process of consultation with provincial governments and organizations representing different elements of the private sector." Reference is made to affirmative action programes for Native people. (NPB)

77330
Population projection 1979-1990 / Y.T. Economic Research and Planning Unit.
[Whitehorse] : Economic Research and Planning Unit, Government of Yukon, 1979.
iii, 23 leaves : ill., figures, tables ; 28cm.
Cover title.

ACU

Three scenarios were developed for population growth in Yukon employing a range of estimates of growth in the Territory's three major sectors: mining, tourism and government. The projected growth paths for the three scenarios are illustrated .... The impact of the Alaska Highway Pipeline Project on population growth was examined separately for the "best estimate" scenario. ... (Au)

77399
Statistics quarterly, [Northwest Territories] / N.W.T. Bureau of Statistics.
v.1, no.1 (Dec. 1979)- .
[Yellowknife : Dept. of Information, Government of the Northwest Territories, 1980- .]
ill., figures, tables ; 28cm.
ACU

Contains territory-wide statistics, which were compiled by the government and private sectors, dealing with population, education, health, social services, alcohol, crime, employment, prices and economic development. (NPB)

77402
A demographic, social and economic profile of registered Indians in Ontario / Canada. Indian and Inuit Affairs Program. Research Branch. Ontario. Tripartite Working Group on Services. Demographic and Socio-Economic Sub-Committee.
[Ottawa] : Research Branch, Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, DIAND, 1979.
viii, 40p. : ill., charts, tables ; 28cm.
Also available in French under title : Apercu de la situation demographique, sociale et economique de la population indienne inscrite de l'Ontario.
ACU

The following general areas ... are discussed ... demographic ... health ... education ... employment ... housing ... social services ... justice. Indicators within each of the above general areas were developed based on available data. These indicators are used to attempt to measure conditions of registered Indians in Ontario. ... The report also contains a list of data gaps which the sub-committee [of the Ontario Tripartite Working Group on Services] feels would contribute important information to the Tripartite process, if such data were available. The report refers to the registered Indian population, i.e. those who are registered under the Indian Act. Where possible the report distinguishes registered Indians living on-reserve/Crown land and off-reserve, ... (Au)

77410
An overview of demographic, social and economic conditions among Manitoba's registered Indian population / Siggner, A.J. Locatelli, C. Canada. Corporate Policy Group. Research Branch.
Ottawa : DIAND Corporate Policy, Research Branch, 1980.
ix, 50p. : figures, tables ; 28cm.
Also available in French under the title: Apercu de la situation demographique sociale et economique de la population indienne inscrite du Manitoba.
ACU

This report provides an overview of demographic, social and economic conditions of registered Indians in Manitoba in comparison with those of the provincial population. A variety of indicators to measure these conditions are discussed ... demographic characteristics ... health ... education ... employment ... social services ... housing ... justice .... The time period covered in the main is 1966-1976. This ten year span was used where possible to give an overview of trends. The Manitoba report is one of a series of provincial reports based on the model used in the national study entitled, An Overview of Demographic, Social and Economic Conditions Among Canada's Registered Indian Population. (Au)

77429
An overview of demographic, social and economic conditions among British Columbia's registered Indian population / Siggner, A.J. Locatelli, C. Canada. Corporate Policy Group. Research Branch.
Ottawa : DIAND, Corporate Policy, Research Branch, 1980.
ix, 44p. : figures, tables ; 28cm.
Also available in French under the title: Apercu de la situation demographique, sociale et economique des Indiens inscrits de la Colombie-Britannique.
ACU

This report provides an overview of demographic, social and economic conditions of registered Indians in British Columbia in comparison with those of the provincial population. A variety of indicators to measure these conditions are discussed ... demographic characteristics ... health ... education ... employment ... housing ... justice .... The time period covered in the main is 1966-1976. This ten year span was used where possible to give an overview of trends. The British Columbia report is one of a series of provincial reports based on the model used in the national study entitled, An Overview of Demographic, Social and Economic Conditions Among Canada's Registered Indian Population. (Au)

77437
An overview of demographic, social and economic conditions among Alberta's registered Indian population / Siggner, A.J. Locatelli, C. Canada. Indian and Inuit Affairs Program. Policy, Research and Evaluation Group. Research Branch.
Ottawa : Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, Policy, Research and Evaluation Group, Research Branch, 1980.
iv, 49p. : figures, tables ; 28cm.
Also available in French under the title: Apercu de la situation demographique, sociale et economique de la population indienne inscrite de l'Alberta.
ACU

The purpose of this report is to provide an overview of selected demographic, social and economic conditions of registered Indians in Alberta in comparison with those of the provincial population. A variety of indicators are chosen to measure these conditions and they are discussed ... demographic characteristics ... health ... education ... employment ... housing ... justice ... The time period covered in the main is 1966-1976. This ten year span was used where possible to give an overview of the trends in the various indicators. The Alberta report is one of a series of provincial reports which is based on the model used in the national study entitled, An overview of Demographic, Social and Economic Conditions Among Canada's Registered Indian Population. (Au)

77445
An overview of demographic, social and economic conditions among Saskatchewan's registered Indian population / Siggner, A.J. Locatelli, C. Canada. Corporate Policy Group. Research Branch.
Ottawa : DIAND, Corporate Policy, Research

Branch, 1980.
ix, 39p. : figures, tables ; 28cm.
Also available in French under the title: Apercu de la situation demographique, sociale et economique des Indiens inscrits du Saskatchewan.
ACU

This report provides an overview of demographic, social and economic conditions of registered Indians in Saskatchewan in comparison with those of the provincial population. A variety of indicators to measure these conditions are discussed ... demographic characteristics ... health ... education ... employment ... housing ... justice ... The time period covered in the main is 1966-1976. This ten year span was used where possible to give an overview of trends. The Saskatchewan report is one of a series of provincial reports which is based on the model used in the national study entitled, An overview of Demographic, Social and Economic Conditions Among Canada's Registered Indian Population. (Au)

77470
Coal developments in northeastern British Columbia, construction phase, manpower study, project no. 270060-1 / British Columbia Research. Management Services Division. Federal-Provincial Manpower Sub-Committee on Northeast Coal Development [Sponsor]. Trade Union Research Bureau [Sponsor].
Ottawa : Regional Economic Expansion : Employment and Immigration, 1978.
iv. : ill., tables ; 27cm.
ISBN 0-7718-8098-7
Document not seen by ASTIS.
OONL

77496
Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline socio-economic terms and conditions, northern British Columbia segment : draft III / Canada. Northern Pipeline Agency.
Ottawa : Northern Pipeline Agency, 1979.
34p. ; 27cm.
Document not seen by ASTIS.
OONL

Intended to provide a basis for widespread public discussion of the detailed socio-economic terms and conditions to be applied to the building of a gas pipeline through northern British Columbia. (NPB)

77542
Employee adjustment and effectiveness : arctic oil explorations of Gulf Oil Canada : 1973-74. Volume II : economic analysis : an economic evaluation of the Gulf Northern Resident Employee Program / De Pape, D. Wight, I,.
Edmonton : Westrede Institute, 1974.
xiv, 136p. : ill. ; 28cm.
Document not seen by ASTIS.
ACU

An economic evaluation of Gulf's Northern Resident Employment Program as implemented in the Mackenzie Delta operations during the 1972-73 and 1973-74 seasons. (NPB)

77666
General employment information - Yukon Territory.
[s.l. : s.n.], 1971.
4p. ; 33cm.
Document not seen by ASTIS.

Discusses employment in various industries and services. (NPB)

77682
Manpower development and promotions in the coal mining industry / Peat, Marwick, Mitchell and Co. Federal-Provincial Manpower Sub-Committee on Northeast Coal Development [Sponsor].
Victoria : B.C. Ministry of Economic Development ; Ottawa : Dept. of Regional Economic Expansion, 1978.
78p. : ill., tables (1 fold.) ; 28cm.
ISBN 0-7718-8097-9
References.
Document not seen by ASTIS.
OONL

77704
Labour turnover and community stability : implications for northeast coal development in British Columbia / Suzanne Veit and Associates.
Victoria : B.C. Ministry of Economic Development ; Ottawa : Dept. of Regional Economic Expansion, 1978.
iv. : ill., maps, tables ; 28cm.
ISBN 0-7718-8096-0
Bibliography.
Document not seen by ASTIS.
OONL

Examines conditions leading to community stability and a reduction of labour force turnover in northern resource towns. (NPB)

77763
Summary report on Canadian industrial and manpower requirements and content for a northern gas pipeline / Canada. Dept. of Industry, Trade and Commerce.
Ottawa : Dept. of Industry, Trade and Commerce, 1978.
65p. : tables ; 27cm.
Cover title: Canadian industrial and manpower requirements and content for a northern gas pipeline.
Document not seen by ASTIS.
ACU

77925
A study of migration behaviour in the Mackenzie District of northern Canada / Kuo, C.-Y. Lu, C.-M.
Ottawa : DIAND, Northern Policy and Planning Branch, 1975.
91p. : ill., maps.
OORD, ACU

The study is undertaken to investigate factors which influence members of the labour force in the Mackenzie District to migrate .... The main source of data for the study is the Mackenzie Manpower Survey conducted by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development during the period between September to December of 1970. A multiple linear regression equation is used to estimate the probability of migration of members of the labour force. The personal characteristics and the socio-economic background of an individual are included in explanatory variables which are considered to be major influences on his or her attitude towards migration. ... (Au)

77933
The supply of and the demand for labour in the Yukon and Northwest Territories / Mathurin, D.C.E. Lafreniere, N.
Ottawa : Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Economic Development Branch, 1971.
41p.
Document not seen by ASTIS.
OORD

77968
L'influence de l'education sur les gains dans le district du Mackenzie du Nord canadien [The effect of education on earnings in the Mackenzie District of northern Canada] / Kuo, C.-Y.
Ottawa : Ministere des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien, Direction de l'expansion economique du Nord, 1972.
22p.
Also available in English.
Text in French.
Document not seen by ASTIS.
Text in French
Document not seen by ASTIS.
OORD

77992
A study of income and income distribution in the arctic coast and Baffin regions of northern Canada / Kuo, C.-Y.
Ottawa : Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Policy and Program Planning Branch, 1973.
44p. : ill.
Document not seen by ASTIS.
OORD

78131
Comparative employment report, Fort McMurray : a study of future employment patterns in Fort McMurray, Alberta / Gillespie, W. Van Belle, P. [Sponsor].
Fort McMurray, Alberta : Fort McMurray Planning Team, 1977.
1v. : tables ; 28cm.
Cover title: Employment : Fort McMurray.
Document not seen by ASTIS.

Forecast of employment in Fort McMurray as the town grows in size. (NPB)

78140
Indians at work : an informal history of native Indian labour in British Columbia 1858-1930 / Knight, R.
Vancouver : New Star Books, 1978.
317p. : ill., maps ; 22cm.
ISBN 0-919888-78-X
References.
Document not seen by ASTIS.
ACU

78212
Notes on the human setting in the area to be traversed by a proposed gas pipeline going from Ringnes Island to southern markets / Arctic Institute of North America. Gourdeau, E.
Montreal Engineering Company Ltd. Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor].
[s.l. : Montreal Engineering Company Ltd., 1973].
54p. : maps, tables ; 28cm.
(Socio-economic program - Polar Gas Limited)
ACU, OON

The author presents information about the communities, population and economic activities in the eastern Arctic area which would be impacted upon by the proposed pipeline. (ASTIS)

78220
Community economic and employment survey / Peter C. Nichols and Associates Ltd.
[s.l. : Alberta Business Development and Tourism, Northern Development Branch, 1978].
1v. ; 29cm.
Document not seen by ASTIS.

Assesses job opportunities for unskilled workers and semi-skilled workers in High Level, Peace River, Fox Creek, Whitecourt and Edson. Includes background information on each community. (NPB)

78255
Obstacles / Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. Special Committee on the Disabled and the Handicapped.
Ottawa : Special Committee on the Disabled and the Handicapped, 1981.
Document not seen by ASTIS.
NWYGI

78301
Proceedings - International Symposium on Renewable Resources and the Economy of the North, Banff, Alberta, May 1981 / International Symposium on Renewable Resources and the Economy of the North, Banff, Alberta, May 1981. Freeman, M.M.R. [Editor].
[S.l. : s.n.], 1981?
Document not seen by ASTIS.
NWYGI

78344
Northern Manitoba : socio-economic projection 1977-1991 / Strong Hall and Associates, Ltd. Strong, M. Paulson, P.M. Rutgers, P.U.
Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor].
Vancouver : Strong Hall & Associates Ltd., 1978.
xii, 328p. : ill., figures, maps, tables ; 28cm.
(Socio-economic program - Polar Gas Limited)
Literature cited: p.310-311.
ACU, OON

This report presents the results of a study to determine and describe the current and future social and economic setting of northern Manitoba. Specifically, the objectives of the study are to assess and explain the dynamic interactions which comprise the socio-economic system of northern Manitoba, and to project relevant variables within that system to the years 1981, 1986, and 1991. The outcome of the study provides the basis upon which an assessment of the impacts of the proposed Polar Gas Project may be undertaken. The study was conducted during the period December, 1977 to April, 1978 .... Estimates of future change in relevant variables are made and future employment, population and labour force levels are projected. ... The findings ... demonstrate that social and economic disparities exist in northern Manitoba, and that moderate population and economic growth will occur in the industrial north, while rapid population growth will characterize the remote north. (Au)

78352
Pickle Lake - Savant Lake socio-economic analysis and projections / Dillon (M.M.) Limited. Martin, P.J. Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor].
s.l. : M.M. Dillon Limited, 1978.
xiii, 171p. : ill., maps (folded), tables ; 28cm.
(Socio-economic program - Polar Gas Limited)
Literature cited: p.169-171.
ACU, OON

The purpose of this study is to develop a comprehensive socio-economic description of the Study Area and each of the communities, and to project significant economic trends to 1991. ... The Study Area for analysis and projections is the aggregate of the following communities: - the Improvement District of Pickle Lake - the unorganized community of Savant Lake - Osnaburgh Indian Reserves Nos. 63A and 63B. ... The study approach analyzes the socio-economic conditions in the Study Area for: - population changes and characteristics - economic activity and labour force characteristics - social indicators, including health, education and recreation - service

availability. Population, employment and labour force are projected for three time periods: 1976-1981, 1981-1986 and 1986-1991, using assumptions of low, medium and high growth. ... (Au)

78468
Projections of labour supply by occupation in Northwestern Ontario / Edwards, F.A. Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study. Canada. Dept. of Employment and Immigration [Sponsor]. Ontario. Ministry of Labour. Ontario Regional Priority Budget [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Ministry of Labour, 1979?].
v, 31p. : ill., tables ; 30cm.
(Component study - Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study, no. 2)
Appendices.
ACU

The labour force of Northwestern Ontario as a whole manifests a clear pattern of growth. It grew at an average annual rate of 1.4 percent between 1961 and 1971, and is expected to grow at an average annual rate of 2.3 percent between 1971 and 1981. However, between 1978 and 1981 the rate is projected to drop below 1.0 percent. The Region will thus enter the 1980's with a labour force whose rate of growth has sharply declined. Striking as this larger trend is, it means little unless it is possible to study the smaller trends that make it up. ... The purpose of this report is to answer these questions. It considers three main sources of change in the labour force: the education sector, net migration, and "residual" change. ... (Au)

78476
Projections of enrolment and graduations from secondary and post-secondary institutions in Northwestern Ontario, to 1981 / Quazi, S. Kleist, A. Holland, J. Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study. Canada. Dept. of Employment and Immigration [Sponsor]. Ontario. Ministry of Labour. Ontario Regional Priority Budget [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Ministry of Labour, 1979?].
vii, 98p. : ill., figures, tables ; 30cm.
(Component study - Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study, no. 3)
Appendices.
ACU

Northwestern Ontario has twenty public secondary schools, one college, and one university. The following project was undertaken in order to forecast the numbers of enrolments, dropouts, and graduates that may be expected at these institutions until the year 1981, and their distributions by programme of study, educational level, and sex. The data obtained from this project were needed to forecast the future labour supply in the Region, and were incorporated in a comprehensive study of that subject in another report in this series. ... (Au)

78484
Projections of total labour force in northwestern Ontario to 1981 / Edwards, F.A. Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study. Canada. Dept. of Employment and Immigration [Sponsor]. Ontario. Ministry of Labour. Ontario Regional Priority Budget [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Ministry of Labour, 1979?].
vi, 68p. : tables ; 30cm.
(Component study - Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study, no. 5)
Appendices.
ACU

This report evaluates the trends in the growth of the labour force in Northwestern Ontario until the year 1981. The distinctive feature of this analysis is its recognition that historical data are the end-product of many complex interactions, and that meaningful projections can only be made when the interactions that generate the observable facts are understood. For this reason, rather than present "straight-line" or "fixed-coefficient" extrapolations of past data, this report identifies some of the factors underlying the growth of the labour force, and demonstrates their dynamic effects on this growth. Such an analysis is of practical value because the essential dynamic effects of these factors often persist in spite of many of the government actions that are conventionally undertaken to improve the growth trends in the labour force. By explicitly describing some of these complex interactions and their dynamic effects on the growth of the labour force, the analysis presented in this report should assist in understanding the response of the Northwestern Ontario Region to specific social, political, or economic changes, and also assist, when desirable, in designing government policies that can achieve long-term results. ... (Au)

78492
Results of a manpower survey of the mineral and forest products industries in northwestern Ontario / Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study. Canada. Dept. of Employment and Immigration [Sponsor]. Ontario. Ministry of Labour. Ontario Regional Priority Budget [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Ministry of Labour, 1979?].
iv, 62p. : figures, tables ; 30cm.
(Component study - Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study, no. 6)
Appendices.
ACU

This study contains the findings of a manpower survey of employers in the mining, pulp and paper, and logging industries in Northwestern Ontario. Its main objective is to develop forecasts of the total employment and additional manpower requirements in these industries by occupation between 1978 and 1981. It also names the occupations and industries in which labour shortages are expected during that period, and discusses the reasons for these shortages. Special sections of this report are devoted to the employment of women in these industries and the relationship between labour turnover and labour shortages. ... (Au)

78506
Labour turnover and absenteeism in selected industries : northwestern Ontario and Ontario / Robertson, G. Humphreys, J. Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study. Canada. Dept. of Employment and Immigration [Sponsor]. Ontario. Ministry of Labour. Ontario Regional Priority Budget [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Ministry of Labour, 1979?].
v, 68p. : figures, tables ; 30cm.
(Component study - Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study, no. 10)
Appendices.
Bibliography: p.62-68.
ACU

During the past few years the Ontario Ministry of Labour has received many requests for information on the magnitude of absenteeism and labour turnover in the Province of Ontario. ... The research Branch of the Ontario Ministry of Labour undertook a special survey of these problems in selected firms throughout the Province. ... The present report, containing the results of that survey, is an attempt to answer the needs of those whose interest lies mainly in Northwestern Ontario and of those whose interest extends to the Province as a whole. ... The main objective of this study is

... to collect enough data to make a comparison of absenteeism and labour turnover in the various regions and industries in Ontario. The secondary objectives are to discover 1) whether establishments are now experiencing or have previously experienced various kinds of problems with their personnel; 2) whether they are gathering data regularly on these and other human resource problems; 3) what they consider to be the relative seriousness of these problems; and 4) what the establishments that experience such problems are doing to alleviate them. ... (Au)

78603
Survey of Metis and non-status Indians : national demographic and labour force report / Canada. Employment and Immigration Canada (Commission). Native Employment Division. Native Council of Canada.
Ottawa : Native Council of Canada : Canada Employment and Immigration Commission, Native Employment Division, 1977.
Document not seen by ASTIS

78700
Nakina-Aroland socio-economic analysis and projections / Dillon (M.M.) Limited. Martin, P.J. Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Polar Gas], 1978.
xv, 190p. : ill., figures (part. fold.), tables ; 28cm.
(Socio-economic program - Polar Gas Limited)
Appendix.
Bibliography: p.188-190.
ACU, OON

The purpose of this study is to develop a comprehensive socio-economic description of the Study Area and each of the communities, and to project significant economic trends to 1991. ... (Au)

78751
Work aspirations and physical mobility interests of young Inuit in Gjoa Haven, Northwest Territories / Hobart, Walsh and Associate, Consultants Ltd. Hobart, C.W. Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Polar Gas], 1978.
xiv, 116p. : ill., map, tables ; 28cm.
(Socio-economic program - Polar Gas Limited)
Summary provided in Inuktitut.
Appendices.
ACU, OON

The study explores the current residential and employment circumstances, the vocational aspirations, and the attitudes toward rotation employment and toward relocation to distant work sites of young Inuit in Gjoa Haven in the Central Arctic region of the Northwest Territories. The data come from the Territorial Employment Record and Information System (T.E.R.I.S.) file of the Government of the Northwest Territories and from an interview survey conducted among young Inuit aged 16 to 25 years in the community, and from information supplied by Gjoa Haven informants concerning young people who had left the community. (Au)

78760
The Boothia Peninsula people : social organization in Spence Bay, N.W.T. : an independent study / Williamson, R.G. Spence Bay, N.W.T. Settlement Council [Sponsor]. Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Polar Gas], 1977.
lviii, 665p. : ill., figures, maps (part. fold.), photos., tables ; 28cm.
(Socio-economic program - Polar Gas Limited)
Bibliography: p.582-665.
ACU, OON

What follows is an initial attempt to perceive certain salient aspects of the structure and dynamics of a small and recently-developed bi-cultural human aggregation, living in geographically isolated circumstances, but governed substantially by influences and services exterior to the settlement. The purpose of this brief report is to make a tentative assessment of the organizational and economic capacities of the settlement, against a background of the two highly variant cultures and their adaptive mechanisms. It appears to be deemed desirable to attempt some degree of predictability as to the likely impact on this settlement of incursions from the southern world. ... (Au)

78778
Labour force, employment and income information for the Polar Gas Study region, Northwest Territories 1976 / InterGroup Consulting Economists Ltd. Taunton, G.F. Fenton, R.W. Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Polar Gas], 1977.
viii, 122p. : ill., tables ; 28cm.
(Socio-economic program - Polar Gas Limited)
ACU, OON

This report documents the current (1976) socio-economic situation of eighteen communities in the eastern Arctic which potentially may be affected by construction and operation of the Polar Gas pipeline. ... This report focuses on the wage employment sector of Study Region communities. ... (Au)

78794
Baker Lake, N.W.T., a background report of its social and economic development / Stager, J.K. Kablcona, C. Baker Lake, N.W.T. Settlement Council [Sponsor]. Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Polar Gas], 1977.
xvii, 203p. : ill., maps (part. fold.), plates, tables ; 28cm.
(Socio-economic program - Polar Gas Limited)
Bibliography: p.200-201.
ACU, OON

1. This study was commissioned by Polar Gas Co. Ltd. for the purpose of establishing a socio-economic data source as a basis for predicting future development in the community. 2. The community study showed the need for a strong comprehensive plan. ... 3. The housing study has shown that supply just equals demand, and is not expected to change. ... The study reveals that existing conditions are not satisfactory in terms of physical structure or number of houses. 4. The municipal and social infrastructure sufficiently fill the current needs in the community. ... 5. The economic analysis showed Baker Lake is undeniably salary oriented, yet 38% of the settlement's food comes from the land. It is evident throughout the study that Baker Lake is a society in transition. The people, through deliberate choice, have become a transitional society where land and settlement based economics is a way of life. ... 6. ... two ... attitudes prevail. ... a clear preference to a newer life style based on southern dominated economic values. On the other hand, the people of Baker Lake want to control this type of economic development. Thus ... a relative coolness against the pipeline project. ... 7. A primary impact of fast-growth economic development, such as a pipeline project, will be the tremendous increase in disposable income. This will increase the already high cost of living .... 8. The conclusion of the report presents a number of recommendations to the client ... (Au)

78824
Northwestern Ontario socio-economic analysis and projections / IBI Group. Thomas Owen and Associates. Owen, T. Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Polar Gas], 1978.
iv. : tables ; 28cm.
(Socio-economic program - Polar Gas Limited)
ACU, OON

This report has been prepared to provide projections of possible future change in social and economic circumstances in Northwestern Ontario over the period 1976-1991. In this report, projections have been made at the regional scale and at the community scale for a specified number of communities in regard to three principal subjects: economic growth and employment growth in the key sectors of the regional economy; growth in population and labour force; and possible future change in social conditions and social service programs, both at the regional scale and at the community scale. (Au)

78840
Labour market intentions of graduating students from post-secondary institutions in Northwestern Ontario / Allemang, S. Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study. Canada. Dept. of Employment and Immigration [Sponsor]. Ontario. Ministry of Labour. Ontario Regional Priority Budget [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Ministry of Labour, 1979?].
iii, 50p. : tables ; 30cm.
(Component study - Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study, no. 4)
Appendices.
ACU

The present report ... examines the relationship between the programmes of study and the occupational preferences of students graduating from ... Lakehead University and from Confederation College of Applied Arts and Technology in ... Northwestern Ontario ... in the spring of 1977. (Au)

78859
Aspects of migration in northwestern Ontario, 1966-71 / Stone, L.O Wanio, T. Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study. Canada. Dept. of Employment and Immigration [Sponsor]. Ontario. Ministry of Labour. Ontario Regional Priority Budget [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Ministry of Labour, 1979?].
v, 76p. : figures, tables ; 30cm.
(Component study - Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study, no. 8)
Appendices.
ACU

The main purpose of this study is to describe the patterns and volume of labour force migration into, within, and from Northwestern Ontario between 1966 and 1971. The study concentrates on aspects of migration that may have affected the structure of the labour within the Region, as well as on some of the factors that may have influenced such migration. Variables such as age, sex, education, and occupation are considered. The analysis focuses on three geographic levels: 1) the Region--Northwestern Ontario as a whole; 2) the Districts--Kenora, Rainy River, and Thunder Bay; and 3) the sub-regions--twelve community clusters, ... (Au)

78867
Why people move from northwestern Ontario / Shakeel, G.S. Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study. Canada. Dept. of Employment and Immigration [Sponsor]. Ontario. Ministry of Labour. Ontario Regional Priority Budget [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Ministry of Labour, 1979?].
v, 72p. : figures, tables ; 30cm.
(Component study - Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study, no. 9)
Appendices.
Bibliography: p.71-72.
ACU

The aim of this project is to find out what causes people to leave the Northwestern Ontario Region. In order to answer this question, interviews were conducted with a carefully selected sample of migrants. On the basis of these interviews, a profile of the migrants was developed, showing their family background ..., their original reasons for settling in Northwestern Ontario ..., their attitudes toward the community in which they lived ..., and finally, the factors which influenced their decisions to leave the Selected Communities .... A summary of the findings and some conclusions are presented .... (Au)

78875
Baseline socio-economic profile of northern Manitoba / InterGroup Consulting Economists Ltd. Taunton, G.F. Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Polar Gas], 1978.
xxvii, 606p. : ill., figures, tables ; 28cm.
(Socio-economic program - Polar Gas Limited)
Bibliography: p.605-606.
ACU, OON

The objective of this study was to compile a baseline socio economic profile of northern Manitoba and to prepare community profiles for ... fifteen communities ... which are most likely to be affected by activities related to the Polar Gas Project. ... Only readily available data relating to such factors as population, labour force, government services and wage employment were compiled during this study. Government departments and agencies provided the majority of data utilized in this report. ... (Au)

78883
Opportunity measures for natives and women.
(Pipeline, 1981, Sept., p. 1-2, 7, ill.)
ACU

This article discusses the training and employment opportunities afforded women, Indians, Metis and non-status Indians in the construction of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline segment through B.C. and the Yukon. (ASTIS)

80683
Socio-economic review of the Beaufort Sea drilling program 1976-1979 / N.W.T. Government. Foster, T.
[Ottawa : Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Northern Affairs Program], 1980.
39p. : figures, tables ; 28cm.
Appendix.
ACU

Because a comprehensive review of the 1979 drilling season was not undertaken this report largely utilizes statistical information whereas in previous years a substantial amount of information gathered in the field was used. This report presents a socio-economic overview of the four years of drilling in the Beaufort Sea, emphasizing economic aspects more than social. The economic and social impact of any sizeable development is impossible to determine without detailed fieldwork over time. This has not been possible. As an alternative generally acceptable indicators have been monitored. In theory, abrupt changes in the indicators suggest economic and social change. These indicators are presented in the following pages. (Au)

82376
Offshore exploratory drilling in the Baffin region : looking ahead / Mary Collins Consultants Limited. Dalcour Group. Canada. DIAND [Sponsor]. N.W.T. Government [Sponsor]. [s.l. : s.n.], 1979.
2 microfiches : ill., figures, tables ; 10x16cm.
Appendices.
Bibliography: Appendix D.
Produced as part of the Eastern Arctic Marine Environmental Studies program.
EAMES order no. ES74.
Summary in Inuktitut.
ACU

We [focused] our attention particularly on the potential requirements for onshore facilities which would be needed to support the offshore activities, where these might be located, their effect on existing communities, and possible requirements for local manpower and business opportunities. Most importantly, however, we have tried to identify what we think are the most urgent issues which will require attention by local communities, the exploration companies and governments as offshore exploration activities develop over the next decade. Consequently, the main part of this report focuses on these important issues as we describe how and when they may arise and what might be done to plan for them. ... (Au)

86819
Alaska native report / Alaska. Dept. of Labor. Research and Analysis Section. Harrison, S. [Juneau : Alaska Dept. of Labour, Research and Analysis], 1982.
19p. : ill. ; 28cm.
References.
ACU

This report presents an overview of currently available demographic and labor force data relating to Natives in Alaska. Although much of this data is from the 1970 Census and 1976 Survey of Income and Education, 1980 Census data has been used when available. We hope that this report helps fill an important information need until we can present more detailed and current findings from the 1980 Census. (Au)

87890
Northern preference policies in contracting & business development in northern Saskatchewan / Interprovincial Conference of Ministers with Responsibility for Northern Development, 4th, Happy Valley-Goose Bay, Labrador, 15-17 September, 1981.
[s.l. : s.n., 1981].
10p. : ill., 36cm.
([Papers] - Interprovincial Conference of Ministers with Responsibility for Northern Development, 4th, Happy Valley-Goose Bay, Labrador, 15-17 September, 1981)
Appendices.
ACU

This paper discusses the policies developed by the Department of Northern Saskatchewan for assisting northern businessmen and increasing their involvement in the northern economy. (ASTIS)

88145
Rotational employment of Coppermine Inuit men : effects and community perspectives / Hobart, Walsh and Associate, Consultants Ltd.
Ottawa : Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines, 1980.
iv, 233p. : tables ; 28cm.
(ESCOM report, no. AI- 36)
References.
Also available in French under title: L'emploi par roulement chez les travailleurs inuit de Coppermine: ses effets et ses perspectives pour la communaute.
ACU, OORD, QMMNS

This report contains the results of a broad gauge study of the effects of employment by Gulf Oil Canada Ltd. on Coppermine, a predominantly Inuit settlement of about 800 people, located on the arctic coast about 600 km due north of Yellowknife. During the winters of 1972-73 through 1976-77 Gulf Oil employed between 54 and 90 of the men of this community in its oil exploration activity in the Mackenzie Delta. ... The following pages first present an overview of the methodology of the study, the background of the Coppermine settlement, and the origins and organization of the employment program. This is followed by a brief summary of the major findings of the study. (Au)

88480
Traditional and modern sources of income in the Lancaster Sound region / Myers, H.
(Polar record, v. 21, no.130, Jan. 1982, p. 11-22, figures, tables)
References.
ACU

Northern Canadian natives wish to continue their traditional lifestyle by hunting, fishing and trapping. These feelings have, for example, been expressed at the recent Lancaster Sound Regional Study workshops by the native residents of Grise Fiord, Resolute, Arctic Bay and Pond Inlet, in spite of pressure by government and industry for the Inuit to take up wage-earning employment. ... The weakness of traditional economy is the failure to realize sufficient cash income when compared with the southern-influenced formal economy. With increasing cash requirements a mixed economy has developed, characterized by Inuit participation in both traditional and wage-earning activities. ... Employment with non-renewable resource developers offers few long-term opportunities for northern peoples; once a project has finished, the main result may be seen to have been only disruptive, as once-employed people find it difficult to return to subsistence activities. It would seem sensible and desirable to maintain and encourage the renewable resource-based lifestyle to some extent, as a continuing part of northern support. (Au)

89362
Between two worlds / Spady, D.W. Hobart, C.W. Schaefer, O. Silversides, F.H. Ostolosky, R.J. Tasker, R.S. Taylor, W.C.
Edmonton : Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, 1982.
xxxiv, 271 p. : ill., tables ; 28 cm.
(Occasional publication - Alberta. University. Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, 16)
Cover title.
Appendices.
Bibliography: p.261-268.
Contents: Chapters - 1. Introduction and methodology / D.W. Spady. - 2. The setting of the study -- the Northwest Territories / C.W. Hobart, O. Schaefer, F.H. Silversides. - 3. The people / C.W. Hobart, D.W. Spady. - 4. Pregnancy, labour, and the newborn / D.W. Spady and R.J. Ostolosky. - 5. Perinatal deaths in the Northwest Territories / R.S. Tasker. - 6. Infant death / W.C. Taylor and D.W. Spady. - 7. Nutrition / D.W. Spady, Schaefer, O. - 8. Health care and illness patterns in the Northwest Territories / D.W. Spady. - 9. Predictors of mortality and morbidity / C.W. Hobart.
ACU

The impetus for this report was the observation that Inuit and Indian infants living in the Northwest Territories (NWT) had a much higher frequency of morbidity and mortality than did White infants. The objective of this report is to answer the question "Why such a difference?" The method used to try and answer this question was a prospective observational study of the question and first twelve months of life of all infants born in the Northwest Territories over a twelve month period. During this time information was collected describing the socio-economic and cultural environment of the infant and his family, his feeding practices and those of his family, his medical contacts for the purposes of preventive health care of diagnosis and treatment, his illnesses and, in some cases, the reasons for his death. [Statistical tables on employment are included.] (Au)

89575
The evolution and economy of the Delta community / Wolforth, J.
Ottawa : Northern Science Research Group, 1971.
xv, 163 p. : figures, tables ; 28 cm.
([Report] - Canada. NDRP, no. 11)
Also available in French under title: L'evolution et l'economie de la communaute du Delta.
ACU

... historical analysis shows that agents of cultural contact - the trading company and mission churches - focussed the activities of native Eskimo and Indian peoples upon the Mackenzie Delta. ... In 1950, trapping camps were evenly distributed throughout the Mackenzie Delta .... After the building of the new planned settlement of Inuvik the numbers of trapping camps diminished .... For the mid-sixties, a grouping procedure used to dichotomize "serious" and "part-time" trappers shows that a large proportion of the latter maintained trapping camps. Analysis of employment in Inuvik also shows a divided commitment to land and town. High income and high status jobs were occupied predominantly by white transient workers since they required skills and levels of educational achievement possessed by few native people. Though native people of Metis origin showed some success in employment, most Eskimos and Indians occupied more menial jobs. A comparison of employment in government and non-government sectors indicates that native involvement in the latter was growing, many native people in both sectors shifted jobs frequently, or between jobs and land-based activities. The town economy like the land economy showed signs of adaptation to the dual allegiance felt by native people to land and town. (Au)

89583
Rotation work schedules in the Northwest Territories : a study of variations and consequences / Hobart, C.W. N.W.T. Dept. of Economic Development and Tourism. Planning and Development Division [Sponsor].
Edmonton : University of Alberta, 1976.
xii, 437 p. : tables ; 28 cm.
Appendix.
References.
A report to the Planning and Development Division, Dept. of Economic Development and Tourism, N.W.T.
ACU

This report discusses the effects of differing work rotation schedules in isolated locations on workers, their families and their communities. Based on data from existing literature and from original research Hobart concluded that there are no consistent implications that work periods of up to 20 days have ill effects on workers, their families or their communities. This data provided the basis for making recommendations on ways in which work rotation employment might be regulated to best safeguard the welfare of the native workers and their families. (LET)

89591
Girls vocational program : curriculum guide / Churchill Vocational Centre.
Experimental ed.
Ottawa : DIAND, Education Division, 1966.
ii, 216 p. ; 28 cm.
ACU

The girls' vocational program at the Churchill Vocational Centre provides specialized training leading to employment. The first year provides a basic foundation in all areas of home economics. The second year provides work experience which is designed to acquaint them with the world of work and to introduce them to the areas of girls' occupations. During the third year the program is designed to develop skills and an awareness required for successful employment. (LET)

89605
Incomes of northerners in the Yukon Territory and the Northwest Territories, 1970 / Kuo, C.-Y. Mathurin, D.C.E. Canada. Northern Policy and Program Planning Branch.
[Ottawa] : DIAND, 1975.
vii, 62 p. : figures, tables ; 28 cm.
(North of 60)
Appendices.
References.
ACU

This study examines average family income and income distribution as indicators of the standard of living of the people of the Yukon Territory and the Northwest Territories. ... income disparities between regions were great. ... Income inequalities among the different ethnic groups in the northern territories were also found to be great, and the evidence overwhelmingly suggested that Indian and Eskimo families had a much lower standard of living than those of people of other ethnic origins. ... The investigation ... revealed that there was a direct relationship between average earnings and the level of education .... This pattern may relate to the fact that the level of education attained by Indian and Eskimo workers was found to be extremely low. ... (Au)

89613
Developmental change among the Cree Indians of Quebec : summary report / Chance, N.A. McGill University. McGill Cree Project. Cree Developmental Change Project.
Ottawa : Rural Development Branch, 1969.
iii, 39 p. : figures, map, tables ; 29 cm.
(ARDA project - Canada. Dept. of Forestry and Rural Development, no. 34002)
Bibliography: p. 38-39.
ACU

Most of Canada's industrially developed sectors have the capability of increasing their socio-economic opportunities and choices. By this same criterion, the majority of Canada's Indian population are largely underdeveloped. .... the major question posed in this report is: How can economic, social and political opportunities for development be maximized for Quebec's northern Cree and similar Indian groups without destroying their right to be culturally different? ... Following a discussion of values underlying present Indian policy, four recommendations are made involving (1) establishment of economically viable reserves, (2) establishment of a regional economic corporation directed by Indians, (3) reorganization of the educational system to

promote more effective learning and increase competence in both the Indian and Euro-Canadian society, and (4) establishment of an Indian social development programme to promote social and political development among Indians and encourage effective bridges between Indians and whites. (Au)

89621
Employee adjustment and effectiveness : arctic oil explorations of Gulf Oil Canada - 1973-74. Volume I : sociological analysis / Hobart, C.W.
Edmonton : Westrede Institute, 1974.
222 p. : 30 cm.
Appendices.
ACU

This report presents the results of a continuing study of the efficiency of the Gulf Canada northern exploration employment program, and of the impact of its Northern Native Employment program on native communities. ... The present report, [includes] ... a comparative analysis of the work effectiveness .... There is some discussion of the effects of the Native Employment program .... The study of the economic costs to Gulf Canada of its Northern Native Employment program is separately bound in a report by DePape and White entitled Employee Adjustment and Effectiveness: Arctic Oil Explorations of Gulf Oil Canada, 1973-74 Vol. II Economic Analysis. ... (Au)

89630
A survey of the contemporary Indians of Canada : a report on economic, political, educational needs and policies / Hawthorn, H.B. [Editor]. Cairns, H.A.C. Jamieson, S.M. Lysyk, K. Tremblay, M.-A. Vallee, F.G. Ryan, J.
Canada. DIAND.
Ottawa : DIAND, 1966-67.
2 v. : tables ; 35 cm.
ACU

[This study examines the situation of Indians in relation to the difficulties they face in obtaining a dignified lifestyle within the greater Canadian society.] ... the first volume [examines] ... matters like employment, income, resources, economic outlook and opportunities, the administration of reserves and the political conditions and prospects of Indian life ... [The second volume] addresses ... the provision and the adequacy of schooling for the Indian child and adult, and to leadership, organization and the direction of reserves. ... School for some of them ... is not so much adaptive as maladaptive. They have little reason to like or to be interested in the school in any way, ... and it does not provide a path to the jobs some expect from it. ... [Recommendations including several associated with employment and training, are made.] (Au)

89648
Impact of an arctic pipeline on northern natives / Jamieson, S.
(The Mackenzie pipeline / Edited by P.H. Pierce. Toronto : [s.n.], 1974, p. 93-114)
References.
Document not seen by ASTIS.
QMMNS

This study discusses impact in terms of cash input and jobs for native peoples (LET)

89656
Functional needs analysis of workers and communities in the Northwest Territories / Butler, A. [Editor]. Sealy, J. [Editor].
[Yellowknife] : Govt. of the N.W.T., Dept. of Health and Social Services, 1977.
96, [57] p. : 28 cm.
Bibliography : p. [55-57].
Document not seen by ASTIS.
QMMNS

This study describes how employees can be best utilized in the social services. Data was gathered in 1976-77. (LET)

89664
Man and the north : proceedings / Alberta and Northwest Chamber of Mines and Resources [Sponsor]. Edmonton Chamber of Commerce [Sponsor]. National Northern Development Conference, 4th, Edmonton, Alta., 1, 2, 3, November 1967.
Edmonton : [s.n., 19--].
165 p. : ill. ; 28 cm.
ACU

The report includes a series of papers which address the shortage of skilled and unskilled labour in the north. Manpower shortages are related to problems connected with the training and employment of indigenous peoples to meet industrial needs. Problems are defined and solutions put forward. (LET)

89672
Approved programs and courses, 1978-1979 / N.W.T. Dept. of Education. Education Programs and Evaluation Division.
[Yellowknife : s.n.], 1978.
33 p. ; 28 cm.
Document not seen by ASTIS.
QMMNS

Course outlines, which have been approved by the Dept. of Education for schools with continuing and vocational education programs, are provided in this brief. (LET)

89680
The annual report of the Northwest Territories co-operative system / N.W.T. Dept. of Economic Development and Tourism.
1975-
Yellowknife : [s.n.], 1975- .
ill. ; 28 cm.
Title varies slightly: 1974-76, Statistical analysis of the Northwest Territories co-operatives and credit unions.
QMMNS library has: 1974- to date.
Document not seen by ASTIS.
QMMNS

This is a report on the activities, employees and incomes of native cooperatives in NWT. (LET)

89699
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry : response to Commission Counsel submissions / Parker, J.H.
Yellowknife : [s.n.], 1976.
74 leaves ; 28 cm.
Document not seen by ASTIS.
QMMNS

This paper is a critique of some of the socio-economic submissions made to the inquiry. (LET)

89702
Mackenzie Delta Study Group : phase 1 report : socio-economic programs / Basham, F.C.
Vancouver, B.C. : Gemini North Ltd., 1974.
i, 39 leaves ; 29 cm.
References.
Document not seen by ASTIS.
QMMNS

Basham reports on the gas development in the Mackenzie Delta area. He includes demographic analysis and employment potential. (LET)

89710
Special ARDA in the Northwest Territories = Pijaunahuaqtut ARDA Nunaptini / N.W.T. Regional Economic Expansion.
[Yellowknife : Dept. of Information 1977].
[35] p. : ill. ; 22 cm.
Text in English and Inuktitut.

This booklet discusses, in English and Inuktitut, how the special ARDA program works, what kinds of projects can be assisted, what kinds of assistance are available, and the conditions necessary for assistance. (LET)

89729
Manpower planning case histories / Canada. Dept. of Employment and Immigration.
[Ottawa] : Employment and Immigration Canada, [197-?].
8 folded sheets (32 p.) in pocket ; 26 cm.
Text in English and French.

Canada Employment and Immigration Commission programs on recruitment, training, and mobility are discussed in eight case histories. (LET)

89737
Education and economic development : the case of Indian reserves in Canada / Deprez, P.
Winnipeg : Center for Settlement Studies, 1973.
vii, 40 p. ; 23 cm.
(Occasional paper - Manitoba. University. Centre for Settlement Studies, no. 5)
References.
Issued with: The capitalization of a traditional pursuit / by G. Yngve. Winnipeg: [s.n.], 1973.
Document not seen by ASTIS.
QMMNS

This paper is an investigation of the role of education in the economic development of native communities in Canada. (LET)

89745
Compensatory employment practices for native peoples in Canada's north / O'Brien, F.X.
Canada. Special Staff Group on Northern Employment and Economic Opportunities.
Ottawa : DIAND, 1972.
22 leaves ; 30 cm.
References.
Photocopy only.
Document not seen by ASTIS.
QMMNS

This report discusses equality of employment opportunity for native peoples in northern Canada. (LET)

89753
Action plan for tourism in the Northwest Territories / Outcrop Limited. Inntrec Limited. Qaivvik Limited. N.W.T. Tourism Steering Committee [Sponsor].
Yellowknife : [s.n.], 1980.
xvii, 390 p. : ill., maps, tables ; 28 cm.
Document not seen by ASTIS.

This report describes programs, agencies, timing and budgeting necessary to implement the tourism strategy outlined in tourism development and marketing strategies for the Northwest Territories. (LET)

89761
Northern participation : employment and training / Dome Petroleum Limited. Dept. of Northern Relations.
Calgary : Dome Petroleum Ltd., [1981?].
[26] p. : ill. ; 29 cm.
Appendix.

[This report describes present and future drilling operations along with employment programmes and training development. It is concluded that] ... the employment and training curves are approaching a levelling point because of critical shortage of high school educated candidates. ... The production and development phase of offshore resources will require an even higher level of technical expertise .... The large number of Northern residents filling entry level positions is creating bottle necks in these positions hampering normal progression and advancement. ... The existing school systems and vocational training centres do not meet the requirements of the communities and of industry. [It is recommended that a] ... program be undertaken to create a higher degree of awareness amongst Northern young people of the benefits of wage economy and the importance of education among Northern young people. ... that educational programs be developed .... to suit the needs of, and better prepare people for wage economy. ... that the Government of N.W.T. create a separate department of 'Advanced Education and Manpower' ... (Au)

89770
Native and local economics : a consideration of nine models of business development / Robinson, M.
Calgary : Dome Petroleum Ltd., 1981.
24 p. : figures ; 29 cm.
Bibliography: p. 23.
ACU

The purpose of this paper is to discuss nine models of Native and local business development that can address some of the problems created by resource development projects in hinterland communities. ... A secondary purpose ... is to bring the analytical approach of the social scientist to bear on problems that are current in the petroleum industry, and that traditionally fall under the disciplines of accounting and business administration. Each model is evaluated against a set of nine common hindrances to Native/local business success. ... this paper concludes that the joint venture, producers' cartels and community development corporations are vehicles of flexibility, personnel development, and ultimately local control. What is now needed is the direct experience that will come from practical application of these models in Native/local economic settings. (Au)

89788
A follow-up of 1967-69 graduates of the Churchill Vocational Centre, Fort Churchill, Manitoba / McDowell, M.E. Canada. Northern Economic Development Branch. Northern Services Division.
Ottawa : DIAND, 1970.
[22] p. : ill. ; 28 cm.
ACU

The Churchill Vocational Centre was opened in September 1964 with a three year programme designed for Inuit youth. Courses are oriented towards the work world. This study examines the occupations of the graduates from 1967-1969. (LET)

89796
Developing allocative criteria for academic and vocational education in the north / Trudeau, T.
Canada. DIAND. Economic Staff Group [Sponsor].
Ottawa : DIAND, 1962.
73 p. ; 28 cm.
(North of 60)
Appendix.
References.
ACU

... the well-being of residents of the Canadian North has been one of the foremost objectives of the Federal and Territorial Governments ... [This study is] an attempt to establish objective criteria to evaluate the effect of education programs .... the benefit-cost model used presently by the Department of Manpower and Immigration, [is presented] and indicates the manner in which this model could be used to supply similar information to D.I.A.N.D. regarding its own adult vocational programs. ... a [second] model ... on cross-sectional data generated by the manpower survey of the Keewatin [is described.] ... a theoretical discussion, ... extends its consideration from direct income benefits to course participants to include indirect income benefits to the regional economy from expenditure multiplier effects. ... it links forecasting of demand for various skills to decreasing returns as the number of persons trained in various skills is increased. And ... it considers the risk and uncertainty associated with estimates of future benefits from a particular course or program. ... the short-comings of the exclusive use of an income criterion and accordingly the need to go beyond such a criterion [are discussed.] ... [And it] points out that in the case of a decision on type of training which is really just an extension of occupational choice, some mechanism which relies on the actual preference of individual potential trainees for various work situations must be employed. ... (Au)

89800
The socio-economic implications of gold mine closure in the Yellowknife region / St. Pierre, M. Canada. Northern Economic Development Branch. Regional Planning and Manpower Section.
Ottawa : DIAND, 1972.
v, 65 p. : tables ; 28 cm.
(North of 60)
Appendices.
ACU

The purpose of the study was to analyse the major socio-economic problems that are likely to arise from a cessation of operations of gold mines in Yellowknife. ... it was found that there are three groups of people - home owners, older residents and the native people among the mining fraternity - who might be particularly confronted with special socio-economic problems as a result of the closing of the mines. Their problems might range from their inability to obtain ... employment in Yellowknife, to their unwillingness to move to another region in search of employment. For these people and others who will be unemployed with the closing of the gold mines in Yellowknife, their ability and/or willingness to make use of the Federal Government's special training, mobility and manpower adjustment programs may well be a solution to most of their unemployment problems. (Au)

89818
Report on the Keewatin manpower survey / Canada. DIAND. Economic Staff Group.
Ottawa : DIAND, 1969.
84 p. : tables ; 28 cm.
Appendices.
ACU

A manpower survey was carried out in the Keewatin Region of the Northwest Territories by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development in January, 1969. ... The present report gives a picture of the survey from the preparation of the questionnaire to the processing of the results and makes recommendations on survey methods. The results and an analysis of economic conditions in the Keewatin based on the survey data are being prepared for publication at a later date. (Au)

89826
Summary of the statistical data from the DIAND Northern Manpower Survey Program in the Yukon and Northwest Territories 1969-1971 / Meldrum, D.M. Helman, M. Canada. DIAND. Northern Data and Liaison Division.
Ottawa : DIAND, 1975.
ix, 142 p. : tables ; 28 cm.
(North of 60)
ACU

... the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development undertook its Northern Manpower Survey Program. ... By means of a specially developed questionnaire, basic demographic and labour force data were obtained on large numbers of territorial residents. The survey was intended ... to provide statistical data for use in program review, planning and research; and to provide individual records on persons surveyed for use by departmental selection and placement officers in locating candidates for training and employment situations. Emphasis was placed on obtaining comprehensive data on northern native residents. ... In order that users may be aware of the limitations and qualifications of the data a brief presentation is made in Part I of background information on the origin and objectives of the program, and of the methods used in conduct of the survey and the processing of the data. (Au)

89834
Planning report and development plan : Norman Wells, N.W.T. / Makale, Holloway & Associates Ltd. Associated Engineering Services Ltd. N.W.T. Government [Sponsor].
Edmonton : Makale, Holloway & Associates Ltd., 1970.
50, viii p. : ill., maps (folded) ; 28 cm.
Appendix.
ACU

The Planning Report and Development Plan for Norman Wells was commissioned by the Government of Northwest Territories .... As the community is supported by an adequate economic base, and the population consists mainly of well salaried employees of the refinery and government, the main emphasis was placed on the physical form of the community; the greatest need lies in this particular area. [Population and employment are discussed with an emphasis on seasonal fluctuation.] ... (Au)

89842
The socio-economic impact of non-renewable resource development on the Inuit of northern Canada / Mann, D. Inuit Tapirisat of Canada [Sponsor].
[Waterloo, Ont.] : University of Waterloo ; [London, Ont.] : University of Western Ontario, 1975.
94 p. : tables ; 28 cm.
(Renewable resources project reports - Inuit Tapirisat of Canada, v. 8)
(Impact of mining and hydroelectric projects and associated developments on arctic renewable resources and the Inuit)
Bibliography: p.83-94.
ACU

... There are few comprehensive studies of the impact of Caucasian or Kabloona society on northern native lifestyles. From discrete examples and case studies, this paper attempts to evaluate the impact of non-renewable resource development on the Inuit. ... [It is found that the widespread poverty and unemployment are largely due to rapid development.] ... It would be relatively simple to make ... recommendations for .... better education, housing, health facilities, and

greater employment opportunities .... These adjustments, however, are not solutions but "band-aids" modifying effects rather than causes of native problems. While easing some of the symptoms of cultural conflict they embody no long-term solutions. Rather, ... the natives must gain control over the northern social economy. ... Better programs for apprenticeship, education, and manpower mobility should be established for natives who want non-renewable resource wage employment. It is felt, however, that massive programs attempting to draw Inuit into the energy and mineral extraction industries are unwise given the short-run nature of these developments and associated, negative, social impacts. (Au)

89850
Potential Inuit benefits from commercial and sports use of arctic renewable resources / Friesen, B.F. Inuit Tapirisat of Canada [Sponsor].
[Waterloo, Ont.] : University of Waterloo ; [London, Ont.] : University of Western Ontario, 1975.
v, 176 p. : tables ; 28 cm.
(Renewable resources project reports - Inuit Tapirisat of Canada, v. 10)
Appendices.
Bibliography: p.153-161.
ACU

This report focusses on economic benefits which the Inuit may derive from further commercial and sports development of wildlife and fish resources. It has four main objectives ... to inventory the Arctic wildlife and fish resource base ... to identify possible types of economic utilization ... to evaluate the costs and benefits of commercial and sports use of wildlife and fish where data permits, and ... to draw conclusions concerning potential economic returns from renewable resources. ... (Au)

89869
Boys vocational program : curriculum guide / Churchill Vocational Centre.
[Ottawa] : DIAND, Education Branch, [1968?].
iii, 59 p. ; 28 cm.
ACU

The Churchill Vocational Centre provides specialized training leading to employment for students of the eastern Arctic and northern Quebec. The experimental course is designed to develop an awareness of industrial practices. (LET)

89877
From hunter to proletarian : the involvement of Cree Indians in the white wage economy of central Quebec / La Rusic, I.E. McGill University. McGill Cree Project. Cree Developmental Change Project.
Ottawa : Rural Development Branch, 1968.
59 p. : figures, map, tables ; 29 cm.
(ARDA project - Canada Dept of Forestry and Rural Development, no. 34002)
Bibliography: p. 57-59
ACU

This report examines the problems of Cree Indians from the Mistassini, Waswanipi and Nemiscau Bands in the wage economy. A survey of all households provided the information with which to determine the employment pattern. The Cree are a source of unskilled workers who are called upon when needed. It is concluded that "... new sources of year round employment will have to be devised if the wage economy is to be considered as anything other than a refuge from starvation for the Cree." It is also suggested that the employment programmes should include a course on "How the System Really Works." (LET)

89885
Resource management strategies and regional viability : a study of regional geographic viability applicable to a present day analysis, and ... to apply the concept to a particular area, the Great Slave Lake region of the Canadian Northwest Territories. Secondary consideration is given to resource management strategies of important groups, particularly the Federal Government, in terms of their influence on the present status of viability in the Great Slave Lake region. [Employment is discussed in terms of the industrial pattern, the economic structure of industry and settlement, and the ethnic and settlement patterns. The latter shows] .... a low level of Native permanent employment ... a high level of Non-Native permanent employment ... and a concentration of unemployment in the settlements of Fort Providence and Fort Resolution ... as opposed to Fort Smith and Hay River ... (Au)

89893
Eskimos in a satellite society / Ferguson, J.
(Minority Canadians. Volume I : native peoples / Edited by J.L. Elliott. Scarborough, Ont. : Prentice-Hall, 1971, p. 15-28)
References.
ACU

The situation in the western Arctic in the mid-sixties, if allowed to continue unabated, would transform the Eskimo into an Arctic variety of the "hill-billy." Sporadic and minimal opportunities for wage labour have partially integrated the Eskimo into a cash economy. The traditional living off the land life style is no longer feasible, but a modern alternative has not been satisfactorily developed. ... (Au)

89907
The Mackenzie Delta - its economic base and development : a preliminary study / Wolforth, J.
Ottawa : Northern Co-ordination and Research Centre, 1966?
viii, 85 p. : figures, tables ; 28 cm.
([Report] - Canada MDRP, no. 1)
References.
ACU

The Mackenzie Delta Research Project is an attempt to describe and analyse the social and economic factors related to development in the Mackenzie Delta. Particular emphasis is being directed toward the participation of the native people of the area, and the extent to which they are making effective adjustments to changes brought about by government and commercial expansion in the North. The individual studies within the project and the conclusions arising from them will be published in a series of reports. This study, MDRP 1, ... was undertaken to provide background data and analysis necessary for a general understanding of the economic realities of life in the Mackenzie Delta. ... (Au)

91111
The co-operative movement in the Canadian Arctic / Paterson, L.
(The north in transition / Edited by N. Orvik and K.R. Patterson. Kingston, Ont. : Queen's University, Centre for International Relations, 1976, p. 48-70)
Appendices.
Bibliography : p. 69-70.
ACU

... This paper ... [evaluates] the success of the co-operative movement in the Canadian Arctic in terms of an overall ideology of northern development. ... The Arctic co-operative movement, far from satisfying a southern need, arose from a perceived need of the northern natives to improve their social and economic well-being. The movement is people-oriented rather than exploitive in nature: it is designed to promote self-reliance and therefore involves a great deal of native participation. It also provides training and expertise which may be of help in an individual's future ... (Au)

91120
Social accounts for the north : interim paper no. 3. The measurement of incomes in the Yukon and Northwest Territories / Palmer, J.
[Ottawa] : DIAND, 1973.
iv, 101 p. : tables ; 28 cm.
(North of 60)
Appendices.
Bibliography: p. 63-68.
ACU

... [The purpose of the report] is to provide the policy makers with a tool by which they can improve present understanding of the impact of government programs on economic development in the North. ... [It also explains] the methods used to measure incomes in the North together with the presentation of statistics which form a major part of the account of the household sector of the North. ... Although estimates of personal income are important for an understanding of the material welfare of residents ... it is essential to realize that these statistics are only crude indicators of changes in the overall standard of living of society. ... When looking at total incomes ... one finds a remarkable difference between the total payroll of northern establishments and the income of northern residents, which can be accounted for by the extraordinarily large number of workers in the north who do not reside there. ... It is clear from analyzing these statistics that the impressive expansion of private enterprise in the North is only reaching a small minority of the native people ... (Au)

91138
Northern industrial development and the relevance of "Keynesian" policies on unemployment / Anders, G.
(Symposium on the Higher Latitudes of North America : Socio-economic studies in Regional Development, proceedings of the Alaskan Science Conference, 19th, Whitehorse, Yukon, 28-30 August, 1968 / Edited by A.D. Hunt. Occasional publication - Alberta. University. Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, 6, 1968, p. 1-10)
References.
ACU

... Anders comments on the problem of introducing elements of a modern, mechanized economy manned by skilled, imported workers, to territories handicapped by a sparse population, by a large proportion of unemployed, unskilled indigenous labor and bearing the resource status of an under-developed region. These characteristics pose an economic dilemma which he considers in the light of Keynesian theory. ... (Au)

91146
Socio-economic implications of Eskimo employment in the Baffinland Iron Mines Project : a preliminary discussion paper / Bissett, D.
[Ottawa] : DIAND, 1970.
iv, 72 leaves : ill., maps ; 28 cm.
(North of 60)
Bibliography: l. 71-72.
Document not seen by ASTIS.
QMMNS

This preliminary study of employment opportunities discusses possible performance of Baffin Inuit in the Baffinland Iron Project. (LET)

91154
A study of income distribution in the Mackenzie District of northern Canada / Kuo, C.-Y.
[Ottawa] : DIAND, 1972.
iii, 37 leaves : ill. ; 28 cm.
(North of 60)
References.
Document not seen by ASTIS.
QMMNS

Based on data collected in the Manpower Survey in 1969-70, Kuo examines income distribution by main ethnic groupings: Inuit, Metis, Whites, and between settlements. (LET)

91162
Training for employment : the native people and the federal public service in the north / Bowles, K.
[Ottawa] : DIAND, 1975.
42 leaves ; 35 cm.
Bibliography : l. 42.
Unpublished report.
Document not seen by ASTIS.
QMMNS

This unpublished report discusses training and education of northern Indians, Inuit and Metis for employment in government and industry. (LET)

91170
Report 2 on the development of northern native programs / Todd, J. Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor].
Toronto : Polar Gas, 1976.
ii, 77 p. ; 28 cm.
Document not seen by ASTIS.

The report recommends a training program to meet the needs of Inuit people from the Central and the Eastern Arctic. (LET)

91189
A training program in community and municipal affairs for persons engaged in local government in the Northwest Territories / N.W.T. Research and Development Division. Training Section.
[Edmonton : Boreal Institute for Northern Studies], 1976.
[v, 47] leaves ; 29 cm.
Document not seen by ASTIS.
QMMNS

This report includes a description of the program's Phase One training events in community and municipal affairs. (LET)

91197
Social accounts for the north : interim paper no. 1. The federal government sector : employment and payrolls / Palmer, J.R.
[Ottawa] : DIAND, 1971.

1 v. (loose-leaf) : diagrams ; 29 cm.
References.
Photocopy.
Document not seen by ASTIS.
QMMNS

This paper discusses methods used to measure incomes in the north. In addition, personal income expenditure of the federal government is described. (LET)

91200
A model of a preparation for employment program for the northern prairie region / Saskatchewan NewStart Inc. Special Projects Division.
Prince Albert, Sask. : [s.n.], 1971.
ca. 200 leaves : maps ; 28 cm.
Document not seen by ASTIS.
QMMNS

This report describes a program which will prepare the unemployed for job opportunities in the new industrial development. (LET)

91219
The Pine Point Mine and the development of the area south of Great Slave Lake / Deprez, P.
[Winnipeg] : Center for Settlement Studies, 1973.
xxiii, 137 p. : map ; 28 cm.
(Series 2, research report - Manitoba. University. Center for Settlement Studies, no. 16)
Document not seen by ASTIS.
QMMNS

This report includes the effect of Pine Point mine on indigenous employment in the area of Great Slave Lake. (LET)

91235
Training and jobs for Eskimo youth / McDowell, M. (North, v. 27, no. 5, Sept./Oct. 1970, p. 7-11, ill.)
ACU

This article describes the academic, social and employment training programmes at the Churchill Vocational Centre in Churchill, Manitoba. Training lasts three years, during which time students remain in residence. Follow-up studies indicate that graduates are versatile and competent, and most are employed or are receiving additional training. (LET)

91243
Povungnetuk and its cooperative : a case study in community change / Canada. Northern Co-ordination and Research Centre. Vallee, F.G.
Ottawa : DIAND, 1967.
iv, 57 p. : ill., map, tables ; 28 cm.
References.
ACU

[This study examines the economic and social implications of a cooperative in an Eskimo village in northern Quebec. This cooperative is] ... instrumental in shifting the basis of the economy from one dependent on hunting and fishing for subsistence and the marketing of furs for income, to one primarily dependent for cash income on the sale of objects, such as carvings and items of dress produced mostly in the home [;and] secondarily in the small 'factory' where prints are made on the sale of services to tourists, and on the wages to be gained from managing, coordinating and marketing these objects and services. ... [Furthermore,] economic diversification has accompanied the growth of the Cooperative. Eskimos now perform many roles formerly perceived as 'belonging' to the Kadluna [white] ... In recruiting they are not limited by rigid sets of requirements .... In Povungnetuk an applicant is likely to get a vacant job if he can convince the Cooperative executive or manager that he can do it properly or can be quickly trained to do it properly, no matter what his formal qualifications. As a result of this policy, occupational role differentiation among the Eskimos in Povungnetuk is greater than in most Arctic communities. ... (Au)

91251
Perceived need satisfactions of workers in isolated environments / Cram, J.M.
[Vancouver] : University of British Columbia, 1969.
vi, 115 p. : figures, tables ; 28 cm.
Appendices.
Bibliography : p. 105-109.
Thesis (PhD) - University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C., 1969.
ACU

... The present study examines the job satisfactions, personal histories and performance ratings of workers in the specific environment of isolated work settings in the Canadian Arctic .... Results from each camp are analysed separately so as to provide answers to the following three problems: 1. The determination of overall differences between the fulfillment, [and] dissatisfaction across all workers. 2. The determination of differences between the need perceptions of successful and unsuccessful workers. 3. The determination of differences between the personal and occupational histories of successful and unsuccessful workers. Analyses regarding problem 1 showed that, in general, Esteem and Autonomy needs are the least fulfilled, that Esteem and Self-Actualization needs provide the most dissatisfaction and that Autonomy needs are considered to be the least important. Analyses regarding problem 2 showed that, in the two camps where valid performance ratings were obtained, the differences between the overall fulfillment and dissatisfaction scores of successful and unsuccessful workers were significant and in the predicted direction. Analyses regarding problem 3 showed there to be no significant differences between the personal histories of successful and unsuccessful workers. ... (Au)

91260
Wage employment and its consequences in two eastern Arctic communities / Roberts, L.W.
Edmonton : University of Alberta, 1977.
3 microfiches : tables ; 10 X 15 cm.
Thesis - University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alta., 1977.
ACU

The effects of wage employment on the Inuit from two Eastern Arctic communities are investigated. Two aspects of the issue are studied: how the Inuit workers react to the on-the-job demands of oil exploration wage employment; and what effect the massive influx of wage employment is having on the home communities of native workers. (LET)

91278
Northern population bibliography - Canada - II = Bibliographie sur les populations nordiques canadiennes - II / de la Barre, K. Harvey, D. Goodwin, C.R. Flax, J. Committee on Northern Population Research. Arctic Science and Technology Information System.
[Calgary : Arctic Institute of North America], 1982.
xv, 97 p. ; 28 cm.
(Occasional publication - Arctic Science and Technology Information System, no. 5)
(APOA project no. 98 : Arctic Science and Technology Information System)

Prepared under the auspices of the Committee on Northern Population Research.
ACU

The literature covered in this bibliography, numbering almost five hundred listings, spans the period from 1972 and earlier, to 1981. ... . The subject matter contained in the bibliography covers a wide range of scientific disciplines other than demography. These include matters of social concern, and economics, and in fact any subject which was thought likely to increase the general understanding of the dynamics of Canada's northern population. ... (Au)

91286
A feasibility study requested by Arvik Mines Ltd. / Barrett, J.E. Arvik Mines Ltd. [Sponsor].
Trail, B.C. : Personnel Development Services, Cominco Ltd., [19-?].
Document not seen by ASTIS.

This study was in response to a request from the president of Arvik Mines to develop a feasibility study concerning "the possible employment of Inuit" in the projected mine on Little Cornwallis Island ... to whether this would involve the establishment of a new community or be carried out by commuting and other relevant questions. (Au)

91294
Indian Brotherhood of the N.W.T. : fieldworker training program (outline) / Washie, J.
Loree, D.
[s.l. : s.n., 19-?].
13 + [1] leaves ; 36 cm.
Photocopy of unpublished report.
Document not seen by ASTIS.
OMMNS

The authors describe the Indian Brotherhood training programme for community fieldwork. (LET)

91308
Indian and Eskimo labour force projections to 1981, Northwest Territories / Mathurin, D.C.E.
[Ottawa] : DIAND, 1968.
ii, 24 p. : tables ; 28 cm.
Document not seen by ASTIS.
OMMNS

The objective of this study is to estimate the size of the Indian and Eskimo labour force of the Northwest Territories to 1981. Projections are derived through combining the estimated number of men and women of work age, with "assumed" participation rates. Paucity of data hindered the study's accuracy but probably the study presents a "reasonably" useful picture upon which policy decisions could be formulated. (LET)

91316
Wage labour and skidoos / Moyer, D.S.
[St. John's? : Memorial University?, 1970?]
23 p. ; 28 cm.
(Folk, v. 14-15, 1972/73, p. 145-161, tables)
Also published under title: Wage income and skidoos: the non-productive significance of an Eskimo consumer item.
Paper presented at the Tenth Annual Meeting of the Northeastern Anthropological Association, St. John's, Nfld, May 7-9, 1970.
References.
ACU

This paper deals with the social consequences of skidoo ownership in an Eskimo community and with the relationships between wage income and skidoo ownership. ... In the discussion two analytical approaches will be employed. The first will focus on the individual strategies used in relationship to skidoos and to the earning and expenditure of wage income. The second will deal with the total social effect that results from the strategic choices made at the individual level. ... the choice to participate in the wage economy and the frequently subsequent choice to buy a skidoo has a significant impact on the social structure beyond the level of individual decision making factors. The total social effect of choices relates to the values maximized and the cumulative significance of completed choices. ... the choice to become involved in the wage economy, repeated many times, has significant effects on the whole social organization of the community as it is being shifted from a predominantly hunting base to a wage base. Furthermore, the significance of the shift is often not part of the individual's interpretation of the situation. (Au)

91324
Industrial impact in the Canadian north / Brody, H.
(Polar record, v. 18, no.115, Jan. 1977, p. 333-339)
ACU

... This article is based on material contained in two papers, entitled 'Industrial impact' and 'An overview', presented at the [Berger] Inquiry ... in August 1976. ... Industrial employment ... has an impact on the distribution of income within a small community. ... [Inuit hunters share their catch with neighbours] Wage earners tend to regard it [money] as their own private property, and to spend it on their immediate families' personal needs. Consumer durable goods cannot easily be divided among neighbours. The shift towards a money economy thus creates a possibility for poverty that previously did not exist: those in want are more likely to stay in want, and substantial inequalities introduce themselves into native communities. It is possible, in an unequal society where the basis of wealth is not shared, for average per capita income to go up, while the number of households experiencing poverty is also increasing. (Au)

91332
The effect of education on earnings in the Mackenzie District of northern Canada / Kuo, C.-Y.
[Ottawa] : DIAND, 1972.
v, 20 p. : tables ; 28 cm.
(North of 60)
Appendix.
References.
Also available in French under title: L'influence de l'education sur les gains dans le district du Mackenzie du Nord canadien.
ACU

... The primary purpose of this paper is to investigate if education plays a significant role on ethnic earnings in the Mackenzie District. ... multiple linear regression has been adopted to analyze major determinants of ethnic earnings in the District of Mackenzie. Formal education in elementary and secondary schools for Indians has significant influences on earnings. This effect would not be realized in the cases of Eskimos and Whites until they reached secondary school. In addition, the statistical evidence casts doubts on the effect of education on Metis earnings. However, university education and vocational training have much stronger impacts on earnings than formal education, since they lead directly to employment. ... the higher the proportion of Whites to total population in a settlement, the higher are the annual earnings of all workers, and particularly those of the indigenous

workers. This indicates the significance of southern influences on the earnings of northern indigenes. ... the substantial gaps in earnings between Whites and natives have been shown to be attributable to education, "openness", marital status and age structure of workers, as well as ethnic differences. (Au)

91340
The social context of economic change : a study of Eskimo boat management / Mayer, D.S.
(Human organization, v. 30, no. 1, Spring 1971, p. 11-24, figures, tables)
References.
ACU

This paper examines the social and economic consequences of wage employment on the capital maintenance practices of the Eskimos of Southampton Island. Using a comparative framework, the changes in boat management strategies created by the introduction of significant wage employment opportunities are examined. It is concluded that wage income has led to a differentiation between rights of usufruct and rights of ownership. Specifically, the categories of non-using owner and non-owning user have appeared for the first time. Further, the analysis indicates that kin relationship to the captain takes precedence over purely economic considerations in determining who will finance the boat as opposed to who will derive economic benefit from it. (Au)

91359
Total employment estimates for the Yukon and Northwest Territories 1967, 1968 and 1970 / Mauzeroll, G.
[Ottawa] : DIAND, 1973.
20 p. : tables ; 28 cm.
(North of 60)
Bibliography: p. 20.
ACU

The purpose of this paper is to present measures of total employment in the Yukon and Northwest Territories. ... The governmental sector (including Crown Corporations) provides 36 per cent, 33 per cent, and 38 per cent of total employment in the years 1967, 1968, and 1970 respectively. ... The non-governmental sector provides 64 per cent, 67 per cent, and 62 per cent of the employment possibilities in the North for the years 1967, 1968, and 1970 respectively. ... The most important industrial activities in the North, in terms of employment, are those related to mining. ... (Au)

91367
The impact of technology upon native people and their traditional pursuits / Naysmith, J.K.
[Ottawa? : DIAND?, 1972?].
[22] p. : tables ; 28 cm.
Bibliography : p. [22].
Paper presented at the seventh World Forestry Congress, Buenos Aires, Argentina, October 1972.
ACU

Two issues emerge from a consideration of the impact of technology upon native people. One is the effect that indiscriminate use of water, forest and land resources might have on the natural habitat and thus on those people who depend to some degree upon the "land" for their livelihood. The second is the challenge of providing native people with the opportunity to play a productive role in a technological society if that is their desire. ... in general the industrial sector recognizes its responsibility to minimize disturbance of the "land" and has demonstrated a willingness to work within sensible guidelines, which in some cases take the form of legislation and/or regulations. ... Most native people entering the labour force find that they are at a disadvantage when competing with non-native people, due to a lack of formal education or technical training. Considerable empirical evidence indicates that the possibility of native employees moving up through an organization and filling technical, administrative or supervisory positions is limited. On the other hand where positive steps have been taken to provide native people with formal instruction and technical training the result is indeed gratifying to both the employer and employee. It follows that a more rigorous approach to on-the-job training and technical instruction is required, both by government and the private sector, if a broader range of employment opportunities is to be made available to native people. (Au)

91375
Economic analysis of the human resources of the Keewatin region, N.W.T. / Preston, D.F.
[Ottawa] : DIAND, 1969.
45 p. : tables ; 28 cm.
Based on data collected by the Keewatin manpower survey of January 1969.
ACU

The Keewatin Manpower Survey was conducted in January, 1969. The purpose of this survey was to collect information about education and training skills, linguistic ability, mobility, employment and income of the residents of the Keewatin region, especially the Eskimo population. ... This report discusses the highlights of these tables and contrasts them with the previous DIAND Manpower Survey in the lower Great Slave Lake Area and with total Canadian statistics. ... The Keewatin Manpower Survey revealed sharp contrasts between the Keewatin and the rest of Canada. The levels of income were well below the national average but were similar to those of the Lower Great Slave area. The level of education was much higher in the Great Slave Lake area but the Eskimos of the Keewatin had more vocational skill .... The overall rates of unemployment in the Keewatin were high but not as high as in the Great Slave Lake area. ... Some Keewatin settlements were poorer than others. ... There were large differences between the younger and older generations in the Keewatin. ... very strong questions may be raised about the future of a rapidly growing and increasingly more educated labour force in a land without obvious employment possibilities. ... (Au)

91383
An evaluation of the economic impact of a Mackenzie Valley Gas Pipeline on the northern territories / Manders, P.M.
Ottawa : DIAND, 1973.
74 leaves : ill., map ; 28 cm.
(North of 60)
References.
Document not seen by ASTIS.
QMMNS

The purpose of this paper is to estimate the economic impact of the construction and operation of a major gas pipeline on the two northern territories. The estimated economic impact for each period (construction and operation) is discussed under the two main headings of labour employment and incomes and territorial government revenues. The discussion of labour employment and income includes an analysis of the estimated demand for and supply of labour related to pipeline activities, and the incremental revenue streams accruing to labour as a result of pipeline employment. (NPB)

91391
Yukon Territory : economic circumstances and opportunities / Mathurin, D.C.E.
[Ottawa] : DIAND, 1977.
43 p. : maps, tables ; 28 cm.
Appendices.
ACU

In May, 1976, Cabinet gave approval for the introduction of an approach to regional development planning and implementation in the Canadian North ... The objective of this paper is to analyze the economy of the Yukon Territory in order to point out the general problems of regional development, and to outline possible development opportunities which might be the focus for ongoing development planning work under the approach recommended by Cabinet. [Mathurin suggests that additional development of power, roads, airstrips and communication facilities will improve tourism as well as the mining industry. This in turn would generate additional money and employment for Yukon residents.] (Au)

91405
Continuing and special education, Department of Education, Government of the Northwest Territories, Inuvik region : program survey and review, 1971-72 / Hill, C.
Inuvik : [Govt. of N.W.T.], 1972.
27 p. ; 28 cm.
ACU

[This brief] ... is a description of Continuing and Special Education opportunities and the people of the Region who have participated in these programs. (Au)

92266
Environmental impact statement for hydrocarbon development in the Beaufort Sea - Mackenzie Delta region. Volume 5 : Socio-economic effects / Dome Petroleum Limited. Esso Resources Canada Limited. Gulf Canada Resources Inc.
Calgary, Alta. : Dome Petroleum Limited, 1982.
1 v. (various pagings) : ill., figures, tables ; 28 cm.
Cover title: Hydrocarbon development in the Beaufort Sea - Mackenzie Delta region: Environmental impact statement. Volume 5: Socio-economic effects.
References.
ACU

The objectives of the volume are: to clarify and predict the possible magnitude and nature of oil and gas generated growth and development in the northern territories; to demonstrate how such growth may affect northern populations, economic structures and social institutions; and to recommend policies that would enhance the positive and beneficial aspects of oil and gas development and mitigate the negative aspects. (Au)

92363
Green paper - the Lancaster Sound region : 1980-2000, issues and options on the use and management of the region / Canada. Working Group on the Lancaster Sound Regional Study.
Dirschl, H.J.
Ottawa : DIAND, 1982.
102 p. : col. maps ; 23 cm.
(Lancaster Sound Regional Study)
ISBN 0-662-11869
Appendices.
Also available in French and in Inuktitut.
ACU

... The green paper presents six alternatives for the future use of the region, based on opinions expressed during the public review. The options range from strict environmental protection to concerted economic development. None of these options has been endorsed by government, industry or the public, and they are presented solely for discussion purposes. For each option a rationale and a description of activities and their implications for the Inuit, the region, and the nation are given and assessed .... Because a consensus on the optimum future use of the Lancaster Sound region may take some time to reach, six interim steps are proposed to continue the momentum of the green paper exercise and facilitate the evolution of the regional planning regime: [1] announcement of a policy statement on the pace and timing of new resource use activities in the region; [2] formulation of a comprehensive conservation policy and strategy; [3] establishment in the immediate future of an ad hoc advisory committee with involvement of the Inuit residents; [4] initiation of an ongoing regional planning process before further project proposals are assessed; [5] provision for the modification of the membership and terms of reference of the planning body in accordance with a Nunavut claims settlement; and [6] use of the tentative planning principles to evaluate all resource use options for the region ... [Sections deal with population questions, wage employment and other socio-economic characteristics of the region.] (Au)

93300
Eskimos without igloos : social and economic development in Sugluk / Graburn, N H H.
Boston : Little, Brown & Co., 1969.
x, 244 p. ; 21 cm.
Bibliography: p. 233-238.
ACU

This book concerns the history and sequence of changes among a group of Eskimos along the south coast of the Hudson Strait .... For most of the history of the area, the only communities for the indigenous population were those small seasonal camps, family-based and very flexible, that grew and diminished during the annual cycle. This book is therefore concerned with the creation of a new community .... it may appear that initially most of the changes were in the economy and technology, their ramifications and consequences have led to revolutionary changes in many other areas of life. Particularly, the realignment of population distribution, primarily due to economic changes, has had great effects on most of the important areas of social life. ... (Au)

93319
Notes on the social impact of Panarctic's employment policy in Arctic Bay and Pond Inlet / Gourdeau, E. Arctic Institute of North America [Sponsor].
[Montreal : Arctic Institute of North America], 1973
15 p. : tables ; 26 cm.
ACU

At the end of 1972, Panarctic Oils Limited inaugurated a scheme designed to employ native people from two tiny communities of the Canadian north for its exploration activities. A year and a half later, the author went to these villages to question the local people on the main economic and social effects of this initiative. He concluded that at the time of his visit, the impact was clearly positive. He attributed this principally to the circumstance of the communities playing a key role in the selection and placing of native workers, and to the fact that these workers can continue to be involved in the economic activities which culturally define their ethnic group. (Au)

93327
Determinants of labor turnover in Canadian mining communities / MacMillan, J.A. Tulloch, J.R. O'Brien, D. Ahmad, M.A.
Winnipeg : University of Manitoba, 1974.
xviii, 139 p. : figures, tables ; 28 cm.
(Series 2, research report - Manitoba. University. Center for Settlement Studies, no. 19)
Appendices.
References.
ACU

The present study is an attempt to measure turnover for Canadian mines and discover reasons for variations in turnover. (Au)

93335
Manpower and socio-economic development in the Yukon Territory : a preliminary study / Lotz, J. Canada. Dept. of Citizenship and Immigration [Sponsor].
Ottawa : St. Paul University, Canadian Research Centre for Anthropology, 1966.
129 p. : maps, tables ; 28 cm.
Appendices.
ACU

... a study and report on manpower mobility in the Yukon Territory including an examination of the pattern of population movement into and out of the Yukon Territory within the past ten years and an analysis of the factors involved ... This outline ... summarize ways and means by which the whole region can be redeveloped ...there is a need for an overall [social and economic] development program, [such as] adult education ... and the tailoring of opportunities to the educational levels of many of the Territory's population in the low income groups ... [and] the introduction of work and marketing co-oparatives ... (Au)

93343
Diagnosis of behavior of Eskimo students during prevocational training / McDowell, M.E.
Ames, Iowa : Iowa State University, 1973.
110 p. : tables ; 28 cm.
Appendices.
References.
Thesis (Ph.D.) - Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa, 1973.
ACU

Vocational education is considered a prime means of helping the Canadian Eskimo adjust to the pace of economic and social change and participate in a meaningful way in the developments occurring in Northern Canada. This study is concerned with a program of prevocational education .... To achieve effective procedures for guiding the individual growth of students, a diagnostic device was developed and validated to provide a guide for teachers' observations. Incidents of student behavior considered critical to performance during training and later on the job were observed, recorded, and classified by teachers ... Development and subsequent use of the observation record were considered a useful technique for in-service education of the teachers in that attention was focused on the student: understanding ... However, development and/or use of an evaluation device using an observational technique must be accompanied by observer-rater training to ensure that any culturally stereotyped views held of Eskimos are reduced rather than reinforced. (Au)

93351
The inevitable change in the bad schools in northern Alberta in the 1980's / Urion, C.
(Indian ed, v. 7, no. 4, Summer 1980, p. 2-9)
ACU

This article is a reassertion that the quality of education which most Indian people receive is extremely poor. Racism is seen as a major problem that continues to play a role in deterring "good schools." Poor schooling necessitates "academic upgrading" as a major component in job training programmes. Furthermore training programmes for native people, as well as for other locals, are implemented when jobs have been already filled by outsiders. This procedure reduces the pressure of local demand for jobs. (LET)

93360
Canadian Indian teacher education projects / More, A.J.
(Indian ed, v. 7, no. 1, Fall 1979, p. 15-16)
ACU

This is a list of native teacher education programmes. One is located in Fort Smith, N.W.T. (LET)

93378
Development and James Bay : socio-economic implications of the hydro-electric project / Salisbury, R.F. Filion, F.G. Rawji, F. Stewart, D. Societe de developpement de La Baie James (Quebec) [Sponsor].
Montreal : McGill University, 1972.
195 p. : tables ; 28 cm.
Appendices.
Cover title: Development and James Bay: social implications of the proposals for the hydroelectric scheme.
ACU

This report tries to bring together what is now known about the social life of Indians and white people in the James Bay region of Quebec and to look at it in the light of our knowledge of what development has involved in other places .... It analyses what would probably happen by 1980 if there is no big hydro-electric project .... It then takes the plans of the James Bay Development Corporation, as they have developed up to May 1972, and sees how they would alter life in the area. It considers hunting, wage work, education and the place of towns. The major finding of the study is that this is one of the last areas of North America where native people have been able to successfully continue a hunting way of life, without the young people migrating away to big cities for work. ... The large increase in the number of young adults in the next ten years means either that they will have to migrate out, or that many new jobs will have to be created in the North. Unless the native people of the North immediately plan how to meet this crisis the future will be black; the hydro-electric project could help to solve the crisis, but only if it is adapted to meet Indian needs, and only if Indians themselves participate in the planning. Even if the native people do decide to participate in the hydro-electric project, they should continue to plan for what life would be like after 1980, when construction would be almost over. ... (Au)

93386
Native teacher education : a survey of native Indian teacher education projects in Canada / More, A.J. Wallis, J.H.
[Vancouver : U.B.C.], 1979.
51 p. ; 28 cm.

The concept of a survey of the Native Indian Teacher Education Programs was initiated at March, 1979 Canadian Indian Teacher Education Projects (CITEP) Conference. ... [Centres are located throughout Canada; two of which are Teacher Education Program in Labrador (TEPL)

and Teacher Education Program (TEP), Northwest Territories] (Au)

93394
The Arctic Research Establishment at Pond Inlet, N.W.T. / Lerchs, G.
[Ottawa] : DIAND, 1980.
50 p. ; 28 cm.
Appendices.
Working draft only.
ACU

This is a report describing the history, and facilities of the Arctic Research Establishment at Pond Inlet, N.W.T. A research training programme for Inuit is analyzed as well. (LET)

93408
Entrepreneurial opportunities in relation to Mackenzie Highway and Pipeline development / RMC Resources Management Consultants Ltd.
N.W.T. Government [Sponsor].
[Ottawa? : s.n.], 1974.
vii, 364 p. : figures, tables ; 28 cm.
(Report - Canada. Task Force on Northern Oil Development, no. 74- 33)
Appendices.
ACU

The objectives of this study were ... to identify enterpreneurial opportunities which may result from pipeline and/or highway development in the western N.W.T. ...[and] to assess the viability of these opportunities with a view to maximization of local participation in those which are financially feasible. It was felt that the best way to accomplish these objectives was to take an action-oriented approach rather than an academic one. ... Expressed in very general terms it involves applying the best technical and entrepreneurial expertise available to a given opportunity in conjunction with local, unskilled, less entrepreneurially-oriented human resources on a joint venture basis. ... There is a severe financial constraint to implementation of the study findings. The Indian Economic Development Fund (I.E.D.F.) is at present the only practical source of concessional development financing available in the N.W.T. for projects of this kind and magnitude. ... no structure exists which would enable non-Indian N.W.T. residents to avail themselves of these opportunities. This constraint can only be alleviated by access to a non-ethnically based development financing facility. (Au)

93416
Territorial employment record and information system (TERIS) / Meldrum, S.M. Canada. Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines [Sponsor].
[Ottawa? : DIAND?], 1975.
ii, 54 p. : figures, tables ; 27 cm.
(Report - Canada. Task Force on Northern Oil Development, no. 74- 49)
Appendices.
ACU

This report discusses the design and testing of a labour force and employment information system for ascertaining on a continuous basis the status of the labour force in communities along the Mackenzie Valley pipeline route and the training capabilities of that labour force related to both pipeline construction and operation and Mackenzie Highway construction. ... Originally intended to apply only to the Mackenzie Valley, the scope of the project was expanded to cover the whole of the Northwest Territories. Its aim was the design and implementation of an information acquisition system on the potential labour force of the Northwest Territories which would provide both statistical data for manpower planning and research purposes and also a means for identifying individuals for potential jobs or training programs. Having been broadened in scope to cover the whole of the Northwest Territories, the project was named the Territorial Employment Record and Information System, TERIS. ... (Au)

93424
"Now that we've burned our boats" : the report of the People's Commission on Unemployed, Newfoundland and Labrador / Community Resources Services. Newfoundland and Labrador. Federation of Labour [Sponsor].
St. John's Nfld. : Newfoundland and Labrador. Federation of Labour, 1978.
117 p. : ill. , tables ; 21 cm.
Appendix.
ACU

...[This report has two purposes.] First, it was to consult with the ordinary people of Newfoundland, and to hear from them their own accounts of the effects of unemployment on individuals, families and communities. Second, it was to solicit from the people and their organizations of labour, business, politics, religion and community, any suggestions they might have for alleviating the problems of unemployment. ... [It was found that] People ... repeatedly expressed ... that our economy is not serving Newfoundland well. Working people are arbitrarily divided into "haves" and "have nots" by luck and geography. Young people are brutally moulded into consumers of a multi-million-dollar advertising industry, and then told they are not needed as workers. ... [It was recommended that] all political parties ... give full and unconditional commitment to a social and economic plan for Newfoundland that guarantees every Newfoundlander the right to employment in humane conditions at a fair rate of pay. Details of such a plan will require much working out .... (Au)

93432
Social and economic impact of proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline in northern Canada. Book 2 / Gemini North Ltd. Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline Limited [Sponsor].
[Canada] : Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline Limited, 1974.
1 v. (various pagings) : tables ; 28 cm.
ACU

[One of seven volumes: Social and Economic Impact of Proposed Arctic Gas Pipeline in Northern Canada]. The purpose of this volume is to evolve estimates of the employment impact of a natural gas pipeline in northern Canada. ... This volume is not so concerned with the total temporary and permanent increments to production and incomes generated by the project from within the region as with estimating that portion of income generated from gas developments which is a permanent feature of the regional economy. It is in this sense of residual regional income that employment effects provide a reasonably good proxy. In determining the most likely number of northern jobs, we have separated potential employment impact into the following three categories: a. Direct Employment: employment directly associated with construction and operation of a natural gas trunk pipeline. ... b. Indirect Employment: employment associated with gas exploration field development and production, gathering systems and gas plants, and related transportation services. ... c. Induced Employment: employment generated in other service and support activities. ... By comparing the proposed gas pipeline and related indirect and induced employment with the existing and expected regional employment base in the absence of the project and also with the

forecast labour supply, it is possible to obtain estimates of the employment impact of the project. ... (Au)

93440
Perceived satisfactions of teachers in northern Canada / Cram, J.M.
[Montreal : McGill University], 1972+.
12 p. : figures, tables ; 29 cm.
References.
ACU

... if citizens of the North are to have their real needs met by an educational system, native teachers, trained in the North must be employed. ... only a tiny percentage of the approximately 500 teachers employed in northern schools are native to the North. ... Relevant studies done in industry, and particularly those related to Arctic and Antarctic work environments have described behaviors in isolation but have failed to discover valid predictors of performance. ... The present study examines the interaction between another unique work group (teachers) and a unique situational variable (northern schools). Attempts are made to identify inherent satisfactions and dissatisfactions as perceived by teachers, themselves, in the North. (Au)

93459
The iron mining communities of Quebec - Labrador : a study of a resource frontier / Hilton, K.D.
Montreal : McGill University, 1968.
ix, 187 p. : ill., figures, folded maps, tables ; 29 cm + folded maps in pocket.
Appendix.
Bibliography: p. 179-186.
Thesis - McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, 1968.
ACU

It was hoped, through a study of Schefferville, Quebec, with additional information from Gagnon, Quebec, and Labrador City and Wabush in Newfoundland-Labrador, to learn if there has been any development of stability in the population and labour forces in these communities and to delimit any causal factors. ... the link between the nature of the resource base and the instability of the community is a complex one. It is assumed that the factors behind such stability may be divided into two groups. Firstly, those connected with the migrant ... Secondly, those factors connected with the northern community itself and the degree of satisfaction given to the migrant by its physical and social facilities. ... The companies need as stable a labour force as possible ... if the turnover is high, the mining efficiency suffers. ... It is suggested that this is a consequence of firstly, the characteristics of the workers, i. e., their age and mental status, as the older and married men stay longest. Secondly, the origin of the worker is important; the close geographical and social proximity of the major source areas is a contributory factor in permanence. The size of the formative community is also important in other workers perception and evaluation of the mining town, the workers from rural areas and small urban centres adapting best. Thirdly, the provision of amenities in the northern town, ranging from housing provision to recreation facilities is a contributory factor. The company financial benefits, training and promotion are also significant in lowering turnovers and increasing stability. The perception and evaluation of these factors will vary with the education and skill levels of the migrant. ... (Au)

93467
The lower Mackenzie region : an area economic survey / Bissett, D.
Ottawa : DIAND, 1967.
xii, 520 p. : maps (some folded), tables ; 29 cm.
Appendix.
Bibliography : p. 505-520.
ACU

"The lower Mackenzie Region" Area Economic Survey is an attempt to examine the lower Mackenzie River area and its diversity of physical and human landscapes. ... the survey includes the settlements of Inuvik, Aklavik, Fort McPherson, Arctic Red River, Reindeer Station and Tuktoyaktuk and their general resource areas. ... The present status of the economy is unsatisfactory in terms of productivity, the input of monies for development and the outflow of products. Marketing systems are unsatisfactory or ill-defined. A program of integrated resource use and the establishment of marketing systems appear to be absolute requirements. Continuing advancements in education, and a replacement of non-residents with residents in positions of increasing responsibility will partly solve the problem of increasing population. For the interim period continuous efforts should be made to encourage out-migration of younger age groups. (Au)

93475
Communities of the Mackenzie : effects of the hydrocarbon industry / Van Ginkel Associates Ltd. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited [Sponsor]. Gulf Oil Canada Limited [Sponsor]. Imperial Oil Limited [Sponsor]. Shell Canada Limited [Sponsor].
[S.l. : s.n.], 1975.
131 p. : folded maps, tables ; 28 cm.
ACU

The objective of this study is to measure and define the economic and social impact of the proposed Mackenzie Valley natural gas pipeline and the associated hydrocarbon exploration and development activities, on the people and the communities that will be directly affected. ... It was concluded that, in economic terms -- jobs and income -- the impact of a decision to build the pipeline should be more favourable to the people in the study region than the impact of the decision not to build a pipeline. In terms of the social impact of the decision to build the conclusions are, of necessity, subjective. ... it is argued with some apparent relevance that increasing income will increase social dislocation ... reduce anti-social behaviour and so improve the social circumstances in the study area. ... The creation of jobs and income ... will increase the revenues of the communities and will contribute to financing the improvement of the communities. The implication of the decision not to build the pipeline and so to deny the associated hydrocarbon activities, will be to forego these improvements or to effect them at the cost of the general Canadian taxpayer. It is concluded that, in terms of the improvement of the communities, the further development of the hydrocarbon industry through the decision to build the pipeline should be positive in its effect. (Au)

93483
Education of the Eskimo for wage employment / Ellis, E.A.
(Canadian geographical journal, v. 73, no. 5, Nov. 1966, p. 147-155, ill.)
ACU

This paper reviews Eskimo education in Canada with particular emphasis on vocational and occupational training course. The author feels

the Eskimos are committed to a transition to a modern economy and assesses the various in institutions and programs designed to encourage that transition (LET)

93491
Inuit employment in oil exploration / Hobart, C.
(Social sciences in Canada, v. 4, no. 1, 1976, p. 16-17)
ACU

This paper reviews Eskimo education in Canada with particular emphasis on vocational and occupational training course. The author feels the Eskimos are committed to a transition to a modern economy and assesses the various in institutions and programs designed to encourage that transition. (LET)

93505
The 'shift method' in the Arctic / Armstrong, T.
(Polar record, v. 18, no.114, Sept. 1976, p. 279-281)
References.
ACU

This paper examines an example of the functioning of ... the shift method ... of working mineral resources in remote northern locations. The essence of the method is that the workers have their homes and families at some established centre in the south, and are flown in to their place of work in the north for shifts of a few weeks, during which long hours are worked. Thus at the northern end living accommodation can be very simple, with no need for elaborate social facilities, and substantial economies should accrue. ... (Au)

93513
Mackenzie Valley development : some implications for planners / Forth, T.G. Brown, I.R. Feeney, M.M. Parkins, J.D. Canada. Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines [Sponsor].
[S.l. : s.n.], 1974.
xv, 300 p. : tables ; 28 cm.
(Report - Canada. Task Force on Northern Oil Development, no. 73- 45)
Appendices.
References.
ACU

... Eighteen communities were chosen to be included within the study area .... Twenty-three studies or surveys were selected ... in order to determine the nature of available research, the degree to which it related to current development, and the extent to which gaps in this research might be identified. ... [There is a focus] on ...Continuing and Special Education ... Recreation ... Child Welfare ... and Industry and Commerce .... In general these programs could be described as development-oriented and quite flexible, adapting to local conditions such as community size and the desires of residents. ... the relative growth rates of the Indian, Eskimo and Other population are shown. ... Grouping of the responses to the attitude questions showed us that for the adults, education, welfare programs, and employment are considered the most important areas of concern. ... The Fort Smith [Adult Vocational Training Centre] ... is described including a breakdown of current courses now offered. ... [The Hire-North] ... employment program related to construction of the Mackenzie Highway is examined .... There are really two major aspects ... on-the-job-training of equipment operators and the hand clearing of the highway right-of-way. ... The development of Labour Pools at Fort McPherson, Aklavik, and Cambridge Bay is described. Basically the Labour Pool concept provides for an employment officer to be hired by and to report to the Settlement Council. ... Where possible we have organized the report with material that is really of a reference nature included in ... [one of the seven appendices]. (Au)

93521
Research on adult trainees in the Mackenzie area / Contract Education & Training Services Ltd. N.W.T. Government [Sponsor].
[S.l. : s.n.], 1975.
xii, 151 p. : ill., maps, tables ; 28 cm.
(Report - Canada. Task Force on Northern Oil Development, no. 74- 41)
Appendices.
ACU, OORD

... The Continuing and Special Education (CASE) programs in the Northwest Territories have been in operation under their present form, title and administration since 1969, and under various other forms and arrangements since 1957 ... the Department of Education of the Government of the Northwest Territories was requested to coordinate research to evaluate past and present training programs in selected communities in the Mackenzie area. ... The following report is the result of that evaluation. ... Programs operated by the Continuing and Special Education Division range from excellent to good. The few that are weak are salvageable. The most noticeable weaknesses lie within the organization itself, in its records, its lines of communication, its dissemination of information and its counselling structure. ... (Au)

93530
The people's land / Brody, H.
Middlesex, Eng. : Penguin Books, 1975.
xi, 240 p. : ill., maps ; 18 cm.
Bibliography: p. 234-240.
ACU

... The predicament of the contemporary Canadian Eskimo is deeply troubling. It embodies ... the destructive processes and social deformations that colonialism everywhere entails. Despite this book's anthropological biases, it is not concerned with traditional Eskimo society as it may have been before its transformation by southerners. Nor does it dwell on the Eskimo people's initial responses to that intrusion. Rather, it is based on the conviction that it is the present situation of both Eskimos and Whites in the north that deserves attention. That conviction explains the structure of the book: it is a way of expressing my solidarity with the Eskimo people who have so tirelessly tried to help me understand what is happening to them now and what they fear may happen to them in the future. [Wage employment and labour are discussed]. (Au)

93556
Annual northern expenditure plan / Canada. Advisory Committee on Northern Development. 1975-76- .
Ottawa : DIAND, 1976- .
figures, tables ; 28 cm.
(North of 60)
Appendices.
Annual.
First issue 1975-76.
Also available in French.
ACU

Annual Northern Expenditure Plan 1980-81. This plan is issued annually to improve understanding of the financial and manpower resources allocated for all government activities North of 60. Money must be spent in the North to protect the environment, to foster economic and social development, insure

sovereignty, provide services and utilize resources in the interest of all Canadians. This is the sixth year in which this publication has shown trends in the future planning for northern protection and development. (LET)

93564
A study of income and income distribution in the Keewatin District of northern Canada / Kuo, C.-Y.
Ottawa : DIAND, 1974.
v, 37 p. : figures, tables ; 28 cm.
(North of 60)
Appendices.
References.
ACU

The present study is the third of a series of research reports on the living standard of the people in Northern Canada. The report deals with the incomes of the Eskimos of the Keewatin District, who make up most of the District's population. The report finds that: (1) The Eskimo families in the Keewatin District doubled their average income in current dollars between 1964 and mid-1968, and incomes also became more equally distributed among families during this period; (2) Eskimos living in the Keewatin District had the lowest average family income among Eskimo families in the Northwest Territories; (3) Eskimo's economic condition in the Keewatin District was better than those of Indians who live in the Mackenzie District, but worse than those of the Metis and the Whites in the Mackenzie District; (4) Average family income in the Keewatin District ... was lower than the Northwest Territories' average ... and also lower than the national average .... (Au)

93572
Non-professional irdigenous staff in northern research / Francis, K.E.
(Arctic, v. 26, no. 4, Dec. 1973, p. 271-275)
ACU

This article discusses the necessity of new direction and new purposes for northern research. It is stressed that there be more effective communication between locals and professional researchers, and that locals be employed as part of the research personnel. (LET)

93580
Changes in Ross River during the Anvil Mine development / Sharp, B.
(Yukon case studies : Alaska Highway and Ross River / by J. Cruikshank and B. Sharp.
Whitehorse : University of Canada North (Yukon), 1977, p. 45-89)
Bibliography: p. 89.
ACU

This case study examines the social, economic and political effects which a large scale development - the opening of the Anvil Mine - had upon the residents of Ross River. ... Ross River was an isolated settlement prior to development of the Anvil Mine. The major events which occurred with Anvil Mine were ... 1. a large, imported labour force. 2. ... A rush of mineral exploration accompanied development of the mine; 3. an expansion of the transportation and communications infrastructure to facilitate the initial development and future potential growth. ... and 4. a commitment that local residents would share in the benefits of the developments. Both the mining company and the Federal Government expressed concern that people of the region, particularly Native people, should benefit. ... [It was concluded] that, for the Indian people of Ross River, the development was too much, and too fast to allow the evolution of social and cultural mechanisms to cope with change and to allow them the opportunity to gain, economically from the development. To the white people, the boom was a period in which considerable economic opportunities could be realized. The development, occurring when and as it did, demonstrated the differences between the two segments of the community, rather than emphasing mutual interests and potentials for mutual community gain. ... (Au)

93599
Old Crow, Y.T. and the proposed Northern Gas Pipeline / Stager, J.K. Canada. Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines [Sponsor].
[S.l. : s.n.], 1974.
vi, 233 p. : figures, maps in pocket, tables ; 28 cm.
(Report - Canada. Task Force on Northern Oil Development, no. 74- 21)
Appendices.
Bibliography: p. 208-211.
ACU

This study is to provide the basis for an assessment of the consequences of building and operating a trunk gas pipeline through the northern Yukon upon the social and economic life of the people of Old Crow, Y.T. ... The report in various places tells of the inrush of the outside world and the pressure upon the community and its leadership to agree, to decide, to make up its mind, to say what it wants. ... Over half the people get more than half their food from the land. ... At the same time there is a rise in the income from wages and some people are prepared to leave the village for work, training and school. ... The existence of wage opportunities and the prospect of them increasing, leads to economic independence of individuals. This, in turn, can break down the interdependence among people, affects the cohesiveness of the family, and may cause personal destruction through gambling and liquor. ... wages are not all bad. Cash is now a necessary item because people wish to travel more, purchase goods outside, have new skidoos or kickers, improve the house and be able to feed and clothe their families adequately. ... The pipeline project will offer plenty of chance to work, at least in the construction period. ... What is less predictable is the aftermath. ... The positive effects like training, increased wealth and experience could be dissipated or go unused after the project finishes. However, if there were one, two or three more jobs on a permanent basis for Old Crow men as a result of the pipeline, then a few more families would have economic security; the value of this prospect is recognized and desired. .. (Au)

93602
Report on review of northern native relocation programs / Lloyd, H.G. Canada. Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines [Sponsor].
[S.l. : s.n.], 1974
v, 48 p. : map ; 28 cm
(Report - Canada. Task Force on Northern Oil Development, no. 74- 48)
References.
ACU

1) This report describes the work carried out locating and organizing material on previous relocation for employment programs .... 2) Government records in the form of files, documents and reports were examined to establish a list of specific programs to be studied. ... 3) Research findings were checked with individuals in western Canada and the Northwest Territories who had been involved in the programs, and other information not available in Ottawa was obtained. 4) Research

findings of a detailed nature were organized for each program listed. 5) Brief overview summaries for each program listed were prepared with reference to documented sources. ... In view of the amount of documentation, documented research and experience on past "permanent" relocation for employment programs involving the movement of family groups to southern type communities, further research on these programs should not be considered a major priority. ... The current predominance of "semi-permanent" or rotational style relocation in northern resource development suggests that this type of relocation for employment requires further study. ... (Au)

94218
Lancaster Sound : an area economic survey /
Bissett, D.
Ottawa : DIAND, 1968.
3 v. : figures, tables ; 28 cm.
Appendices.
References.
Contents: Vol. I, pt. 1 & 2: Baffin Island. - vol. II: Resolute.
ACU

This report is one of a series of Area Economic Surveys ... to determine the basis for local economic and social progress in the Northwest Territories. Basically the surveys are intended to: 1) Assess the renewable resources as to their ability to sustain the local population. 2) Determine the degree of exploitation of these resources and the efficiency of their use. 3) Investigate and explain the social and economic factors affecting resource utilization. 4) Recommend ways and means whereby the standard of living of the local people might be improved. ... ... The ultimate question facing agencies involved in northern development and, indeed, the Eskimos themselves, is the survival value of small high Arctic settlements with limited economic opportunities. Expanded educational opportunities will enable increased numbers of younger Eskimos to seek employment elsewhere, but education is no solution to the socio-economic problems arising out of residual populations. Unless major economic developments occur, such as mineral developments, the scale of subsidization will continue to ... Resolute provides a unique example of government sponsored settlement of Eskimos from more southern latitudes and their adaptation to a mixed economy. Major emphasis is placed on the activities of the Eskimo community in terms of wage employment and resource harvesting. ... (Au)

94226
Southampton Island : area economic survey, with notes on Repulse Bay and Wager Bay / Brack, D.M.
Ottawa : DIAND, 1962.
v, 96 p. : ill., figures, tables ; 28 cm.
(A.E.S.R. report, no. 62/ 1)
Appendices.
References.
ACU

This report is one of a series of Area Economic Surveys carried out by the Industrial Division of the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. These surveys are a continuing part of the Department's efforts to determine the basis for local economic and social progress in the Northwest Territories. Basically the surveys are intended to: 1) Assess the renewable resources as to their ability to sustain the local population. 2) Determine the degree of exploitation of these resources and the efficiency of their use. 3) Investigate and explain the social and economic factors affecting resource utilization. 4) Recommend ways and means whereby the standard of living of the local people might be improved. ... The main purposes of the Survey have been (a) to note in what ways resource exploitation could be improved, and (b) to determine to what extent the area could support a larger population. ... It is recommended that: (1) The rationale of introducing caribou to the Island be made the subject of a conclusive investigation. (2) A small-scale sealskin tanning plant be set up as an experimental or pilot project. (3) The use of marine oils as fuel be the subject of further scientific investigation. (4) Technical help be provided to aid the Eskimos in setting up co-operative enterprises. (5) The possibilities of training Eskimos in the principles of game management and recording be investigated. (6) A vessel larger than a Peterhead be made available for resource harvesting. (7) Technical help be provided to improve food preservation and processing techniques. (8) Seal nets be made available. (9) A fishery be developed, based on either a cannery or a freezer. (10) Facilities be made available for the repair and overhaul of marine equipment. (11) An experimental horticulture project be started. (12) The handicraft phase of the economy more strongly developed. (13) Provision be made for the building of a handicraft centre. (14) Plans be made for the development of a tourist enterprise in 1963. ... (Au)

94234
Tuktoyaktuk - Cape Parry : area economic survey 1962 / Abrahamson, G.
Ottawa : DIAND, 1968.
ix, 83 p : figures, maps (some folded), tables ; 28 cm.
(A.E.S.R. report, no. 62/ 2)
Appendices
References.
ACU

This report is one of a series of Area Economic Surveys carried out ... to determine the basic for local economic and social progress in the Northwest Territories. Basically the surveys are intended to: 1) Assess the renewable resources as to their ability to sustain the local population. 2) Determine the degree of exploitation of these resources and the efficiency of their use. 3) Investigate and explain the social and economic factors affecting resource utilization. 4) Recommend ways and means whereby the standard of living of the local people might be improved. ... This report is divided into two main sections. The first deals with a geographic and demographic setting, and the second outlines the economy with specific recommendations for its improvement. ... The foregoing chapters have shown that . . the Eskimos have moved off the land to concentrate in the settlements, and that this shift has led to reduced use of the country's basic resources. ... This study has concerned itself with the ways and means whereby the standard of living of the local people may be improved. ... [Several socio-economic recommendations were presented. Such as:] 1. That the Northern Transportation Company Limited at its Tuktoyaktuk depot employ local Eskimos for some of the jobs now being performed by men brought in from the south. ... ... 4. That the purpose and function of the Eskimo Loan Fund be given publicity throught the region. ... (Au)

94242
Banks Island : an area economic survey, 1965 /
Usher, P.J.
Ottawa : DIAND, 1968.
xi, 91 p. : ill., figures, maps, tables ; 28 cm.
(A.E.S.R. report, no. 65/ 1)
Appendices.
Bibliography : p. 89-91.

ACU

This report is one of a series of Area Economic Surveys carried out ... to determine the basic for local economic and social progress in the Northwest Territories. Basically the surveys are intended to: 1) assess the renewable resources as to their ability to sustain the local population. 2) Determine the degree of exploitation of these resources and the efficiency of their use. 3) Investigate and explain the social and economic factors affecting resource utilization. 4) Recommend ways and means whereby the standard of living of the local people might be improved. ... The general pattern has been one of increasing populations, a drift away from the hinterlands to a few overcrowded settlements, a narrow renewable resource base, and insufficient alternative opportunities for earning a living. The old way of life became untenable, and nothing adquate replaced it. Welfare payments rose sharply to fill the gap but now threaten to become a permanent institution. Generally, there has been a failure to adjust both to changing resource harvesting opportunities and to the incipient development of a wage economy. ... (Au)

94250
Rae - Lac La Martre : an area economic survey / Anders, G. Morissett, J.
Ottawa : DIAND, 1969.
vii, 113 p. : figures, maps, tables ; 28 cm.
(A.E.S.R. report, no. 66/ 2)
Appendices.
Bibliography: p. 107-109.
ACU

This report is one of a series of Area Economic Surveys carried out ... to determine the basic for local economic and social progress in the Northwest Territories. Basically the surveys are intended to: 1) Assess the renewable resources as to their ability to sustain the local population. 2) Determine the degree of exploitation of these resources and the efficiency of their use. 3) Investigate and explain the social and economic factors affecting resource utilization. 4) Recommend ways and means whereby the standard of living of the local people might be improved. ... The overriding fact that must govern every consideration of the future of the Dogrib settlements is that Yellowknife is the regional growth centre. Barring any major new mineral developments in the area, it does not appear that any secondary industry developments in any of the Dogrib settlements are likely to have any chance of success. As pointed out earlier, efforts to create wage employment opportunities for Dogrib Indians should be concentrated in Yellowknife, though of course a slight improvement in the ration of native to white employment at Fort Rae is possible particularly if the suggested service functions there are enlarged. Lac La Marte should be viewed largely as a retreat for the traditionally inclined among the Dogrib after the other settlements have been phased out. ... (Au)

94269
The south coast of Baffin Island : an area economic survey 1967 / Higgins, G.
Ottawa : DIAND, 1968.
xvi, 235 p. : ill., figures, maps (folded), tables ; 28 cm.
(A.E.S.R. report, no. 67/ 2)
Appendices.
Bibliography: p. 234-235.
ACU

This report is one of a series of Area Economic Surveys carried out ... to determine the basis for local economic and social progress in the Northwest Territories. 1) Assess the renewable resources as to their ability t to sustain the local population. 2) Determine the degree of exploitation of these resources and the efficiency of their use. 3) Investigate and explain the social and economic factors affecting resource utilization. 4) Recommend ways and means whereby the standard of living of the local people might be improved. ... ... a general examination of the present-day economy ... [shows that] A consolidation seems warranted in those settlements whose economies appear viable, have good growth potential, and wherein achievement has been brought about largely in the absence of a preponderant white establishment. ... a plan would need to be formulated to accommodate the excess population in centres other than in the Archipelago where employment, education and acculturation generally could progress on a sound and accelerated basis. ... fauna are not abundant in the context of relatively large-scale commercial exploitation. Their distribution pattern is one of wide dispersal. ... The development of the mineral potential along contemporary lines and meaningful scales would appear to be some years away. ... [However] unless the Eskimo is moved more quickly through the educational processes of his transition, he stands to gain very little from the events which are apt to develop around him. ... (Au)

94277
Great Slave Lake - south shore : an area economic survey, 1967 / Radojicic, D. Anders, G [Editor].
Ottawa : DIAND, 1968.
xi, 128 p. : ill., figures, maps (folded) ; 28 cm.
(A.E.S.R. report, no. 67/ 3)
Appendix.
Bibliography: p. 105-107.
ACU

This report is one of a series of Area Economic Surveys carried out ... to determine the basis for local economic and social progress in the Northwest Territories. Basically the surveys are intended to: 1) Assess the renewable resources as to their ability to sustain the local population. 2) Determine the degree of exploitation of these resources and the efficiency of their use. 3) Investigate and explain the social and economic factors affecting resource utilization. 4) Recommend ways and means whereby the standard of living of the local people might be improved. ... the area ... of this survey is without doubt the most highly developed already, as well as the one most amenable to further economic development. ... difficulties still exist ... ... The most important factor for future regional development will be the extension of the road and highway network. ... the present tourist potential of the region is not exploited to its full capacity. ... The market for local farm and garden products can be expanded There still seem to be areas of employment opportunity, particularly in the semiskilled and seasonal sectors, in which the available native labour pool is not fully utilized. ... The feasibility of a smelter for Pine Point ores and those of possible additional producers in the area at Pine Point should be reassessed periodically. ... (Au)

94285
The central Arctic : an area economic survey, 1969 / Villiers, D.
Ottawa : DIAND, 1969.
189 p. : ill., figures, tables ; 28 cm.
(A.E.S.R. report, no. 68/ 1)
Appendices.
Bibliography: p. 188-189.
ACU

This report is one of a series of Area Economic

Surveys carried out .. to determine the basis for local economic and social progress in the Northwest Territories. Basically the surveys are intended to: 1) Assess the renewable resources as to their ability to sustain the local population. 2) Determine the degree of exploitation of these resources and the efficiency of their use. 3) Investigate and explain the social and economic factors affecting resource utilization. 4) Recommend ways and means whereby the standard of living of the local people might be improved. ... Socio-economic problems that have developed in ... [the central Arctic] have arisen from a number of factors of which the most important have been the high rate of increase of the Eskimo population, and their rising dependence on a wage economy and the material comforts of an industrial society. ... The present state of the economies of these settlements is such that they cannot meet the demands of the Eskimos for wage labour .. With educational programs to raise the levels of marketable skills the diffusion of residents into positions at present unavailable to them due to the lack of skills' and education, will to some extent solve the problem of increasing populations. During the transitional period of economic and social change, efforts should be made to encourage the out-migration of younger age groups and to provide support for them during the process of relocation. ... (Au)

94293
The lower Liard region : an area economic survey 1968 / Higgins, G.
Ottawa : DIAND, 1969.
xiii, 275 p. : ill., figures, maps (folded), tables ; 28 cm.
(A.E.S.R. report, no. 68/ 3)
References
ACU

This report is one of a series of Area Surveys carried out ... to determine the basis for local economic and social progress in the Northwest Territories. Basically the surveys are intended to: 1) Assess the renewable resources as to their ability to sustain the local population. 2) Determine the degree of exploitation of these resources and the efficiency of their use. 3) Investigate and explain the social and economic factors affecting resource utilization. 4) Recommend ways and means whereby the standard of living of the local people might be improved. ... the study region is rather unique in N.W.T. in that it possesses a broad spectrum of natural resources ... that allow an order to be established for their timely development as optimum economic conditions present themselves. ... an unparalleled opportunity exists at present, and in advance of an impending acceleration in economic activity, to prepare a large number of Indians in the potential labour-force for up-coming opportunities requiring a wide and interesting range of skills. If a plan is not devised to achieve that objective then the prospects for the Indian population will quickly revert to the familiar one of crisis in the midst of opportunity. Lastly, a costly arrangement of population centres is present in the region .... (Au)

94315
Development strategies and indigenous people in the Canadian Arctic / Freeman, M.M.R.
(Intermediate adaptation in Newfoundland and the Arctic, a strategy of social and economic development / Edited by M.M.R. Freeman. Newfoundland social and economic papers, no. 4, p. 67-88)
ACU

This paper is composed of ... the broad areas of discussion and concensus reached at the Arctic Workshop held during the Colloquim [and] ... a personal opinion regarding northern development. ... The general conclusion of the Arctic Workshop was that conceptually as well as pragmatically Intermediate Technology, and by extension Intermediate Adaptation is a valid development strategy for the Canadian Arctic. Indeed, it was acknowledge that much of the economic development that has occurred during the last decade, is in accord with the precepts of the Intermediate Technology School of Development. ... I submit that the present record of achievements and disappointments in northern development point to a long overdue re-appraisal, not only of the objectives set, but also the methodology and conceptual framework in which we presently operate. Transplanting conventional development schemes to the arctic in most cases results in resounding failure with attendent considerable human suffering. Perhaps the most disappointing record is in the elementary, vocational and adult education fields, whereas the most encouraging results are to be found in community and economic development programmes based on maximizing the local resources through a careful regard to indigenous values and skills. (Au)

94323
A study of native integration into the Fort McMurray labor force / Littlejohn, C. Powell, R.
Edmonton : Alberta Oil Sands Environmental Research Program, 1981.
xvi, 168 p. : maps, tables ; 28 cm.
(AOSERP : HS, no. 40.2)
Document not seen by ASTIS.
ACU

This study consists of two parts : 1) an historical review of native employment, and 2) the results of a survey of 180 natives people who lived in or around Fort McMurray, and who were either employed or looking for work. (LET)

94331
Equal opportunities for Indians, Metis and Non-Status Indians and Inuit : report to Treasury Board 1979-1980 = Egalite des chances pour Indiens, Metis et Indiens non inscrits et Inuit : rapport presente au Conseil du Tresor / Canada. Employment and Immigration Canada (Commission).
Ottawa : Human Resource Planning Directorate, 1979.
75, 74 p. : tables ; 24 cm.
Text in English and French.
Document not seen by ASTIS.

This report includes information regarding Native staff, employment, as well as other socio-economic topics.

On trouve dans ce rapport des informations touchant le personnel autochtone, l'emploi ainsi que d'autres aspects socio-economiques. (LET)

94340
Geologists have a zesty life in Yukon summer field work / Erdmer, P.
(Canadian geographic, v.100, no. 5, Oct./Nov. 1980, p. 60-65, ill.)
Document not seen by ASTIS.

[An] account of summers spent by the author in the Yukon working for the Geological Survey of Canada. Includes a description of geology as a career. (Au)

94358
Evaluation of training and employment opportunities for northerners / Drake, W. Darkes, B.
Yellowknife : Dept. of Planning and Program Evaluation, 1977.
6 p. ; 36 cm.
Document not seen by ASTIS.

Executive memorandum summarizing study to assess how Northerners perceive employment and training opportunities and how these are rated in light of their employment and training preferences. Includes recommendations. (LET)

94366
The effect of Nova's efforts to provide treaty Indians living on reserves along the Alaskan pipeline with access to training, employment and entrepreneurial opportunities / Lennarson, F.M.
Edmonton : Indian Association of Alberta, 1981.
i, 35 p. ; 28 cm.
Document not seen by ASTIS.

[Lennarion examines] ... NOVA's proposed Opportunity Measures Plan which is aimed at providing treaty Indians living on reserves along the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline route with employment opportunities. (Au)

94374
The incidence impact of a regional development program based on employment creation : the Lesser Slave Lake, Alberta case / Webster, D.R.
Ann Arbor, Mich. : University Microfilms International, 1978.
3 microfiches : ill. ; 10 X 15 cm.
Thesis (Ph.D.) - University of California, 1979.
ACU

This report demonstrates that employment creation has an impact on economic changes. It also includes description of Canadian regional economic development policies. (LET)

94382
A socioeconomic evaluation of Inuit livelihood and natural resource utilization in the tundra of the Northwest Territories / De Pape, D. Phillips, W. Cooke, A. Inuit Tapirisat of Canada [Sponsor].
[Edmonton] : University of Alberta ; [Waterloo] : University of Waterloo, 1975.
114 p. : figures, tables ; 28 cm.
(Renewable resources project reports - Inuit Tapirisat of Canada, v. 4)
Appendix.
Bibliography: p. 85-95.
ACU

This report has provided an analytical and conceptual view of resource utilization in the tundra and associated implications regarding the long term welfare of its inhabitants, particularly the Inuit. Adoption of a safe minimum standard approach to conservation policy requires the avoidance of environmental damage from surface and subsurface resource uses as well as the need for Inuit to retain their land-based ties. Long term maximum renewable resource use subject to irreversibility avoidance should be sought to ensure long term viability of the tundra community. Lump sum monetary settlements arising from the forthcoming Inuit land claim negotiations should not be used to replace services provided by government but rather invested in local and outside projects from which long term income can be maintained. The Inuit in their negotiations with the federal government should press for rights to utilize resources for traditional pursuits and tourism, regardless of ownership. The land claims can facilitate the long term availability of resource use options conducive to long term Inuit welfare. However, such claims will in no way guarantee that a strategy of resource use employing a safe minimum standard coupled with maximum development of long term renewable resource use opportunities will be adopted. These claims are only a beginning. [The appendix discusses Inuit population and income]. (Au)

94390
Native education in Canada and the United States : a bibliography / Brooks, I.R. [Editor]. Marshall, A.M. [Editor].
Calgary : Office of Educational Development, Indian Students University Program Services, University of Calgary, 1976.
xi, 298 p. ; 24 cm.
Appendix.
ACU

... references to articles, speeches, papers, and books which have reported on some aspect of native education or on some sociological, political, or psychological topic related to it. Moreover, we were of the opinion that if this could be done for the bulk of the contemporary and historical material, other current bibliographies, such as the ERIC series could keep pace with the future growth. As a result, the present bibliography represents an attempt to survey the material on native education published prior to January, 1975. ... we have included little material prior to 1900. ... (Au)

94404
The changing Eskimo economy : wage employment and its consequences among the Eskimos of Frobisher Bay, Baffin Island / Yatsushiro, T.
[Canada : s.n.], 1960?
13 p. ; 30 cm.
Paper presented at the annual meeting of the American Anthropological Association in Minneapolis, Minnesota, November 17-20, 1960
ACU

This report suggests that attitudes towards wage employment are affected by: personal relationships with supervisors and other employees, individual perception and conception of whites and their culture, actions and policies of Government and private agencies, and the Eskimos conception of time. Wage employment and the cultural change involved are causing tension, some inevitable. The author suggests that one means of easing that tension is the establishment of a self-governing political body to represent the Eskimo population. (Au)

94412
The Canadian northland : a study of its economic development with observations on the comparative development of the Siberian northland / Bone, R.M.
Lincoln, Neb. : University of Nebraska, 1961.
xvi, 421 p. : figures, maps, tables ; 23 cm.
Appendices.
Bibliography: p. 236-421.
Thesis (Ph.D.) - University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Nebraska, 1961.
ACU

The objectives of this study are to describe and analyze the recent economic developments of the Canadian Northland and to make observations on the comparative developments in the Siberian Northland. ... Specifically, this dissertation begins with an introductory chapter, which deals with the objectives of the dissertations, the problem of delimiting the Northlands, and a simplified description of the evolution of the economies of the Northlands. The second

chapter, The Natural Environment of the Canadian and Siberian Northlands, presents the physical geographies of the two regions, with special emphasis on the opportunities and limitations of the resource bases of the two regions. With the details of the two natural environments well established, the reader can readily perceive that while the two areas are generally similar with respect to natural conditions there are important differences in the physical geographies of the two regions. Consequently, the two Northlands have slightly different resource bases. The next ten chapters deal with the development of the resource bases of the Canadian and Siberian Northlands, ... These chapters are: Mining Industry, Renewable Resources, Transportation, Population, [which includes a discussion on Labour and occupation] and Scientific Investigations and Military Activities. In the final chapter, my observations on the economic similarities and differences of the two Northlands are presented. ... (Au)

94420
Occupational aspirations of Mackenzie Delta students / Smith, D.G.
(Proceedings - Annual Conference of the Canadian Association for Indian and Eskimo Education, 7th, Ottawa, Ontario, 28-30 May, 1969, p. 68-75)
ACU

... In the North, there are several factions with fundamentally different opinions about what the school system should be doing. I call these "opinions", for although they have a validity in their own right, they are not always supported by realistic appreciations of what the state of affairs really is. ... [This paper discusses] the most commonly held opinions about the role and effects of education in the North and compare them with some detailed research findings from the Mackenzie River Delta. ... at least three factors are necessary for social development of Northern Native people - namely aspiration, motivation, and ability ... our Mackenzie Delta studies show two of our three factors (aspirations and motivations) to be very similar between Native and White students, and Professor MacArthur's intelligence testing programme in the Mackenzie Valley shows our third factor (general ability) to be very similar between Native and White students. ... Perhaps one of the chief impediments in this social system is a lack of realistic knowledge of Native people and their aspirations on the part of many White Outsiders .... (Au)

94439
The east coast of Baffin Island : an area economic survey, 1966 / Anders, G. [Editor]. Haller, A. Foote, D. Cove, P.
Ottawa : DIAND, 1967.
x, 196 p. : maps (folded) ; 28 cm.
(A.E.S.R. report, no. 66/ 4)
Bibliography: p. 103-108.
ACU

This report is one of a series of Area Economic Surveys carried out by the Industrial Division of the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. These surveys are a continuing part of the Department's efforts to determine the basis for local economic and social progress in the Northwest Territories. Basically the surveys are intended to: 1) Assess the renewable resources as to their ability to sustain the local population. 2) Determine the degree of exploitation of these resources and the efficiency of their use. 3) Investigate and explain the social and economic factors affecting resource utilization. 4) Recommend ways and means whereby the standard of living of the local people might be improved. ... [Although this study emphasizes seasonal seal hunting, wage employment is discussed. It was found that]. "Since 1956 earnings from wage employment have equalled or exceeded the income from native products." (Au)

94447
Arctic co-operative education / Koenig, D.M. Williamson, M.J. Lafferty, G. [Illustrator]. Canadian Arctic Co-operative Federation Limited [Sponsor]. N.W.T. Dept. of Economic Development [Sponsor].
[Canada : s.n.], 1977.
1 v. (various pagings) : ill. ; 30 cm.
Contents: vol. I: A resource manual for members of Inuit co-operatives of the Northwest Territories. - vol. II: A resource manual for boards of directors of Inuit co-operatives of the Northwest Territories. - vol. III: A resource manual for managers of co-operatives of the Northwest Territories.
Text in English and Inuktitut.
ACU

... [This manuscript consists of three volumes] The first volume of the three is of general interest and value to newly organized Co-operatives and to any community planning to set up a Co-op. .... Book Two in the series deals with the duties and responsibilities assigned to Directors of Co-operatives. The second book also describes the rules which all Co-ops must follow according to the Co-operative Ordinance of the Government of the Northwest Territories. [Volume III], The Manager's Manual is written for the use of management personnel to help them better understand: their duties in managing the business; their relationship to the Board of Directors; their leadership and teaching role with the staff and community; the government regulations governing the development of Co-operatives in the Northwest Territories. The information in this manual has been adapted from many sources of Co-operative education materials. As much as possible, the practices suggested here are those which are recommended by Co-operative advisors from the Government of the Northwest Territories and the Canadian Arctic Co-operative Federation. ... (Au)

94455
Problems of "rural" Canadian Eskimo adaptation / Damas, D.
(Intermediate adaptation in Newfoundland and the Arctic, a strategy of social and economic development / Edited by M.M.R. Freeman. Newfoundland social and economic papers, no. 4, p. 55-65)
ACU

Damas discusses economic development with special attention on carving and working conditions among Canadian Inuit. (LET)

94463
A prospectus for resource and economic development in the Yukon and the Northwest Territories / Canada. DIAND.
[Ottawa] : DIAND, 1971.
1 v. (various pagings) : ill., maps, tables ; 29 cm.
(North of 60)
Cover title.
ACU

... Having provided the indigenes with the opportunities for an education, the Federal Government is now giving top priority to ensure that they can participate in the economic growth of the Territories. Government already is a major employer of indigenes, and has as stated policy the objective of increasing the proportion of its employees which are indigenes as rapidly as possible. ... [This report

discusses the way and means in which] the Federal Government is seeking to encourage private industry to employ Northern residents, particularly Indian and Eskimo personnel, in not only resource development, but in secondary industries as well, such as tourism and manufacturing. ... (Au)

94471
Report on the Northwest Territories manpower test survey / Canada. DIAND. Economic Staff Group.
[Ottawa] : DIAND, 1968.
116 p. : tables ; 35 cm.
Appendices.
ACU

The purpose of this report is two fold. ... to discuss some of the problems encountered and conclusions drawn. This is done in the main body of the report. Its second purpose is to serve as a storehouse of experience and knowledge gained during the course of the survey. This is fulfilled by a series of appendices which consist of the reports of the committees ... The ... Survey was to provide accurate and comprehensive data on the labour force of the Northwest Territories. Data on the supply side of the labour market can fill a variety of purposes ... For example, such data can be used to determine the level of technical sophistication at which industrial development is possible in a region, and the feasible rate of introduction of new techniques. Such data further permit planning programs to upgrade the level of skill and education of a population. ... They can [also] be used to place individuals with the appropriate educational and experiential background into existing job opportunities, and to make employers aware of individuals having suitable qualifications. As aggregate data, data on the supply side of labour might, along with other data, be used to support arguments that federal programs related to the problems of regional unemployment or underemployment should be made available to the Northwest Territories. ... (Au)

94854
The income security program for Cree hunters and trappers / La Rusic, I.E. Canada. DIAND. Policy, Planning and Evaluation Branch. Research Division [Sponsor].
[S.l. : s.n.], 1978.
141 p. : tables ; 28 cm.
Cover title
Appendices.
References.
ACU

[This report is] a study of the design, operation, and initial impacts of the Guaranteed Annual Income programme established under the James Bay and Northern Quebec agreement. (Au)

95397
Progress report on gas pipeline research - the Northwest Project Study Group / Hurd, L.G.
(Technical memorandum - Canada. National Research Council, no. 104, p. 199-206)
Document not seen by ASTIS.

Describes engineering design and cost studies, construction techniques and logistics and a program of recruiting and training northern residents. (LET)

95400
Construction problems : arctic pipelines / Gant, W. Price, H.C. Meeres, R.D.
(Technical memorandum - Canada. National Research Council, no. 104, p. 221-234, ill., maps, tables)
Document not seen by ASTIS.

Presents problems encountered in pipeline construction: climate, terrain, access, logistics, manpower availability, accomodation, special construction equipment and methods. (LET)

95419
Yukon industrial directory of employers 1971-72 / Y.T. Office of the Commissioner.
Whitehorse : [s.n.], 1972+.
55 p., 48 p.
Document not seen by ASTIS.

Includes employers known to be active on Aug. 15, 1972 for all firms who had one or more employees. Part I is a Territory-wide alphabetical listing; part II is a Territory-wide listing by industry. (LET)

95427
Northland resources : prospects for the future / Cote, E.A.
(Canada's northland and world markets : Proceedings of the third National northern Development Conference, Edmonton, October 1964, p. 44-46, map)
Document not seen by ASTIS.

Advocates governmental and industrial co-operation in developing northern resources; reference is made to incentive programs and socio-economic involvement and benefits for the native northerner. (LET)

95435
The role of Indians and Eskimos in the Canadian mining industry / Freyman, A.J. Armstrong, G.T.
(Bulletin - Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, v.686, 1969, p. 643-646)
Document not seen by ASTIS.

Documents some of the problems associated with indigenous employment in Canadian mines. Several Yukon mines are included in the investigation. (LET)

95443
On the "White Pass" pay-roll, by the President of the White Pass and Yukon Route / Graves, S.H.
New York : Paladin Press, 1970.
vii, 258 p. : ill.
1908 reprint.
Document not seen by ASTIS.

Reprinted from the edition of 1908, describes construction and working conditions. (LET)

95451
North activity records 65% boost.
(Oilweek, v. 21, no. 22, July 20, 1970, p. 56, 61, table)
ACU

Data shows an increase in the number of crew months worked in northern and western Canadian seismic activity for the year 1969. (LET)

95460
Employment prospects for Yukon Indians / Roddis, J.S.
[Ottawa?] : Dept. of Manpower and Immigration, 1969.
17 p.
Typescript only.
Document not seen by ASTIS.

Investigates the employment situation for Indians of the Territory offering Native peoples. (LET)

95478
Labour's role in development of northern resources / Murphy, H.
[S.l. : s.n.], 1963
3 p.
Address given to the Northern Resources Conference.
Document not seen by ASTIS.

This address, which was given at the Northern Resources Conference, March 20-22, 1963 is from labour union point-of-view. (LET)

95486
Labour as pertaining to the Yukon Territory / Murphy, H.
(Yukon's resources today and tomorrow : proceedings of the second Yukon Northern Resources Conference, Whitehorse, March 1966, p. 208-212)
Document not seen by ASTIS.

Discusses the role of labour and the International Union of Mine Mill and Smelter Workers in northern development. (LET)

95494
Resource management training : an approach to education through the University of Canada North / Cruikshank, J.
(The collected papers of the Northern Cross-Cultural Education Symposium / Edited by F. Berry. Fairbanks : University of Alaska, 1974, p. 159-167)
ACU

Describes the background and development of the University of Canada North and discusses the proposed Resource Management Training Course. Paper focuses on the activities of the Yukon Division of the University of Canada North which also includes a Northwest Territories Division. (Au)

95508
Three Yukon settlements based on mining : a study of social adaptation to northern isolation / White, H.
[S.l.] : White, 1969.
302, 29 p. : 2 folded maps ; 29 cm.
ACU

Includes Interim report submitted March 1969 (29 p.). Communities of Elsa, Mayo and Keno were studied in 1967. (LET)

95516
A new approach for evaluating northern training programs : the Churchill Prefab Housing Manpower Corps Project / MacMillan, J.A. Nickel, P.E. Clark, L.J.
Winnipeg : Center for Settlement Studies, 1975.
ix, 85 p. : figure ; 28 cm.
References.
ACU

There is an unwillingness to admit that training programs for the disadvantaged generally and for northern isolated communities in particular are not economic and, therefore, require a public subsidy. This study's contention is that, taken together, both economic and social benefits from training justify public expenditures. An approach is outlined and applied to the Northern Manpower Corps Churchill Prefab Housing Project in Manitoba. The objectives of the plant including training, employment, housing for low income families, economic development of Churchill and social development of Northerners are reviewed. Study indicates positive social benefits in four categories and, overall, that the most important social benefits cannot be measured in dollars and cents. (NPB)

95524
The human ecology and social and economic change in the community of Tuktoyaktuk, N.W.T. / Ferguson, J.D.
Ottawa : Dept. of Northern Affairs and National Resources, 1961.
[8], 80, ix p. : ill., figures, maps ; 28 cm.
(Report - Canada. Northern Coordination and Research Centre, 61- 2)
ACU, OORD

This study examines the social organization of the Tuktoyaktuk Eskimos in relation to the resources of the area, using data gathered in the field in 1957. Population characteristics and health conditions are described, and the history of culture contact and change outlined. The author predicts little increase in the number of permanent jobs available to Eskimos in the area, and a decrease in part-time summer employment as freight-handling becomes more mechanized. At the same time, the number of employable males would increase by about five per cent yearly. The fur market was unlikely to rise because many synthetic materials were replacing natural fur. Furthermore, Tuktoyaktuk was not a good trapping area. (NPB)

95532
Northern employment / Petroleum Industry Training Task Force. Alberta Gas Trunk Line Company Limited. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited. Gulf Oil Canada Limited. Imperial Oil Limited. Shell Canada Limited. Trans Canada Pipe Lines.
[S.l. : s.n.], 1974.
1 v. (various pagings) : ill. ; 15 cm.

Northern operations of the petroleum industry offer a number of job opportunities for peoples of the Yukon and Northwest Territories. This booklet explains something about the work currently available through the Petroleum Industry Training Task Force. (Au)

95540
Appendices : construction trades manpower availability forecast and recruitment strategy / Mackenzie Delta Gas Development System.
[S.l. : s.n.], 1977.
1 v. (various pagings) : tables ; 28 cm.

The book is a collection of appendices dealing with aspects of employment, labour and training. (LET)

95559
Barriers to native labour entry and employment / Thomas Owen and Associates. Western Regional Office. Regional Economic Expansion [Sponsor].
Saskatoon : [s.n.], 1976.
1 v. (various pagings) : tables ; 28 cm.
Bibliography : p. A-1-A-9.

... the study was to bring together, from both published and unpublished sources, documentation of factors involved in native employment, and to supplement this information with an interview program. ... Detailed statistical information and discussion of specific barriers is contained ... for analysts and program managers who are interested in particular problem areas. The concluding chapter, presenting a number of issues and areas for further study, will be of primary interest to those ... who are charged with responsibility for program planning. Finally, a bibliography is appended for those who may desire further information. ... (Au)

..

95567
An evaluation of a training program / Hobart, C. Baureiss, G. Alberta Gas Trunk Line Company Limited [Sponsor]. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited [Sponsor]. Gulf Oil Canada Limited [Sponsor]. Imperial Oil Limited [Sponsor]. Shell Canada Limited [Sponsor]. Trans Canada Pipe Lines [Sponsor].
Edmonton : University of Alberta, 1975.
321 p. : tables ; 28 cm.
Appendices.

... [This is] an evaluation study of the Northern Training Program which the Training Task Force was supervising. They reported that this program had been in operation for about a year, and while it was their impression that it was functioning reasonably satisfactorily, nevertheless they felt it would be desirable to have a competent outside assessment. ... [The report examines] the following objectives: 1. To develop a comprehensive plan for training programs, designed to provide continuing employment opportunities for Northerners. 2. To include Northerners in the planning and implementation of training programs. 3. To co-operate with Territorial Government departments in order that the respective governments may assume the major responsibility for administering and operating the training programs at the earliest practical date. (Au)

95575
Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway Pipeline Project : training and employment / Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. De Pape, D. Gray, J.A. Roberts, L.W. Johnston, K. Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel [Sponsor].
Winnipeg : [s.n.], 1978.
38 p. ; 28 cm.
Draft only.

A discussion of the availability of job and training, the attraction of already employed Yukoners to pipeline construction jobs, and the integration of the Yukon Indians into the wage economy. (LET)

95583
Manpower plan, the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline Project : section 1, construction phase / Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd.
[S.L.] : Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd., 1980.
4 v. ; 29 cm.
Appendix 1: Entry requirements. - Appendix 2: Manpower supply. - Appendix 3: Manpower requirements.

Employment for Canadian workers is one of the major benefits which the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline brings to Canada. The Foothills Group of Companies, during the regulatory review conducted into the feasibility and desirability of a northern pipeline, recognized the potential of this opportunity and have made positive efforts to structure its project in a practical way so as to maximize such employment. ... Because of the nature of the project, it was considered appropriate to develop a Manpower Plan for the construction phase separate from that of the operations phase. This document addresses matters relating to manpower supply and requirements for construction of the complete project. A later volume will cover other matters specific and unique to construction of the Yukon section of the line. A further volume, also to be prepared later, will discuss how manpower matters will be handled for the five Canadian sections of the line in the operating phase ... covered in Appendix I. Detailed manpower requirements data by trade for all field construction activities is contained in Appendix III. Appendix II contains a detailed appraisal of the Canadian labour force by the trades applicable to the project. ... This document, together with the three Appendices, has been written and is to be considered as a single unit; as such, the contents of its various sections should not be considered in isolation. ... Sections 2 and 3 will follow at appropriate intervals. ... (Au)

95591
Native training and employment study / Policy Development Group Limited. Rudnicki, W. Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Polar Gas], 1978.
1 v. (various pagings) : folded figure, tables ; 28 cm.
(Community program planning - Polar Gas Limited)
Appendices.
Bibliography : p. 1-7.

The purpose of this study is to explore the ramifications, feasibility and potential scale of native employment on the proposed Polar Gas pipeline. It also identifies and discusses the important factors which need to be taken into account in shaping programs and strategies to enhance native access to pipeline jobs. The study deals with the Manitoba and Ontario sectors of the project only. ... This study ... tends to emphasize ... a way of addressing the issue of native training and employment, more than it does the instrumental aspects of training content, scheduling and programming. A fundamental assumption throughout the study is that no matter how well-meaning or sophisticated programs are, native people are not likely to understand or accept them if they play no part in their formulation. ... A part of the larger context which this study addresses ... is the need for an approach by governments and industry which transcends the strict technical and manpower imperatives of pipeline construction and operation. ... Such apparently straightforward intentions, therefore, as the training and employment of native people on a major northern project tend to be tangled in a web of complex and imponderable issues. It seems clear that whatever the appropriate prescriptions for action may be, no one level of government nor any single industry holds the key. The study predicates its approach on a need for joint planning among all the parties concerned, including the communities which would be most affected by the construction of a pipeline. (Au)

95605
Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline Project, northern British Columbia segment : opportunity measures plan section F / Westcoast Transmission Ltd.
[Vancouver? : s.n.], 1980.
33 p. ; 28 cm.

... Foothills (North B.C.)'s Opportunity Measures Plan is designed to assist women and natives (Indians, Metis and non-status Indians) to compete on an equal basis with others for employment opportunities on this pipeline project. The formation of a training program for natives and the development of material and information directed specifically to women's organizations are intended to promote the full participation of all interested women and natives in the pipeline industry. [The report discusses these programs, and the possibility of enhancing profitable native businesses] ... (Au)

95613
The Mackenzie Delta logging project.
(North, v. 9, no. 1, Jan./Feb. 1962, p. 39)
ACU

A summary of how the logging project commenced,

the associated vocational training, the area logged, and its success in the first year. (LET)

95621
Northern pipeline socio-economic and environmental terms and conditions for the Yukon Territory including environmental guidelines : draft / Canada. Northern Pipeline Agency.
[S.l. : s.n.], 1980.
ii, 74 p. ; 29 cm.
ACU

This document contains social, economic, and environmental terms and conditions which, under the provisions of the Northern Pipeline Act, have been attached by an Order in Council of October, 1980 to the Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity granted to Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd. for the construction and operation of that section of the Alaska Highway Natural Gas Pipeline in the Yukon Territory. These terms and conditions reflect several objects of the Act, including: (a) facilitating the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the pipeline; (b) minimizing any adverse social and environmental impacts on the areas most directly affected by the pipeline; and (c) maximizing the social and economic benefits of this project for the people of the area. ... (Au)

95630
Northern pipeline socio-economic and environmental terms and conditions for northern British Columbia including environmental guidelines / Canada. Northern Pipeline Agency.
[S.l. : s.n.], 1981.
ii, 71 p. ; 29 cm.
ACU

This document contains social, economic, and environmental terms and conditions which, under the provisions of the Northern Pipeline Act, have been attached by an Order in Council of January 29, 1981 to the Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity granted to Foothills Pipe Lines (North B.C.) Ltd. for the construction and operation of the northern British Columbia section of the Alaska Highway Natural Gas Pipeline. These terms and conditions reflect several objects of the Act, including: (a) facilitating the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the pipeline; (b) minimizing any adverse social and environmental impacts on the areas most directly affected by the pipeline; and (c) maximizing the social and economic benefits of this project for the people of the area. ... (Au)

95648
Northern pipeline socio-economic and environmental terms and conditions for the Swift River portion of the pipeline in the province of British Columbia including environmental guidelines / Canada. Northern Pipeline Agency.
[S.l. : s.n.], 1981.
ii, 59 p. : 29 cm.
ACU

This document contains social, economic, and environmental terms and conditions which, under the provisions of the Northern Pipeline Act, have been attached by an Order in Council of January 29, 1981 to the Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity granted to Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd. for the construction and operation of the Swift River portion of the Alaska Highway Natural Gas Pipeline in the Province of British Columbia. These terms and conditions reflect several objects of the Act, including: (a) facilitating the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the pipeline; (b) minimizing any adverse social and environmental impacts on the areas most directly affected by the pipeline; and (c) maximizing the social and economic benefits of this project for the people of the area. ... (Au)

95656
Construction manpower supply and source study for the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline Project / Lorcan Co. Ltd.
Calgary : s.n., 1979.
57 p. : charts, tables ; 29 cm.
Appendix.

The object of this study is to identify the supply and source of manpower available for utilization in the construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline Project. ... (Au)

95664
Nortran : employment and training for northerners.
[Calgary? : s.n.], 1977.
11 leaves : ill. ; 29 cm.

... The main objective of the training program is to provide a skilled, trained labour force from the N.W.T. and Yukon to operate and maintain proposed northern gas transmission and processing facilities. Northern residents interested in careers with the petroleum industry are encouraged to apply for training positions provided by the participating companies at various sites throughout Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba and the N.W.T. NORTRAN assists in relocation, and provides accommodation and vacation subsidies. A counselling service is also available to assist trainees in the process of adapting to a new social and job environment. In addition, training is monitored and education assistance provided where possible. This booklet describes some of the positions which become available through NORTRAN from time to time. (Au)

95672
Potential socio-economic impacts of the Polaris Mine Project : an examination of the potential impacts on the community of Resolute Bay, the arctic coastal communities, and the N.W.T. in general / Outcrop Limited. DPA Consulting Limited.
[S.l. : s.n.], 1980.
xii, 174 p. : tables ; 28 cm.
Appendices.

The purpose of this study is to examine the socio-economic impacts of the Polaris Mine on the community of Resolute and on the Arctic coastal communities within the Polaris Mine's planned hiring area. The intention is also to provide an overview of the impacts of the mine on the N.W.T. economy. The study was conducted during a four month period from late January to late May, 1980. The field work, which involved visits to most of the communities, was completed in March and early April. Interviews were held with community councils, government officials, business owners/operators and individual residents. ... (Au)

95680
General labour and trades : recruitment and retention problems / Transport Canada. Airports Branch. Western Region.
[Ottawa? : Transport Canada?], 1978.
25 p. : ill., tables ; 29 cm.

Western Region has for some time experienced problems in recruiting and retaining personnel for GL and T [General Labour and Trade] .... the Region's Airports Branch undertook the present study with the following objectives: i) to explore the extent of retention and recruitment difficulties ii) to discuss the

impact that the problems have on site operations iii) to determine objectively if the retention and recruitment problems relate to wages iv) to make recommendations to overcome the problems. (Au)

95699
Northerner training program, section 14.f : an exhibit in support of applications to the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development of the Government of Canada for authorization to use land and to the National Energy Board of Canada for a certificate of public convenience and necessity authorizing the construction of pipeline facilities / Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline Limited.
[S.l. : s.n., 1974+].
1 v. (various pagings) : tables ; 28 cm.
Appendices.

... [This report addresses the need to create employment opportunities for native Northerners] the text which follows provides ... evidence of ... support of National objectives, outlined on page 10 of Canada's North 1970-80 (Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Canada's North 1970-80, March 1973), and of compliance with the Expanded Guidelines for Northern Pipelines. The applicant plans to "undertake to provide specific programs leading to the employment of residents of the North, both during the construction phase and the operation of the pipeline." And as a beginning, and based on the premise that current performance is the best basis for predicting future performance, Applicant and its colleagues now have a training program for Northerners in operation. This is not to say that the training program currently administered by the Applicant, and those planned for the future, are the best possible programs; rather, it is Applicant's position that they are, and will be, planned and administered for the benefit of the trainees as the highest priority, and will compare favorably with most of the previous occupational preparation programs planned for native Northerners (Boreal Institute, vol. 1, 1972, pp. 93-103 submitted as a separate Volume appendix hereto). The participants in the training programs, of course, must be the final judges of this position, and it is the success thus far of present trainees in adapting to this form offered by the Applicant which encourages the Applicant to be confident about expected results. ... (Au)

95702
A plan for recruitment and training in the operational phase of the proposed gas pipeline / Alberta. University. Boreal Institute for Northern Studies. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited [Sponsor].
Edmonton : s.n., 1972.
5 v. : tables ; 29 cm.
References.
Contents: Pt. 1: A strategy for recruitment and training procedures in the operational phase of the proposed gas pipeline. - Pt. 2: Some aspects of the social and economic impact of the proposed gas pipeline. - Pt. 3: Demographic data: District of Mackenzie: - Pt. 4: Appendices. - Pt. 5: Appendices.
ACU

This report, set out in five parts, represents the work of an interdisciplinary research team which was organized by the Boreal Institute for Northern Studies at The University of Alberta, to develop a plan for the recruitment and training of northerners in the operational phase of the proposed gas pipeline. ... the first three parts of the study comprise the substantive material. Parts IV and V provide relevant background information which supports the creative part of the study and illuminates some of the conclusions and recommendations which the study contains. ... We felt it important to examine the history of past industrial projects which have involved the training and employment of native people, as well as to provide some commentary on a number of successful recent training and employment programs in the Northwest Territories. ... In the strategy for recruitment and training we have identified the potential labour recruitment pool, and we have recommended certain procedures for recruitment and training, as well as recommended training programs. ... (Au)

95710
Labour : union view / Alton, M.J.
(Yukon on the move : Northern Resources Conference, 5th, Whitehorse, Yukon, 22, 23, 24 October, 1975, p. 80-82, ill.)
Document not seen by ASTIS.

Briefly traces the economic development of the Yukon, and proposes several industrial strategies designed to promote efficient development. (LET)

95729
Canada's "unemployable" northerners : square pegs in round holes in the system to be created for the international transfer of energy by pipeline from northern Canada to the United States / Stucki, L.D.
[S.l. : s.n.], 1972.
vi, 187 leaves ; 30 cm.
Appendices.
References.
A paper to be presented at the 71st annual meeting of the American Anthropological Association, December 1, 1972.
ACU

This paper is concerned with how native northerners will fare if the Mackenzie Valley Gas Pipeline is built. It is recommended that rather than a pipeline, that "an integrated oil and liquified gas railway from Prudhoe Bay, Alaska to at least Trout River, N.W.T." be constructed. This is seen as a far "superior solution to the ecological, social, and chronic native unemployment problems that are so severe in Northern Canada". (LET)

95745
Teaching in Yukon / Y.T. Dept. of Education.
Whitehorse : Yukon Dept. of Education, [1978?].
23 p. : ill., map
Document not seen by ASTIS.

This handbook is a teachers' guide to employment. (LET)

95753
Policies of northern development / Queen's University. Group for International Politics. Orvik, N. [Editor].
[Kingston, Ont.] : Queen's University, 1973.
iii, 241 p. ; 28 cm.
Appendices.
Bibliography : p. 226-241.
Contents: 1. The North as politics / N. Orvik. - 2. The North in Canada's national policy: problems and approaches / A.D. Hunt. - 3 Northern Canada: resources and resource extraction - policies of development / H.W. Woodward. / 4. The federal government in the north / A.B. Yates. - Territorial and local administration in the north / W. Morgan. - Politics, administration and problems of community development in the Northwest Territories / A.R. Zariwny. - The people in the North / D.A. Davidson. - Security in the North / R.H. Falls. - International law and the Arctic / P.A. Lapointe. - Summary of

discussions / A.R Zariwny.
ACU

While recent years have seen an increasing interest in the Arctic regions, There has been a tendency to deal explicitly with problems of Canada's North as a national problem with little reference to corresponding issues in other Arctic areas. ... Therefore, when the Group for International Relations at the Political Studies Department of Queen's University became engaged in studies of northern problems, we felt the need to adopt a circumpolar perspective. ... [This collection of articles is the outcome of] a conference where we invited some representatives of government institutions that are responsible for developing Canada's North, to present their views to a critical group of scholars and policy practitioners, mostly from Canadian universities and research institutions. We also had the good fortune of attracting some top foreign experts with an intimate knowledge of the American, Scandinavian and Siberian North. .. [Appendices V includes a list of guidelines for social improvements: the creation of employment opportunities as well as pre-employment and on the job training]. (Au)

95761
Employment impact of Arctic Gas Pipeline in northern Canada / Gemini North Ltd. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited [Sponsor].
Yellowknife : s.n., 1973.
105 leaves ; tables ; 28 cm.
ACU

The purpose of this study as part of the broader socio-economic impact study is to evolve estimates of the employment impact of a natural gas pipeline in northern Canada. ... Direct gas pipeline jobs in northern Canada are estimated in chapter Two. Chapter Three estimates jobs indirectly associated with gas pipeline development. Chapter Four establishes potential northern participation in direct and indirect gas pipeline employment from estimates of available northern labour supply. ... (Au)

95770
Community economic development in rural Canada : handbook for practitioners / Thomas Owen and Associates.
Ottawa : Employment and Immigration Canada, 1981.
88 p. : ill. ; 25 cm.
ISBN 0-662-11508-2
Appendices
ACU

This handbook was prepared to assist people who are or may be working on creating community-based employment in small, non-urban communities across Canada. ... The handbook is divided into two parts: community development and business development. ...We have presented the information in the form of questions that each community has to examine and answer for itself, rather than in the form of answers. ... (Au)

95788
The impact of the closure of the Clinton Creek Mine on Dawson City, Yukon Territory / Lerches, G.J.
Ottawa : DIAND, 1977.
63 p. : tables.
Appendices.
Document not seen by ASTIS.

Reports that the socio-economic impacts of closure of the Clinton Creek Mine (Cassiar Asbestos Corporation) will be severe in several sectors of Dawson City but less so along the Klondike Highway and in Whitehorse. Concludes that the McNeal, Hildebrand and Associates' assessment of the impacts is generally accurate and fair. (LET)

95796
The economic acculturation of an Indian band / Miller, G.W.
Ottawa : Northern Science Research Group, 1972.
79 p. : table.
Document not seen by ASTIS.

Discusses ethnographic and employment information regarding the Indians of Ross River. (LET)

95800
The frontiers within : western major projects and Indian Affairs / Conscribe Enterprises Limited. Boothroyd, P. Canada. DIAND. Saskatchewan Region [Sponsor].
[Regina?] : DIAND, 1981.
ii, 83 p. : ill., maps, tables ; 28 cm.
Cover title.
Appendices.
ACU

The purpose of this report is to analyze projections for major capital investment projects in Western Canada, and to appraise the significance of these projects for Indian Affairs. Alternatives for response by DIAND and bands to proposed projects are identified. [Labour intensity and stability as well as job and business opportunities are discussed]. (Au)

95818
Economic impact of a transportation corridor in the Fort Simpson-Norman Wells region, N.W.T. / Gemini North Ltd. Alberta Gas Trunk Line Company Limited [Sponsor]. Canadian National Railway Company [Sponsor].
Yellowknife : s.n., 1971.
ii, 76 p. : tables ; 28 cm.
ACU

[This study is concerned with] ... the economic impact of a proposed transportation corridor from an area south of Fort Simpson (referred to as the Liard River crossing) north to Norman Wells. ... The economic objectives of the corridor study are to evaluate and identify the potential impact in terms of incomes, employment and development possibilities which might result from the construction and maintenance of a transportation corridor incorporating an oil and gas pipeline, waterway transportation network, road system and communications network. ... (Au)

95834
The Eskimo community at Port Harrison, P.Q. / Willmott, W.E. Canada. Northern Co-ordination and Research Centre.
Ottawa : Northern Co-ordination and Research Centre, 1961.
viii, 197 p. : ill., figures, tables ; 28 cm.
Appendices.
Bibliography: p. 192-197.
ACU

This report compares camp Eskimos with a traditional subsistence economy to settlement Eskimos with wage labour for white employers. After a general description of all aspects of the community the acculturation and assimilation aspects of both groups are analyzed. The author suggests that wage labour increases the acculturative trend among settlement Eskimos, but it has the latent hazard of fostering a caste system of Eskimo laborers and White supervisors. Further, he suggests that cooperatives and Eskimo run independent enterprizes might bring a sense of equality into Eskimo-White relations. (LET)

95842
Regional impact of a northern gas pipeline. Volume 6 : Impact of pipelines on Territorial population, labour force, employment and income (wages) / Canada. DIAND. Economic Staff Group. MPS Associates Ltd. Canada. Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines [Sponsor].
[Ottawa] : DIAND, 1974.
1 v. (various pagings) : tables ; 28 cm.
(Report - Canada. Task Force on Northern Oil Development, no. 73- 33)
Appendices.
References.
ACU

... [This volume (6)] of the study [Regional Impact of a Northern Gas Pipeline] contains information on the population with emphasis on the native population, of the Mackenzie Impact Corridor. This volume provides sufficient information on the local population to enable both policy makers and program managers (responsible for assisting local residents considering taking pipeline and related work) to have as much information as possible before making definite decisions concerning involvement of the local, and total northern native population. ... The information has been arranged to give, first, a basic background picture of the population, then to project to what extent the local population can and will participate directly or indirectly in pipeline projects. ... (Au)

95850
Regional socio-economic overview study Yukon Territory / Thibault, E. Y.T. Pipeline Committee. Canada. Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines [Sponsor].
[S.L. : s.n.], 1975.
78 p. : tables ; 28 cm.
(Report - Canada. Task Force on Northern Oil Development, no. 74- 46)
Appendix.
References.
ACU

The ... report is a very general presentation of a Regional Socio-Economic Overview for the Yukon. It contains a compilation of readily available information outlining government structure in the Yukon, government programs, economic information and demographic and manpower data. Some current statistics were unavailable at the date of completion of the report and this should be considered in reading it. Rather than making any specific recommendations based on this report, it is suggested that the report be used as background information. ... (Au)

95869
Urban native men and women : differences in their work adaptations / Jones, D.M.
Fairbanks : Institute of Social, Economic and Government Research, 1976.
45 p. : tables ; 22 cm.
(ISEGR occasional papers, no. 12)
ISBN 0-88353-021-X
Bibliography: p. 43-45.
ACU

... [Most anthropological investigations] tend to conceptualize urban Native problems in terms of what happens to the men. Consequently, we lack information about differences in the ways Native men and women interpret and respond to the urban situation. ... In this study, I focused on work adaptations as an indicator of the psychological and social functioning of urban Natives. I found that urban Native women made a more stable work adjustment than the men. ... (Au)

95877
The socio-economic impact of the Pointed Mountain gas field / Scott, M.
[Ottawa] : DIAND, 1973.
72 p. : figures, tables ; 28 cm.
Appendices.
References.
ACU

The results of the study of the socio-economic impact of production and transportation of gas from Pointed Mountain indicates that: 1) Local native men have worked on different construction phases. 2) Native workers adjusted rapidly to camp life and their work performance was satisfactory. 3) Most natives held labourer's jobs, and exposure to acquire experience for other positions was minimal. 4) "The right-of-first-refusal for short-term jobs is probably a better method to promote native employment than a quota system". 5) Short-term employment, for a few natives, has continued after the gas was on stream. 6) The men, employed in the twelve permanent jobs, are rotated to jobs in southern Canada on a weekly basis. (LET)

95885
Life patterns.
(Initial environmental evaluation of the proposed Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline, Yukon Territory / R.E. England and K. Johnston. Winnipeg : Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1977, p. 511-603, ill.)
References.
Document not seen by ASTIS.

Discusses the potential impact of the proposed Alaska Highway gas pipeline on the native people of southern Yukon, though data is limited. The Alaska experience with the Alyeska pipeline project is considered as an example of potential change. 40 refs. (LET)

95893
Methods to encourage the participation of native people of northern Canada in health care delivery / Martin, J.D.
(Circumpolar health 81 : proceedings of 5th International Symposium on Circumpolar Health, Copenhagen, 9-13 August, 1981 / Edited by B. Harvald and J.P.H. Hansen. Report - Nordic Council for Arctic Medical Research, 33, p. 96-100)
References.
ACU

Considerable concern has been voiced about the minimal involvement of northern natives in health services, both as health workers and as consumers interested in taking responsibility for personal health. Government and private agencies have found considerable difficulty in integrating native workers into the labour force. This article attempts to find solutions for this serious problem. Suggested solutions are: education, attitudinal change on the part of non-natives, training programs in the North, training of native people for supervisory positions. Projects which are presently underway to help alleviate this problem are also discussed. (ASTIS)

95907
Health care without health professionals : one option / Sarsfield, P.
(Circumpolar health 81 : proceedings of 5th International Symposium on Circumpolar Health, Copenhagen, 9-13 August, 1981 / Edited by B. Harvald and J.P.H. Hansen. Report - Nordic Council for Arctic Medical Research, 33, p. 103-105)
References.

ACU

A project beginning in August of 1981 in Labrador, funded by the Canadian Donner Foundation will attempt to train two types of non professional health workers. The aim of the project is to have health workers available to the smaller and more remote villages and seasonal settlements. (ASTIS)

95915
Canadian dental therapists in the arctic and sub-arctic / Davey, K.W.
(Circumpolar health 81 : proceedings of 5th International Symposium on Circumpolar Health, Copenhagen, 9-13 August, 1981 / Edited by B. Harvald and J.P.H. Hansen. Report - Nordic Council for Arctic Medical Research, 33, p. 110-111)
ACU

... This report focuses on a dental care delivery system presently operating in Canada, which has been designed to help meet this challenge of providing dental care for small population groups in remote areas. The concept centers on the utilization of paraprofessional dental auxiliaries (called dental therapists) who are trained in a minimum of two years at the National School of Dental Therapy in a highly structured programme tailored for northern and native people ... Many teaching clinics are held in field locations. A dental therapist resides in, or close to, the home community to ensure programme continuity. ... [Information on standards, placement, financing, and the work situation are] provided]. (Au)

95923
The psychosocial impact of culture change on Cree Indian women 1966-1980 / Wintrob, R.M. Sindell, P.S. Berry, J.W. Mawhinney, T.
(Circumpolar health 81 : proceedings of 5th International Symposium on Circumpolar Health, Copenhagen, 9-13 August, 1981 / Edited by B. Harvald and J.P.H. Hansen. Report - Nordic Council for Arctic Medical Research, 33, p. 467-480, tables)
References.
ACU

... In the mid-1960's, the McGill-Cree Project initiated a prospective study of the impact of culture change on the 2,000 Mistassini and Waswanipi Cree, anticipating their transition from a hunting way of life to that of quasi-permanent settlement and wage labour in the rapidly developing mining, forestry and petrochemical industries of the region. ... The principal area of theoretical interest to us in our earlier work was the effect of rapid culture change and acculturative stress on the personality organization of Cree youth, those who had experienced a number of years of Eurocanadian culture contact as a consequence of being sent to Indian residential schools in towns far to the south of James Bay, where Cree cultural identifications were discouraged or devalued and identification with Eurocanadian cultural norms was encouraged .... Our principal hypothesis was that the enculturative discontinuity inherent in this process would generate more intense identity conflict in Cree youth the longer they continued their educational careers and the more they experienced parental disapproval for prolonging their education. We also hypothesized that identity confusion would be characteristic of those who had the greatest discrepancies between educational, occupational and residential aspirations on the one hand and expectations of achieving their aspirations on the other. In this report, data are presented on the educational, occupational and residential aspirations and expectations of 77 Mistassini students interviewed in 1967-1968 and a comparable group of 26 Mistassini youth who attended school in 1979-1980. ... (Au)

95931
Employment of the Inuit at Polaris, Little Cornwallis Island / Cominco Ltd. Barrett, J.E. Arvik Mines Ltd. [Sponsor].
[S.l. : s.n.], 1973.
64 p.
Document not seen by ASTIS.

A feasibility study concerning the possible employment of Inuit in the projected mine on Little Cornwallis Island, and to assess whether this would involve the establishment of a new community, or be carried out by commuting. (Au)

95940
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline community impact study / Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd. Northwest Territories Association of Municipalities [Sponsor].
[Edmonton ?] : s.n., 1975.
116 p. : figures, tables ; 28 cm.
Cover title.
Appendices.
Bibliography: p. 110-116.
ACU

This report is the outcome of studies undertaken for the Northwest Territories Association of Municipalities (NWTAM) and is intended to provide to the Association and its member municipalities an indication of the magnitude and nature of impact that might be anticipated as a result of the construction and operation of the proposed Mackenzie Valley Gas Pipeline. The report is further intended to voice the concerns of the municipal councils relative to pipeline construction and operation. Finally, this report is intended to provide recommendations relating to those actions which might be considered in order to minimize the negative aspects, and maximize the positive aspects of anticipated municipal impact. [Labour and wages are among the social concerns] ... (Au)

95958
Employment impact of Mackenzie Valley Gas Pipeline : preliminary draft report / Gemini North Ltd. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited [Sponsor].
Yellowknife : s.n., 1972.
51 p. : tables ; 28 cm.
Appendices.
ACU

This preliminary draft report uses the economic base approach to project a changing basic/service ratio. (LET)

95966
Native Living Plan released.
(Oilweek, v. 29, no. 39, Nov. 6, 1978, p. 20)
ACU

Reviews the second draft of terms and conditions issued by the Northern Pipeline Agency and the effects it will have on employment and businesses. (LET)

95974
Settlement council labour pools : a feasibility study for the Government of the Northwest Territories and the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development / Gemini North Ltd. N.W.T. Government [Sponsor]. Canada. DIAND.
Yellowknife : 1972.
3 v. : tables ; 27 cm
Appendices.

ACU

... The objectives of ... [this three volume] study were: -- To determine the feasibility of mobilizing the employable male labour force in specified Mackenzie Valley settlements through an organzied labour pool at the settlement council level. -- To motivate more northerners to become members of the labour force at least on a part-time basis, while retaining an opportunity to continue hunting and trapping. -- To suggest the agency or administrative structure which might best serve these aims and those of potential employers and possible methods of financing. ... [The first volume in an overview of the data, settlement, employers and the organization of pilot pools. Volume II and III are appendices, continuining the reports, questionaires and discriptive statistics which are considered]. (Au)

95982
How satisfied are Yukon teachers with their teaching and employment conditions? / Schoeman, W.
(Northian, v. 13, no. 1, Spring 1978, p. 1-4)
ACU

Results are given of a 1976-1977 school year survey conducted to identify those aspects of teaching and employment conditions which promote satisfaction and/or dissatisfaction among Yukon teachers. (LET)

95990
The socio-economic effects of the proposed Mackenzie Delta gas development system : prepared evidence for the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry / Socio-Economic Panel of Mackenzie Delta Producers Group. Sider, B.N. Tod, J.F. Wopnford, M.E. Gulf Oil Canada Limited [Sponsor]. Imperial Oil Limited [Sponsor]. Shell Canada Limited [Sponsor].
Inuvik : s.n., 1976.
8 p. : 28 cm
Cover title.
ACU

A short report discussing the Northern Training Program (NORTRAN), which provides on-the-job training to Northerners, and "opportunities for upgrading of education and for attendance at technical or apprenticeship courses". The demands on the community and the infrastructure during the short but intense construction period are also discussed. (LET)

105333
Leave regulations governing teachers, Yukon School Ordinance / Y.T. Government.
Whitehorse : [s.n., 197-?]
1 v.
Document not seen by ASTIS.

This article discusses sick, special, maternity, injury on duty and court leave and leave of absence without pay. (LET)

105341
Integration of Eskimo manpower into the industrial society : difficulties, programs, attitudes / Simpson, D.W. Bowles, K.
(Le peuple esquimau aujourd'hui et demain / Edited by J. Malaurie. Paris : s.n., 1973, p. 349-367)
References.
Document not seen by ASTIS
ACU

This article discusses education & manpower training of Inuit in the NWT to enable them to take part in northern industrialization. (LET)

105350
Canadian Northern Pipeline Research Conference / Legget, R. [Editor]. MacFarlane, I.C. [Editor].
[S.l. : s.n.], 1972.
v, 331 p. : ill., figures, maps, tables
(Technical memorandum - Canada. National Research Council, no. 104)
Document not seen by ASTIS.

Book presents conference papers, discussions and summaries. (LET)

105368
Appendix III - Manpower requirements update, November 1980.
[S.l.] : Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd., 1980
1 v. (various pagings) : folded maps, folded tables ; 28 cm.
(Manpower plan - Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline Project)
Appendices.
ACU

The manpower requirements for the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline Project as submitted in the June 1980 Manpower Plan were based upon the initial master construction schedule which indicated a five-year construction plan extending from 1980 to 1984. A revised master construction schedule has now been adopted due to major Project completion date changes .... The forecast of manpower requirements contained herein is based upon the best currently available information and is an accurate representation of the Project as presently defined. ... (Au)

105376
Manpower mobility plan for Yukon, north B.C. and northwest Alberta.
[S.l.] : Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd., 1981.
37 p. : tables ; 28 cm.
(Manpower plan - Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline Project)
ACU

The Manpower Plan for the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline Project as required in Schedule III, Section 9(a) of the Northern Pipeline Act, was submitted to the Minister responsible for the Northern Pipeline Agency on June 26, 1980. Element F of Section 1 - Construction Phase of the Manpower Plan, described various factors governing the mobility of the Project's construction workforce. ... it was decided that the treatment of workforce mobility for the Yukon, North B.C. and also the extreme northwestern part of the Alberta portion of the Project should be carried out in one document and referenced to the pertinent sections of the Manpower Plan. ... The objectives of the Plan are: (1) to provide for the transportation of the needed field construction workers to and from the job site taking into account rotation of personnel between hiring origins and the job site where applicable, attrition and emergency transportation. (2) to minimize disruptions to or manage impact on regular transportation users. (3) to develop early awareness of any infrastructure needs so they can be constructed in a timely manner. ... Because the plan presented herein represents a forecasting of activity based upon expected scenarios through the year 1985, it is noted that the plan is subject to amendment based upon factors not directly controlled by the Foothills Group of Companies. ... (Au)

105392
The effect of education on the earnings of Indian, Eskimo, Metis, and white workers in the Mackenzie District of northern Canada / Kuo, C.-Y.
(Economic development and cultural change, v. 24, no. 2, Feb. 1976, p. 387-398, tables)
Document not seen by ASTIS.

Regression analysis was used to evaluate the effect of education and other socio-economic factors on ethnic earnings in the District of Mackenzie. (LET)

105406
Participation in an Indian adult education program / Blunt, A. Thornton, J.E.
Vancouver : Adult Education Research Centre, University of British Columbia, 1974.
49 p. ; 28 cm.
Bibliography: p. 43-44.
Document not seen by ASTIS.

This work identifies factors which influence the participation of Indian adults in adult education activities. Such programs must be seen to improve life within an Indian community if participation is to increase. (LET)

105414
Projections of manpower requirements by industries and occupations in northwestern Ontario 1976-1980 / Chowdhury, A.B.M.M.A.
Toronto : Ministry of Labour, Research Branch, 1977.
iv, 132 p. : tables ; 30 cm.
(Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study, Component Study, no. 7)
Document not seen by ASTIS.

This study predicts higher rates of unemployment, and suggests programs for economic development in northwestern Ontario. (LET)

105520
Northwest Territories statistical abstract 1977 / Canada. Northern Economic Planning Branch. Data Management Division.
[Ottawa] : DIAND, 1977.
1 v. : tables.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.

The Northwest Territories Statistical Abstract has been produced annually, since 1973 (except for 1976) by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Each issue, to date, has amplified on and updated the contents of earlier issues and therefore replaces them in their entirety. The primary objective of this work is the compilation of an extensive and wide variety of statistical information relating to the Northwest Territories in a compact and comprehensive form, thus providing basic data series for subsequent analysis and interpretation. The material is expected to be useful for formulating plans and policies for northern development and as input data for research projects. This abstract contains 103 statistical tables grouped under 18 subject matter sections. (NPB)

105538
Socio-economic baseline data inventory of the Yukon Territory / Canada. Northern Economic Planning Branch. Data Management Division.
Ottawa : Supply and services, 1977, c1978.
228 p. : tables ; 28 cm.
Appendices.
Mostly tables.
Text in English and French.
ACU

As part of the program of research to assist in the evaluation of proposals for Yukon pipelines, the Data Management Division compiled this inventory which contains data on the following subjects: Human Society, Population Characteristics, Employment, Income, Community Services and Infrastructure, Housing, Services, Community Infrastructure, Regional Infrastructure, Economic Activities, Commercial Activity, Expenditure and Prices, and Mining. A large number of statistical tables in each area are included, totalling some 125 pages of tables. In addition, for the convenience of users, indices to Volume 2 of the "Yukon Economy, Its Potential for Growth and Continuity", "Statistical Appendix to the Annual Report of the Commissioner, 1970-71", and "Statistical Review, Yukon Territorial Government 1970-74" are also included. (NPB)

105546
Employment and population projections for the Mackenzie Delta region 1975-1985 / Canada. DIAND.
[Ottawa : DIAND], 1976.
21 p.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.

Draft report prepared as part of the Mackenzie Delta Regional Planning Project. Projections based on existing population structure and current demographic trends as well as a number of alternative scenarios for oil and gas development. (NPB)

105554
Summary of Statistics Canada's feasibility report - a labour force survey in the Yukon Territory / Canada. DIAND.
[Ottawa] : Statistics Canada, 1976.
7 p.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.

105562
Briefs submitted to the Task Force, northern business preference / Canada. Task Force on Northern Business Preference.
[S.l. : s.n.], 1975.
1 v. (various pagings).
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.

This publication contains the briefs submitted to the Task Force by northern businessmen. Topics covered include employment, transportation, training programs, facilities, and Federal and Territorial Government contracts to northern companies. (NPB)

105570
A catalogue of data in the Statistical Information Centre, Ottawa, 1974 / Canada. DIAND.
Ottawa : DIAND, 1974.
vi, 45 p.
Catalogue no. 7.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.

Statistics on social services, community development, agriculture, population, business, employment, mineral resources, welfare, etc. (NPB)

105589
Environmental social program, Mackenzie Valley, northern Yukon pipelines June 1974 / Canada. DIAND.
[Ottawa : DIAND], 1974.
197 p.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.

This report is concerned with the people, the natural environment and resource use in the Mackenzie Valley and the Northern Yukon, and how these aspects might be affected if pipelines were built to move natural gas or oil to Southern markets. It includes a description of the present demographic aspects of the population: statistics on birth rate, death rate, rate of natural increase, sex distribution and trends in school enrolment, vocational training and labour force. The estimated labour supply and demand related to pipeline construction and operation is also examined. (NPB)

105597
Assessment of northern native male labour force potential in the rest of the Mackenzie / Canada. DIAND. Data Management Section.
[Ottawa] : DIAND, 1974.
12 p.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.

This paper contains an assessment of the northern native male labour potential in 1981 in that area of the Mackenzie District outside the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Corridor. Designated as the Rest of the Mackenzie, the study area excludes all those communities contained within the Pipeline Corridor and the Arctic Coast communities of Holman Island, Coppermine, Cambridge Bay, Gjoa Haven, Spence Bay and Pelly Bay. (NPB)

105600
Assessment of northern native male labour force potential in the Mackenzie Valley pipeline corridor / Canada. DIAND. Data Management Section.
[Ottawa] : DIAND, 1974.
11 p.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.

This paper contains an assessment of the Northern native labour force potential in the Mackenzie Valley pipeline corridor in 1981. The assessment is based on a review of existing data sources, most of which are contained within studies on the probable impact of the construction of a large diameter gas pipeline down the Mackenzie Valley. (NPB)

105619
Regional impact of a northern gas pipeline, volume 7, appendix 1 : pipeline impact on labour force utilization in the Northwest Territories / Canada. Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines.
[Ottawa] : DIAND, 1973.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.

This Appendix is composed of the statistical analysis of population, labour force, and pipeline occupational demand and supply. It includes an analysis of the source data and basic relevant demographic estimates for 1970, projections of population and male labour force to 1985 as well as estimates of potential pipeline job demand on the Northwest Territories. (NPB)

105627
Settlement council labour pools : a feasibility study for the government of the Northwest Territories and the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, volumes 2 & 3, appendix 1 & 2 / Gemini North Ltd. Canada. DIAND [Sponsor]. N.W.T. Government [Sponsor].
/ellowknife : Gemini North, 1972.
4 v.
Appendices.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.

Work Arctic is a non-profit unincorporated organization established in 1972 to train and employ the local labour force, particularly natives, in useful and productive work. The aim of the program is to organize and train a section of the work force that is not filling the jobs now available in Hay River primarily because they lack certain skills or work habits. The obstacles to employment may be language barriers, different concepts of responsibilities, lack of understanding, lack of training and or lack of opportunities. In a way Work Arctic is a stage where people who are not normally part of the labour force can be systematically trained and where employers can see the result. The results of the program are impressive. Between eighty five and one hundred pay cheques are processed weekly. About 75 per cent of the work force is native. The men working in crews have accomplished a phenomenal amount of work, mainly clearing fire breaks and future sub-divisions and other slash programs. A list of projects is attached. The record of absenteeism has been good, social welfare in Hay River is down, grocery sales are reportedly up, and there is a notable lack of excessive drinking which often accompanies increases in northern payrolls. Statistics provided on labour force, participation rates and population for settlements in Mackenzie River Valley and Delta. (NPB)

105635
Yukon Territory manpower survey : statistical tabulations / Canada. DIAND
Ottawa : DIAND, 1972
1 v. : tables.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.

Results of a 3 month manpower survey of the Territory's Indian and Metis population. Basic demographic data and information on education, work history and income were obtained. The reference year was Oct 1, 1970 to Sept 30, 1971. Data compiled in a computer printout format. (NPB)

105643
Training for employment the native people and the federal public service / Bowles, K.
[Ottawa] : DIAND, 1974
38 p.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.

This paper considers the northern native people and their characteristics as they apply to the development of training programs designed to meet occupational skills. Since the primary purpose of training is to achieve satisfactory occupational performance, work characteristics are examined as well as learning characteristics. (NPB)

105651
Characteristics of Mackenzie Delta natives and their relationship to employment policies / Canada. Northern Development Program. Bowles, K.
[Ottawa] : DIAND, 1974
38 p.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.
QMMNS

This paper attempts to relate background, lifestyle and interests of the native people of the Delta to the guidelines on employment, education and training of the Northern Development Policy 1971-81. The material is

drawn from a research study by Dr. D.G. Smith, carried out in the Mackenzie Delta during the period 1965 to 1970. Since that period, economic activity has increased considerably but the changes in the situation portrayed are in degree only. (NPB)

105660
On the economic development of Canada's Northwest Territories / Anders, G.
[S.l.] : Graduate College of Texas A. & M. University, 1972.
Appendix
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.

The Canadian government has in recent years spent up to $80 million annually to develop the Northwest Territories, an area of about one and a quarter million square miles. Firstly, the problem of widespread native unemployment is considered. The study traces the way in which the high level of attenuation of private property rights prevailing in traditional native society affects the slope of indifference curves between income and leisure. It is shown to result in a negatively sloped labour supply curve. The effect of selected welfare measures among groups characterized by differently sloped indifference curves is shown to explain the behaviour of natives in the labour market. Secondly, the influence of different basic world views - immanentism and transcendentalism - upon the way in which development models are constructed and in which policy constraints are determined is discussed. A table is set forth which provides an overview of the way in which the two basic world views are related to questions of the methodology used in development economics, the justification of development policy and the determination of policy constraints. Some of the major development theories are then discussed in the light of these considerations. Thirdly, an appendix provides, basic geographic, geological, meteorological, demographic, and economic data bearing upon problems of northern development as far as such data are presently available. This is supplemented by three original maps. (NPB)

105902
The economy and population shifts of the Eskimos of Southampton Island / Van Stone, J.W.
[S.l. : s.n.], 1959.
9 p.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.
DORD

Based on research in 1959, this report briefly sketches the history of European contact with Southampton Island, and describes the geographical distribution of the Eskimo inhabitants, many of whom came from adjacent areas earlier in this century. The Hudson's Bay Company established its post at Coral Harbour in 1924. An airfield was constructed a few miles from the settlement during the Second World War, and continued to operate. Later, the Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources established a school and other facilities at Coral Harbour. The Eskimos had tended increasingly to group themselves in the vicinity of the settlement and airfield, in order to be close to sources of possible wage employment, most of it temporary and seasonal. This concentration of the population apparently had resulted in the incomplete exploitation of the comparatively rich game resources of the island, which could support a much larger number of people. The shift to a partial wage economy was resulting in a gradual disintegration of the aboriginal economy, but the new wage base did not appear sufficiently stable to meet the needs of the people. (NPB)

105929
Occupational preferences of northern students / Smith, D.G.
[Ottawa] : DIAND, 1972.
23 p.
(Social science notes, 5)
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.
ACU

This is a report on the initial findings of a questionnaire study conducted among over one thousand high school students of all ethnic groups in the Mackenzie River delta, Yellowknife, Churchill and Frobisher Bay. The questionnaires explored the occupational prestige values and occupational aspirations of the students, and found a strong correlation between all ethnic groups. It was further apparent that the school students attended, rather than their ethnic affiliation, was a principal factor in this similarity. (NPB)

105937
A catalogue of data in the Statistical Information Centre / Canada. Indian and Eskimo Affairs Program.
[Ottawa] : DIAND, 1977.
24 p.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.

This catalogue provides a listing of the data available in the Statistical Information Centre. This material is updated on a continuing basis and covers aspects of the Indian and Eskimo Affairs Program. These data deal primarily with Indian and Eskimo statistics for Canada as a whole. However, many tables are broken down to provide data by province, region or administrative districts. In these cases, data specific to the Yukon and Northwest Territories are provided. (NPB)

105945
Native employment : Alaska Highway Pipeline Project / Canada. Northern Economic Planning Branch. Data Management Division.
[Ottawa] : DIAND, 1977.
1 v.
Appendices.
Draft for discussion purposes.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.

This report prepared in draft form only, but available for general distribution, is a quantitative analysis of the available native labour in the Yukon Territory, using data from the 1971 Census, Registry of Indians covered by the Indian Act, and the Yukon Manpower Survey carried out by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development in 1970-71. The report is in three parts as follows: 1. Population profile of the Yukon Territory, 2. The supply of labour, 3. The demand for labour. A number of preliminary conclusions and hypotheses are set out as a result of the quantitative analysis. The report includes three appendices dealing with the following topics: A. The size of the Yukon Native population, B. Disposition of available labour time, C. An approach to the evaluation of self-subsistence activities. (NPB)

105953
The Mackenzie Delta - domestic economy of the native peoples, a preliminary study / Smith, D.G.
Ottawa : [s.n.], 1968.
59 p. : map.
(Report - MDRP no. 3)
References.

Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from AB.
ACU

Distinguishes three types of natives in this region: people on the land, settlement dwellers not in continuous employment, and settlement dwellers in continuous employment. Using a means-ends theoretic approach, the goals of each group, the means used to attain these, the degree of attainment and frustration-response behavior are analyzed. Gambling, immoderate drinking, and other such responses are shown to affect chiefly, but not only the second group. Prestige is a major value-orientation and value confusion is considered important in the case of those who desire a "white" job, but idealize the independent fur-trapping existence of the past. A trend toward emergence of a service group (cleaners, brush-cutters, laborers, etc.) is apparent. Many have rejected life on the land without having means to hold steady jobs. Training is viewed as a specific means to obtain prestige goals and may not be generalized, so that if after training a specific job is not available resentment results. More generalized adaptive education rather than intensive specialized training is recommended. Persons entering training should share values and expectations consistent with the program goals. The author sees accelerated movement from the land and from camp life, and development of a class system as future trends among the native peoples of this area. (AB)

105961
Work-Arctic proves men prefer jobs to welfare / Sigvaldason, J.
[S.l. : s.n.], 1972.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.

Article describes the Work-Arctic pilot project set up by Hay River businessmen. It is a somewhat culturally adapted labour pool aimed at providing employment opportunities for the native population. The project is considered successful, and subsequent social impacts are seen as favourable. (NPB)

105970
Comments on labour force origin and turnover in northern Manitoba / Rogge, J.R.
(Developing the subarctic / Edited by J.R. Rogge. Winnipeg : Dept of Geography, University of Manitoba, 1973, p. 127-145)
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.

Examines the origin of the labour forces in Northern Manitoba towns with special emphasis on mining towns and tries to measure the degree of turnover (real migration) in terms of selected demographic and personal characteristics of the individual migrants. Factors considered include ethnicity, place of origin, age, and marital status. Since a high turnover rate seems to be a phenomena associated with many mining communities, the author suggests the need for a re-evaluation of planning and administrative approach to include this transient component. (NPB)

105988
The political economy of the Canadian north / Rea, K.J.
Toronto : University of Toronto Press, 1968.
453 p. : map, tables
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from AB.
ACU

Describes the Yukon and Northwest Territories, their population, administration and industries. Three stages are distinguished in their economic development: a rigorously applied laissez-faire (mainly fur trade) until the end of World War II; a large public investment in education, social welfare, housing and minor industrial development in the mid-1950's and the beginning of a hypothetical stage in the early 1960's with government deciding to abandon commercial feasibility as a guide to public investment in resource development. How decision-making might be improved by cost-benefit analysis for appraisal of provincial projects is discussed in conclusion. Tabulated data are given on metallic minerals and other production, wage rates, labor costs, air transport, roads, schools and other social services, population, income and prices; and a useful index is appended. (AB)

105996
Factors affecting northern program employment policies / Petrie, M.K.
[S.l. : s.n.], 1974.
24 p.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.

This study gives statistical data on current and possible future employment opportunities for the public and private sectors. Factors affecting natives' participation are reviewed (NPB)

106011
The Mackenzie Delta contingency plan / N.W.T. Dept. of Information
[s.l.] : N.W.T. Dept. of Information, [197-].
1 v.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.
ACU

... The Mackenzie Delta Contingency Plan was based on the Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline proposal; the larger of the two proposals to construct a natural gas pipeline system in the Mackenzie Valley. The purpose of this study is to outline changes in the level and type of public sector services which would be required as a result of the pipeline and other developments proposed for the Mackenzie Delta ... (Au)

106020
Statistics on the participation of the native population in industrial activities in the Northwest Territories / Mauzeroll, G.
[Ottawa] : DIAND, 1973.
36 p.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.

The purpose of this study is to measure the participation of the native population of the Northwest Territories in the industrial activity of the region. Statistics on total employment of the native labour force of the Northwest Territories, by employer and industry group have been compared with the total employment statistics presented in "Total Employment Estimates for the Yukon and N.W.T. for 1967, 1968 and 1970." Native employment statistics have been derived from the Northwest Territories Manpower Survey; natives being defined as Metis, Indians and Eskimos. (NPB)

106038
Northwest Territories Indian and Eskimo population, specific age groups, projected to 1983, under varying assumptions of migration / Mathurin, D.C.E.
[S.l. : s.n.], 1969.
20 p.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.

The population statistics that are tabulated in this paper were extracted from output obtained from a computer projection of the indigenous labour force of the Northwest Territories. Two distinct sets of results are presented. One is based on a "natural increase" method whereby migration is ignored by either of two assumptions concerning in-migration and out-migration: (a) that neither takes place or (b) that one balances the other. The second set of results was obtained from an extension of the first method, wherein the influence of in-migration and out-migration was incorporated in the analysis. (NPB)

106054
Study of the social aspects found in the Berger hearings transcripts : native employment and the MacKenzie Valley Gas Pipeline / Lanari, R.
Ottawa : [DIAND], 1976
82 p.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1

Contains background information on the Mackenzie Valley gas pipeline and an analysis of the Berger inquiry proceedings related to native employment, and socio-economic impact studies carried out on the proposed project. Lists socio-economic research undertaken by Government and industry under various themes (NPB)

106089
Inuit employment by Gulf Oil Canada : assessment and impact on Coppermine, N.W.T. / Kupfer, G.
Edmonton : Westrede Institute, 1973.
134 p.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.

106100
Regional impact of a northern gas pipeline / Jordan, A.T.
Ottawa : DIAND, 1973
7 v.
Volume 1 : summary.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1

Examines the economic impact of the proposed Mackenzie Valley gas pipeline on the people of the Northwest Territories. Reports in 7 volumes, contain logistical information and assess the impact of a pipeline on transportation facilities, resource development, territorial communities, traditional hunting and trapping activities and the population and labour force. .. (NPB)

106119
Eskimo administration 2, Canada / Jenness, D.
Montreal : [s.n.], 1964.
186 p. : maps, tables.
(Technical paper - Arctic Institute of North America, no. 14)
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from AB ACU

Examines government programs and policies since 1903, and assesses the present condition and future needs of the Eskimos. Royal Canadian Mountain Police posts had been set up in the Arctic for purposes of sovereignty and law enforcement; economic needs were left to the Hudson's Bay Co. posts and traders, and education and health services to the Anglican and Roman Catholic missions. By the late 1940's, the federal government began to assume greater responsibility for the Eskimos and established economic, education, and health programs which are described in turn. With changing conditions in the North, the Eskimos had changed from self-sufficient hunters to fur trappers, temporary wage laborers, and/or recipients of government relief. As their traditional economy and culture collapsed under the impact of white civilization, they became demoralized and apathetic. They urgently need employment, which might be provided by northern mineral developments but the prospect is uncertain. As their numbers increase, living standards and morale remain low. Special vocational training programs for young Eskimos, also establishment of Eskimo colonies in southern Canada, are suggested. (AB)

106127
Work adjustment of Inuit workers to oil exploration employment / Hobart, C.W. Kupfer, G.
(Western Canadian journal of anthropology, v. 4, no. 3, Jan. 1975, p. 73-88)
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1

Between November 1972 and May 1973, fifty-five Inuit men from Coppermine, N.W.T., were employed by Gulf Oil Canada in connection with oil exploration in the Mackenzie Delta, six hundred miles to the west of Coppermine. These men, who worked for varying durations at various jobs, comprised about one-half of the male work force of that small community. During the summer of 1973, the authors were approached by Gulf Oil Canada to do a study of the adjustment of the men to work and to camp life. They were also interested in the effects of the employment program on the men, their families and the community. (NPB)

106135
Population and labour force in Schefferville / Hilton, K.D.
(Research paper - McGill University. Sub-Arctic Research Laboratory, no. 24, p. 130-146, figures, tables)
References
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from AB ACU

Discusses the sex, age, origins and permanence of the Iron Ore Co. of Canada labor force, subsequent to the construction period. Factors affecting the force are need for skilled workers, small number of jobs suitable for females, fluctuations in past production and policy in recruitment. Hourly-paid workers are 61% native to Quebec Province, the South Shore-Gaspe area leading with 26%. This movement is related to the spatial and historic pattern of migration in that area. The population growth in Schefferville is analyzed for 1953-67. In comparison with northern mining communities elsewhere in Canada and in the USSR, the labor force is relatively stable in Schefferville despite its isolation, the adverse climate and seasonal nature of operations. The community has housing, recreation and economic benefits not often available in other towns of similar size. (AB)

106143
Alaska native participation in the Trans-Alaska Pipeline Project : a survey of manpower delivery systems / Gemini North Ltd. Canada. DIAND [Sponsor].
Yellowknife, Vancouver : Gemini North Ltd., 1975.
206 p.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1
DORD

The general purpose of this research is to provide the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development with information pertinent to policy and planning for proposed Canadian northern pipelines. One specific objective of

the research is to examine the labour market associated with the Trans-Alaska Pipeline Project, including native labour force, availability and other characteristics; labour requirements of the project; and institutional aspects of labour supply. Statistics concerning native Alaskan population by age and sex, employment, income, education and labour force are included. (NPB)

106151
Public interest, socio-economic statement, volume 5A / Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd.
Calgary : [s.n.], 1976.
1 v.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.

Socio-Economic statement filed by applicant to National Energy Board and Minister DIAND to build a gas pipeline from Alaska to Alberta along the Alaska Highway System in the Yukon. Provides information on socio-economic environment of the Yukon and anticipated impacts of pipeline construction and operation. (NPB)

106160
Population and labour force forecasts by area, northern Alberta 1971-1981 / Fox, R.I. Lockhart, N.J.
[Ottawa] : Dept. of Manpower and Immigration, 1973.
1 v.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.

106178
An economic evaluation of Indian and Metis employment at Pine Point / Deprez, P.
[Winnipeg] : Centre for Settlement Studies, University of Manitoba, 1970.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.
OORD

106194
Regional socio-economic impact statement, section 14c / Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline Limited.
Toronto : s.n., 1973.
1 v.
Appendices.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.
ACU

The objective of this report is to examine and assess the regional socio-economic impacts of the proposed gas pipeline and, to the extent possible, of the associated developments. The Appendices to this section include base data, projections, supplementary information, and details of the methodology used to develop quantitative materials. The study region is defined and data is provided concerning demographic, ethnic composition, population projections, vital statistics, distribution of population, labour force, migration, education, housing and public health. (NPB)

106208
Reasons for decision : northern pipelines, volume 1 / Canada. National Energy Board.
Ottawa : Supply and Services, 1977.
1 v.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.
ACU

Background of Northern Pipeline Projects. Reasons for National Energy Board decisions. Includes descriptions of socio-economic issues and impacts of proposed pipelines on employment, social conditions and populations affected by the projects. (NPB)

106216
Manpower bulletin : employment conditions in the Northwest Territories / Canada. Dept. of Manpower and Immigration. Regional Economic Services Branch.
[Ottawa] : Dept. of Manpower and Immigration, 1977.
1 v.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.

This bulletin is an overview of the existing employment situation in the Northwest Territories and is intended to complement the data presented at the last meeting of the Advisory Committee on Northern Development on the Employment of Native Northerners. This report includes the following data: - number of trainees (CMTP), Northwest Territories by type of program and by month, 1976, 1977. - Canada Manpower Industrial Training Program, selected data by month, N.W.T., 1976, 1977. (NPB)

106224
The supply of and demand for labour in the Yukon and Northwest Territories / Mathurin, D.C.E. Lafreniere, N.
[S.l. : s.n.], 1971.
41 p.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.

The first part of this study presents the projection of the supply of labour in the Yukon and Northwest Territories to 1986; the second part presents estimates of the demand for labour in the Yukon and Northwest Territories to 1986, for the basic and non-basic industries. The labour supply and demand projections in this study were designed to provide a starting point for various quantitative estimates of future economic growth in the Yukon and Northwest Territories; they were not intended to be forecasts or predictions. (NPB)

106232
Migration to northern mining communities : structural and social psychological dimensions / Jackson, J.E.W. Poushinsky, N.W.
Winnipeg : Center for Settlement Studies, University of Manitoba, 1971.
1 v.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.

What is attempted in this report is to take into account the role of differing values people place on aspects of their social and physical environment. In attempting to account for variations in such variables as community satisfaction, it became necessary to examine the role of expectations, the extent to which ideals are met, and the extent to which a migrant's present community compares to his previous one. Our multidimensional analysis endeavors to include these factors as well as more traditional ones such as salary, participation in voluntary associations and the whole range of background characteristics. Along with comparing northern migrants to a southern population, the study examines four migration related dependent variables: past migration (number of moves per year since age eighteen), alienation, community satisfaction, and prospective migration (chance the respondent thinks there is that he will be in the community in five years). ... (NPB)

106240
Initial environmental evaluation of the proposed Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline, Yukon Territory / Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel [Sponsor].
Winnipeg : Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1977.
1 v.
Document not seen by ASTIS. Citation from NPB-V1.
ACU, OORD

The Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel was established in August 1976 to study and report on the physical, biological and human environmental implications of construction and operation of the proposed Alaska Highway gas pipeline in the Yukon Territory. There is growing concern about the impact of large-scale northern projects on native cultures and the social fabric of native communities. The native population residing within or in close proximity to the proposed pipeline corridor is grouped in five communities including Whitehorse where about one-half of the corridor native population resides. In the other four communities, Haines Junction, Teslin, Burwash Landing and Upper Liard, the native population is comparable or greater than the non-native population. Estimates of native population vary considerably. It would appear that native peoples comprise 9-17 per cent of the total corridor population. Data on language indicate that native cultures have already been heavily impacted in Yukon Territory. Only 425 persons in the whole of Yukon Territory are reported as using a native language as the primary language of the home. Information is presented on population of communities in proposed pipeline corridor, including detailed estimates of Indian population. Projected impacts on public health, and employment, are also included. (NPB)

106429
Obstacles : follow-up report - native population / Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. Special Committee on the Disabled and the Handicapped.
Ottawa : Special Committee on the Disabled and the Handicapped, 1981.
69 p. : ill. ; 28 cm
ISBN 0-662-11814-6
ACU

[This report] provides a series of recommendations on living and training policies for disabled native people, and development of management training, information and technical assistance to Indian-Inuit communities. (Au)

106445
Potential of northern labour force / Witty, J.R.
(Northern mining in the 80s : proceedings of the Northwest Territories Chamber of Mines 'Mining Days 1980', Yellowknife, May 7-8, 1980 / Edited by M.J. Wojciechowski. Kingston, Ont. : Queen's University, 1980. p. 47-50)
ACU

Growth in the potential labour force ... will be substantial in the north over the next ten years. ... Given zero net migration, the NWT potential labour force will increase by 658 persons annually for 1978-88, and by 574 persons thereafter. ... Growth in the NWT labour force due to migration is governed largely by market forces, whereas growth in the potential labour force due to natural increase and aging of the 'permanent' population is not. This growth requires the creation of employment opportunities so that persons entering the labour force become productive components of the northern economy. Growth in the labour force due to migration results from, rather than requires, economic development, and becomes a major concern primarily where this growth limits opportunities for the permanent population. (Au)

106453
Alternatives to northern resident staffing of far northern mineral developments / Marshall, J.E.
(Northern mining in the 80s : proceedings of the Northwest Territories Chamber of Mines 'Mining Days 1980', Yellowknife, May 7-8, 1980 / Edited by M.J. Wojciechowski. Kingston, Ont. : Queen's University, 1980. p. 51-60, tables)
ACU

The derivation of recruiting and employment policies to attract and retain a competent work force at Arctic and subarctic mineral developments must be based on the characteristics of the entire Canadian labour market. . . The alternatives which are discussed in this paper concern the employment policies related to that proportion of the work force which is recruited from southern Canada. (Au)

106461
Integration of native northerners into the industrial work force / Gordon, A.G.
(Northern mining in the 80s : proceedings of the Northwest Territories Chamber of Mines 'Mining Days 1980', Yellowknife, May 7-8, 1980 / Edited by M.J. Wojciechowski. Kingston, Ont. : Queen's University, 1980. p. 61-67)
ACU

During 1974 the late Frank Spragins ... was concerned about the impact of the Syncrude operation on native northerners. ... Our commitment to the area was to offer as many jobs as we could to native people from northeastern Alberta, who had a good chance of surviving since the physical environment was suitable to their traditional way of life. ... Early in the construction phase of our $2.5 billion project, agreement was reached between Syncrude, Bechtel, and the unions to maximize employment of native people on the site. As a result of the agreement, special training courses were given by Keyano College and the Alberta Vocational College in Lac la Biche to provide natives with some basic industrial construction skills. .. (Au)

106470
Case study of the Camlaren Mine project / McCormack, J.
(Northern mining in the 80s : proceedings of the Northwest Territories Chamber of Mines 'Mining Days 1980', Yellowknife, May 7-8, 1980 / Edited by M.J. Wojciechowski. Kingston, Ont. : Queen's University, 1980. p. 69-77)
ACU

The Camlaren Mine encompasses a small gold-bearing quartz vein structure located on the south end of Muir Island in Gordon Lake approximately 52 miles northeast of Yellowknife. .. At peak activity the property will employ between 60 and 70 persons. It is anticipated that this peak will occur during May and June when mill construction and underground development are ongoing. It is hoped that a high percentage of our employees will come from the Yellowknife area. However, there will be a heavy demand for skilled miners which is unlikely to be filled locally ... (Au)

106488
Case study of the Cadillac property / Hicks, H.B.
(Northern mining in the 80s : proceedings of the Northwest Territories Chamber of Mines 'Mining Days 1980', Yellowknife, May 7-8, 1980 / Edited by M.J. Wojciechowski. Kingston, Ont. : Queen's University, 1980. p. 79-83)
ACU

The Cadillac property is in the Nahanni district, just north of Nahanni Park, 210 miles north of Port Nelson and about 300 miles west of Yellowknife. ... The mining we have planned is the quite conventional cut and fill mining. ... we have taken an option on the former Churchill mill. We are planning a 1,000-ton-per-day production rate. ... The plan is to knock down the Churchill mill this summer and to transport it over the winter road into the camp along with all the necessary supplies and other construction materials. ... The total crew will be 213 people .... We hope ... to recruit as much northern labour as possible and we have been quite assiduously working with the Indian bands, particularly in the two closest villages of Fort Liard and Fort Simpson. The Indian bands have been very forceful on the subject of training and we have assured them that we are planning to institute a training program. ... (Au)

106496
Manpower issues in Canadian mining / Bennett, W.J.
(Employee relations initiatives in Canadian mining : proceedings of the Fourth CRS Policy Discussion Seminar, November 22-24, 1978 / Edited by M.J. Wojciechowski. Kingston, Ont. : Queen's University, 1979, p. 3-13)
ACU

... the manpower issue revolves about the question as to how the mining industry is to recruit and retain, both in the present and in the future, the kind of personnel it needs for its successful operation. The authors of the study have noted that it is difficult to establish a single recruitment and retention program which will have relevance for the whole industry because of the wide differences in mining operations. Such differences as ore reserves, products and markets, location, the jurisdiction in which the mine operates, and the nature of the mining method and milling process all affect recruiting and retention policy. ... (Au)

106500
Fly-in program at Rabbit Lake / Nogas, F.R.
Fulcher, J.P.
(Employee relations initiatives in Canadian mining : proceedings of the Fourth CRS Policy Discussion Seminar, November 22-24, 1978 / Edited by M.J. Wojciechowski. Kingston, Ont. : Queen's University, 1979, p. 15-22)
ACU

The Rabbit Lake Mine, in common with other northern mining enterprises, faced a difficult problem in the recruitment of an adequate work force. ... Concern over the problems of staffing the Rabbit Lake facility for the expected ten years of production led Gulf to establish certain objectives in the process of selecting a 'life style' for employees. First, we wanted to minimize the factors creating negative attitudes toward employment in remote areas. Secondly, we wanted to establish an effective employee relations program. ... A third objective ... was the provision of job opportunities for northern native employees. A fourth objective ... was to have a very flexible program that would minimize the disruptions resulting from the eventual shut-down of the mine. (Au)

106518
Leaf Rapids : a reappraisal and cost analysis / Clarke, W.F.
(Employee relations initiatives in Canadian mining : proceedings of the Fourth CRS Policy Discussion Seminar, November 22-24, 1978 / Edited by M.J. Wojciechowski. Kingston, Ont. : Queen's University, 1979, p. 23-37, tables)
Appendix.
ACU

... Leaf Rapids was built in order that Sherritt would have an efficient, loyal, contented, and stable workforce to man its Ruttan Mine. This paper is an attempt to give an assessment of Leaf Rapids success to date in meeting these goals, what the capital costs were, and Sherritt's present operating cost per man hour worked. Also included is Sherritt's assessment of what it would have planned differently, in light of the past four years' experience. ... (Au)

106526
The Cyprus Anvil report to employees / Jones, S.B.
(Employee relations initiatives in Canadian mining : proceedings of the Fourth CRS Policy Discussion Seminar, November 22-24, 1978 / Edited by M.J. Wojciechowski. Kingston, Ont. : Queen's University, 1979, p. 39-44, table)
ACU

Annual and interim reports to shareholders are a legal requirement. Their essential purpose is to enable the shareholder to assess the value of his investment and the effectiveness of management in enhancing that investment. How much more concerned is the employee in his investment? His time, his abilities, and in some cases his entire working life are invested in his company. ... He wishes to assess his investment. ... To meet this need, preparation of the first Cyprus Anvil Mining Corporation Report to Employees began in October, 1977. It was distributed to the 550 employees of Cyprus Anvil in February, 1978. ... Following the first Report to Employees, and as an integral part of the overall communication program, interim reports have been issued to the employees each quarter. ... we are presently studying the types of information which would be of interest and greatest use to the employees in gauging the effectiveness of their own contribution to the company. Future reports may take the form of comparative departmental production and cost reports, and safety and labour turnover statistics. ... We are confident that the philosophy which underlies the Report to Employees is sound. We feel that it will gain growing acceptance in a society which is becoming more and more aware of the desire for employee participation in the affairs of their companies, particularly in those aspects which directly affect job security, training and advancement. This participation is vital to an efficient and uninterrupted production process. ... (Au)

106534
Employee relations at the Kidd Creek operations of Texasgulf Limited / Cawsey, T.F. Richardson, P.R.
(Employee relations initiatives in Canadian mining : proceedings of the Fourth CRS Policy Discussion Seminar, November 22-24, 1978 / Edited by M.J. Wojciechowski. Kingston, Ont. : Queen's University, 1979, p. 45-59, tables)
ACU

... At Kidd Creek, Texasgulf has a comprehensive and internally consistent employee relations program. Senior managers emphasize the importance of communication with the work force, and ensure that this communication is facilitated by competent, well-trained supervision. ... Both operator and supervisory attitudes are carefully monitored, and are seen as important indicators of the management-operator relationship. Other important elements in the program are concern for the welfare of employees, salaries ... and associated benefits for all employees, and the opportunity to have an ownership stake in the company. Both management and operators appear

to view the program as a success. This paper describes the program, and attempts to show why this success has come about. Nevertheless, problems do exist and these will be discussed. Finally, we will show how similar schemes could be adopted by other companies. (Au)

106550
Staffing a northern mine / Hopkinson, J.B.
(Skilled manpower shortages in the 1980s, towards a cooperative solution : proceedings of the Eighth CRS Policy Discussion Seminar, December 9-10, 1980, Vancouver, British Columbia / Edited by M.J. Wojciechowski. Kingston, Ont. : Queen's University, 1981, p. 25-28, ill.)
ACU

The success of any substantial mining operation in the north is largely dependent on two factors: (1) the willingness and ability to train unskilled people; (2) the capability of the operation to retain the skilled labour it has trained. ... Training, or more accurately the lack of training, is receiving a great deal of attention these days; attention from the labour movement, from employers, from educational institutes, and from government. Training lies at the root of this conference and provides the answers to the problems we are addressing. ... (Au)

106569
Education for skills in Quebec / Tremblay, D.
(Skilled manpower shortages in the 1980s, towards a cooperative solution : proceedings of the Eighth CRS Policy Discussion Seminar, December 9-10, 1980, Vancouver, British Columbia / Edited by M.J. Wojciechowski. Kingston, Ont. : Queen's University, 1981, p. 35-38, ill.)
Appendix.
ACU

The author gives a brief outline of the educational system in Quebec and the choice a student has to make during his studies, paying particular attention to what options are available if the student wants to enter the labour market. (ASTIS)

106577
Vocational training in the '80s : a labour perspective / Stairs, C.
(Skilled manpower shortages in the 1980s, towards a cooperative solution : proceedings of the Eighth CRS Policy Discussion Seminar, December 9-10, 1980, Vancouver, British Columbia / Edited by M.J. Wojciechowski. Kingston, Ont. : Queen's University, 1981, p. 59-65, ill.)
ACU

... the building trades and the construction industry generally put heavy emphasis on the question of training .... There will likely be severe shortages of skilled tradesmen and workers in the coming years unless we do something drastic to meet the situation. ... The main thrust of the CLC position calls for a national manpower training plan. ... (Au)

106585
Economic impacts and linkages of the Canadian mining industry / Nickel, P.E. Gillies, I.R. Henley, T.J. Saunders, J.O. Queen's University. Centre for Resource Studies [Sponsor].
Kingston, Ont. : Queen's University, 1978.
xv, 141 p. : ill., figures, tables ; 23 cm.
(National impact of mining series, no. 6)
ISBN 0-88757-007-0
Appendix.
ACU

... In the present study, the authors deal with the direct, indirect, and induced economic impacts of the mining industry. A review is made of the national, regional, and local effects which the industry has had on income, employment, investment, and other measures of economic activity. Possibilities for the strengthening of forward and backward linkages are assessed, and the place of mining and its related industries in a national industrial strategy is discussed. ... (Au)

106593
Observations on the migratory activity of the labour forces of the Yukon and Northwest Territories / Reid, R.W. Saigaonkar, D.G. Canada. Northern Economic Planning Directorate. Forecasting and Analysis Division.
[Ottawa] : DIAND, 1982.
25 l. : tables ; 28 cm.
Appendices.
Prepared for Northern Population Workshop IV, Frobisher Bay, Northwest Territories, August 1982.
References.
ACU

... It is our wish to ... attempt to give a more quantitative expression to the character of [labour force] activity in the Canadian North, to provide some explanation for this activity and to speculate about the future of such activity insofar as the NWT and Yukon are concerned ... [The authors conclude that migrating activity will continue to be an important factor of population size in both the Yukon and N.W.T. for many years.] (Au)

106607
Proposal : an outline of the structure and operations of a trappers co-operative [for discussion purposes] / Sprudzs, A. Canada. DIAND.
[Ottawa] : DIAND, 1972.
32 p. : tables ; 28 cm.
ACU

... I was made available to the Special Staff Group ... on a special assignment ... to bring northern trappers and hunters under the Unemployment Insurance Act. The assignment was to help to develop an approach as to how best to implement such a move through the cooperatives and to prepare an outline or model for an appropriate organization. ... The assessment of the present situation concerning the traditional pursuits of Eskimos and Indians in the North and the opinions on the possible future of the same was sought and received also from a number of officers and some researchers .... (Au)

106615
Eastern Arctic Study case study series : the development of the Polaris Mine / Graham, K.A.
Kingston, Ont. : Queen's University, 1982.
ix, 59 p. : table ; 28 cm.
(Eastern Arctic Study case study series)
Appendices.
Bibliography: [p. 52].
This is a joint project of the Institute of Local Government and the Centre for Resource Studies at Queen's University.
ACU

This case reviews the history of the Polaris mine, from the initial discovery of lead/zinc deposits on Little Cornwallis Island in 1960 to the conclusion of the development agreement between the Government of Canada and Cominco Ltd. in 1980. ... There are several issues that emerge from the development of the Polaris mine. These may be broadly categorized as follows: (1) environmental issues; (2) issues

related to employment and training for northerners; (3) issues concerning the nature of the workplace; (4) issues related to the process for consultation and approval of the Polaris mine and for monitoring its operation and impact; (5) issues concerning the impact of the mine on northern communities; (6) issues concerning the economic spinoffs from the mine in northern and southern Canada; (7) the issue of the Polaris mine as part of the accumulated development of Canada's north. ... (Au)

106623
Eastern Arctic Study case study series : the Nanisivik Mine / Wojciechowski, M.J.
Kingston, Ont. : Queen's University, 1982.
ix, 62 p. : ill., figures, tables ; 28 cm.
(Eastern Arctic Study case study series)
Appendices.
Bibliography : p. 55-56.
This is a joint project of the Institute of Local Government and the Centre for Resource Studies at Queen's University.
ACU

The Nanisivik mine is a small lead/zinc producer located at the northern tip of Baffin Island. Its work force of about 200 is almost 25 percent Inuit. The Inuit workers, along with employees recruited in the south, live at the mine site in a planned community. The mine began production in 1977, and is expected to be in production for another 5 or 6 years. A number of aspects of the planning, operation, and regulation of the project have been controversial. This study looks at those issues related to the Nanisivik mine that will help in understanding the needs of all parties involved in local government and the regulation of resource development in the ITC claim area. (Au)

106631
Industrial development in the eastern Arctic study area : a preliminary overview / Miller, C.G.
Kingston, Ont. : Queen's University, 1981.
v, 31 p. ; 28 cm.
(Eastern Arctic Study case study series)
Appendices.
This is a joint project of the Institute of Local Government and the Centre for Resource Studies at Queen's University.
ACU

... Industrial activities of particular significance to the Eastern Arctic Study include the exploration, production, processing, and transportation of nonrenewable resource materials. The materials to be considered include both hard minerals and petroleum hydrocarbons. ... In the eastern Arctic ... industrial development is still largely a future prospect. One mine is currently operating and two more are under construction. Active exploration programs are underway for precious metals, nonferrous metals, uranium, oil and gas. Major proposals for the transportation of metal concentrates, crude oil, and natural gas are being studied. ... (Au)

106810
Eastern Arctic Study case study series : mineral exploration in the Baker Lake area / McAllister, A.B.
Kingston, Ont. : Queen's University, 1982.
vii, 58 p. ; 28 cm.
(Eastern Arctic Study case study series)
Appendices.
Bibliography: p. 53.
This is a joint project of the Institute of Local Government and the Centre for Resource Studies at Queen's University.
ACU

... Since the late 1960s the vicinity of Baker Lake has experienced massive waves of exploration for uranium. Considerable controversy has been generated with respect to the effect of exploration activities on traditional pursuits such as hunting, fishing and trapping. During the 1970s the community of Baker Lake sought through a number of means to halt exploration activity. It eventually succeeded in obtaining a land freeze in 1977 and a temporary injunction in 1978. This injunction was lifted in late 1979 and exploration activity has continued. This case relates and assesses industry/community/other government relations during this time. ... (Au)

106828
Government of Yukon position on Beaufort development proposals : submission to Beaufort Sea Environmental Assessment Review Panel / Y.T. Government.
Whitehorse, Yukon : Government of Yukon, 1982.
vii, 82 p. : ill. ; 28 cm.
(Beaufort E.I.S. government position statement)
Appendices
Copy unbound.
References.
ACU

... The Government of Yukon, in supporting Beaufort development activities, is committed to the preservation of Yukon's wildlife and environment. It is resolved to ensure that Yukoners obtain equitable business, employment and training opportunities so that resident Yukoners' participation in Beaufort work can contribute to the social and economic development of Yukon. The Government of Yukon, too, holds that its involvement in Beaufort development will be in a manner that will contribute to the political evolution of the territory, while preserving the ability of native peoples to engage in their traditional lifestyles. ... Following a brief overview of development proposals from Yukon's perspective, the paper outlines some contemporary and historic factors related to Yukon's involvement with the Beaufort. It sketches the mandate under which the Government of Yukon conducts its work on Beaufort development. It lists major socio-economic and environmental positions, describes Yukon's planning approach to Beaufort development, and it summarizes current and anticipated activities related to Beaufort hydrocarbon development plans. ... (Au)

106909
C.E.I.C. position statement : impact of offshore oil development in the Beaufort Sea on the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission / Canada. Employment and Immigration Canada (Commission).
Ottawa : Employment and Immigration Canada, 1982.
47 p. ; 28 cm.
(Beaufort E.I.S. government position statement)
Copy unbound
ACU

The CEIC position paper on the Beaufort Sea Hydrocarbon Production Proposal will review the Commission's existing legislation, mandates and responsibilities and describe some of the programs and services of the Commission as they relate to hydrocarbon development in the North. To the extent possible, the effects of the Beaufort Sea oil and gas production in the Commission's current and planned programs, policies and activities will be be catalogued, and vice versa. Finally, attached as appendices 1, 2 and 3, is information concerning the new National Training Act, which will be the cornerstone of the federal government's future involvement in the Canadian labour market. (Au)

108472
Dome Petroleum Ltd. 1981 Beaufort Sea operations evaluation / Dome Petroleum Limited. Hammer, L.
[Calgary, Alta.] : Dome Petroleum Ltd., 1981.
3 microfiches : figures, tables ; 11 X 15 cm.
(Beaufort E.I.S. reference work, no. RWZ02)
ACU

The Beaufort Sea operations evaluation is presented in four sections: 1. Drilling performance, 2. Offshore construction, 3. Environmental Affairs, research and development, and 4. Socio-economic considerations. 1981 investigations indicate that the discoveries at Kopanoar and Koakoak have the potential to be hydrocarbon accumulations with oil in place between 1.8 to 4.5 billion barrels in the Kopanoar structure and 2 to 5 billion barrels in the Koakoak structure. As a result Dome intends to conduct further appraisal drilling at both sites to further evaluate the potential of these discoveries. 1981 also saw construction of the world's first caisson retained island in arctic waters. The design and construction of the caisson retained island is described. During the past year Dome and Canmar's Environmental Group have conducted work in the areas of oil spill countermeasures, oil spill research and development, environmental monitoring and prediction, and biological - chemical research. The major accomplishments in these various areas are outlined. "Based on several years of accumulated northern experience, Dome Petroleum has been able to develop principles and implement strategies for local participation and benefits to provide visible advantages to local residents without adversely effecting social and environmental conditions. These policies and programs are described in an Action Plan entitled '1981 Social Economic, Cultural Agreement, Beaufort Sea Project'." Within the text is a summary of these programs in the areas of: northern employment and training, economic development, social and cultural programs, information and communications, and future development in the Beaufort Sea. (ASTIS)

108480
The Special Committee of the Senate of the Northern Pipeline : a submission by Dome Petroleum Limited / Dome Petroleum Limited.
[Calgary, Alta.] : Dome Petroleum Ltd., 1982.
3 microfiches : ill., figures, tables ; 11 X 15 cm.
(Beaufort E.I.S. reference work, no. RWZ03)
ACU, DONE

Dome Petroleum was invited by the Senate Committee on the Northern Pipeline to participate in the hearing on the subject of "transportation of petroleum and natural gas North of 60 degrees and any matter related thereto." ... this presentation addresses the Senate questions [which are outlined in the introduction] under the following headings: - genera' background, - future development, - research in support of development, - arctic marine transportation, - industrial and economic benefits of Beaufort development, - decision making process. [The report also includes a review of northern benefits in the area of employment and training, and manpower planning.] (Au)

108529
1981 social, economic, cultural Beaufort Sea project / Dome Petroleum Limited.
[Calgary, Alta. : Dome Petroleum Ltd.], 1982.
1 microfiche ; 11 X 15 cm.
(Beaufort E.I.S. reference work, no. RWZ07)
ACU

Dome Petroleum is currently conducting oil and gas exploration in the Beaufort Sea and has a social and environmental responsibility to the residents, communities, and local governments of the North. Through its 'Memorandum of Understanding' which incorporates affirmative action programs to involve the Northern people in the socio-economics of oil and gas development, the Company states its commitment for local participation in six main areas: 1) Community Consultation, 2) Northern Employment, 3) Northern Employee Training and Development, 4) Economic Development, 5) Social and Cultural Support, 6) Future Beaufort Sea Development - Northern Participation. This document is a statement of Dome's corporate policies, followed by a statement of its programs and practices with regards to Northern involvement in Beaufort Sea oil and gas exploration, production, and development. (Au)

108677
Analysis comparison sheet developed for Canada Works/S.T.E.P., N.W.T. Social Assistance, and for a person working at Nanisivik Mine / N.W.T. Dept. of Economic Development and Tourism.
Yellowknife, N.W.T. : Dept. of Economic Development and Tourism, 1978.
2 p. ; 36 cm.
Document not seen by ASTIS.

Comparison of take home dollars, based on a family of six, from Social Assistance, Canada Works S.T.E.P. Program and Nanisivik Mine. Communities of Arctic Bay, Frobisher Bay and Igloolik used. (LET)

108685
Economic impact of mega projects on natives in Alberta / Metis Association of Alberta.
Edmonton : Woods Gordon, 1982.
1 v. (various pagings) : tables ; 28 cm.
Document not seen by ASTIS.

Examines social and economic development opportunities for native people in Alberta due to mega projects, past experience with native involvement, native skill levels, and direct and indirect employment opportunities for natives. (LET)

108693
Native people looking to the future : a survey of Indian and Metis statements of opinion and policy relating to education in general / Bear Robe, A.
Calgary : Advisory Committe 1977.
1 v. (various pagings) : ill. ; 28 cm.
References.
Document not seen by ASTIS.

Traces the history of Indian education in Canada, and discusses current views on Indian and Metis education. (LET)

108707
Trappers and the forest industry : the case of northwestern Ontario / Suffling, R. Molin, J.D. Smith, B. Ontario. Royal Commission on the Northern Environment [Sponsor].
Toronto : Royal Commission on the Northern Environment, 1980.
1 v. (various pagings) : ill., maps, tables ; 30 cm.
(Funding program report - Ontario. Royal Commission on the Northern Environment)
References.
Document not seen by ASTIS

Examines the impacts of the forest industry on trapping in Ontario, and makes recommendations to the Ontario government, regarding the protection of trappers. (LET)

108715
Etude du contenu "social" des transcriptions des audiences de la commission d'enquete Berger : les autochtones et l'emploi dans le contexte du projet de gazoduc du Mackenzie = Study of the social aspects found in the Berger Hearings transcripts : native employment and the Mackenzie Valley Gas Pipeline Project / Canada. Northern Social Research Division. Lanari, R. Castonguay, R.
[Ottawa : Northern Social Research Division], 1976.
v, 83, 82 p. : ill., maps, tables ; 28 cm.
Preliminary report.
Appendices.
References.
Text in French and English.
QMMNS

The ultimate purpose of this report is to help develop a research program that will assess the socio-economic impact of the construction and operation of an Arctic Island Gas Pipeline. ... The purpose of this report is ... two fold: first and foremost, this is a study of the transcripts from the Berger Inquiry Hearings, and second, an examination of the socio-economic impact studies carried out in the Mackenzie Valley region by the Federal Government and by Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline Limited. It should be pointed out here that we shall be dealing only with employment; other aspects of the Berger Inquiry will be dealt with in a later report.

En derniere instance, cet essai se veut une contribution a l'elaboration d'un programme de recherche relatif aux impacts socio-economiques de la construction et des operations du gazoduc des Iles de l'Arctique. ... L'objet de cet essai est ... premierement et prioritairement, une etude des transcriptions des audiences de la Commission d'enquete Berger; et deuxiemement, un examen des etudes d'impact socio-economiques menees dans la region de la vallee du Mackenzie par le gouvernement federal et Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline Limited. Nous tenons a preciser que nous traiterons ici specifiquement de l'emploi; les autres aspects de l'enquete Berger seront traites dans un rapport ulterieur. (Au)

108723
Training programs available to Inuit who live in the Northwest Territories / Inuit Tapirisat of Canada.
Ottawa : Inuit Tapirisat of Canada, [1980?].
iii, 34 p. ; 28 cm.
QMMNS

This report presents the various training programs offered by the Federal Government agencies and the Territorial Government of the N.W.T. The various vocational education courses offered in conjunction with the N.W.T. Department of Economic Development are also discussed. (LET)

108731
Baseline labour supply analysis of the primary impact communities (final draft) / Boreal Planning Associates Arctic Pilot Project (Canada) [Sponsor].
[S.l.] : Boreal Planning Associates, 1982.
ix, 95 p. : ill., tables ; 28 cm.
Appendices.
Bibliography: p. 78-83.
DONE

This study, which was conducted for the Arctic Pilot Project, provides baseline information on the supply side of the labour force for Arctic Bay, Grise Fjord, Pond Inlet and Resolute Bay. (LET)

108740
Baseline labour supply integration for selected eastern Arctic communities (final draft) / Boreal Planning Associates. Arctic Pilot Project (Canada) [Sponsor].
[S.l.] : Boreal Planning Associates, 1982.
x, 33 p. : figures, tables ; 28 cm.
DONE

The purpose of this report is to provide a statistical integration and overall summary for the total study area of the findings of two individual baseline studies conducted to support the Northern Manpower Program of the Arctic Pilot Project. The purpose of these studies was to provide data on the supply side of the labour force within a defined impact area .. (Au)

108758
Canadian content and industrial benefits, northern component business development plan working document / Chamberlin, K.
[S.l. : s.n.], 1982.
1 v. (various pagings) : ill. ; 28 cm.
Appendix.
DONE

Business and therefore economic development in the North, to be meaningful to the people of the North, must be based on activities that utilize the skills and labour of those people. As part of the business development process, it will be necessary to identify opportunities and to ensure that those opportunities required in support of the Arctic Pilot Project will be made known and available to residents and businesses of the Northwest Territories. The purpose of this paper is to outline the Project sponsors' procurement policies and intended approach to business development planning for the Northern component. An early review and critique by appropriate government agencies is invited to ensure that the paper addresses Northern objectives and concerns. Following agreement, this paper will become the basis for a cooperative and coordinated approach to implementing a business development plan for Northern communities. ... This paper includes a summary of applicable policies, an initial approach to creating a business development plan and finally, some guidelines for implementation. (Au)

108766
Training program : first semester report / Inuit Tapirisat of Canada. Kaplansky, M.
Ottawa : Inuit Tapirisat of Canada, 1982.
136 p. ; 28 cm.
References
QMMNS

During May 1980 certain events led to the development of a rather experimental training program for nine Inuit under the auspices of Inuit Tapirisat of Canada, which got underway in June 1981. This is a report of the policies, deliberations, implementation mechanisms and experiences of the trainers and trainees involved to date. .. (Au)

108774
Summary of the northern program on-the-job training 1979-80 / Canada. Northern Social Research Division.
[Ottawa] : Northern Social Research Division, [1981?].
28 p. ; 28 cm.
QMMNS

The author describes the various on-the-job training positions offered by the Northern Program to native peoples throughout Canada and

reports on the results of the training program to date (ASTIS)

108782
Instructing on the job / Canada. Territorial and Social Development Branch. Bowles, K.
Ottawa : Territorial and Social Development Branch, 1976
iii, 51 p. : 28 cm.
References
QMMNS

This handbook has been prepared to assist the Supervisor who is faced with the responsibility of providing on the job training to a new employee. The handbook is primarily directed to supervisors responsible for training individuals who have a disadvantaged background and in particular, Indians, Eskimos and Metis resident North of 60. (Au)

108790
Increased participation of Indian, Metis, non-status Indian and Inuit people in the Public Service of Canada : [executive summary] / Canada. DIAND.
Ottawa : DIAND, 1979.
26 p. : figures, tables ; 28 cm.
Appendices.
OORD

The purpose of this document is to summarize Departmental policy, programs and action plans which have been designed to achieve the federal government's goals and objectives directed towards the employment of Indian, Metis, Non-Status Indian and Inuit people. ... the Indian and Inuit Affairs Program exists to fulfill the federal government's responsibilities to the Indian and Inuit people of Canada. As well, the Northern Affairs Program in carrying out it's mandate has specific responsibilities to those native people who comprise a high proportion of the population in Canada's North. The Program Action Plans summarized herein were developed in response to both the Departmental Indian, Metis, Non-Status Indian and Inuit Employment Policy approved in November 1977 and the Public Service Policy on "Increased Participation of Indian, Metis, Non-Status Indian and Inuit People within the Public Service". ... (Au)

108804
Increased participation of Indian, Metis, non-status Indian and Inuit people in the Public Service of Canada : action plans for increased native employment in the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs.
Ottawa : DIAND, 1979.
[227] p. : figures, tables ; 28 cm.
Appendices.
OORD

The purpose of this document is to summarize Departmental policy, programs and action plans which have been designed to achieve the federal government's goal and objectives directed towards the employment of Indian, Metis, Non-Status Indian and Indian people. ... (Au)

108812
Patterns of native employment in the Winnipeg labour market / Clatworthy, S.J. Canada. Task Force on Labour Market Development [Sponsor].
Ottawa : Supply and Services, 1981.
vi, 37 p. : ill., figures, maps, tables ; 28 cm.
Appendices.
Bibliography: p. 67-69.
OORD

The past two decades have witnessed the movement of increasing numbers of native persons from rural areas and reservations to urban centres. A small, but rapidly growing, body of research has attempted to document various aspects of the native migration process. Major gaps in our understanding however, remain; especially with regard to the characteristics of and circumstances experienced by the native populations which now reside in urban centres. This report highlights some of the principal findings of an on-going research program investigating the demographic composition and economic circumstances of Winnipeg's native population. Of particular concern in this study are issues related to patterns of employment and labour force activity among the city's native population. (Au)

108820
Etude sur la conduite et l'attitude des Indiens du diocese de Moosonee dans le milieu du travail moderne : leur integration economique [Study of the conduct and attitude of Indians of the Diocese of Moosonee in the modern work environment : their economic integration] / Gauthier, G.
Ottawa : University of Ottawa, 1973.
xii, 235 p. : ill., figures, tables ; 28 cm.
Appendices.
Bibliography: p. 168-173.
Thesis (M.A.) University of Ottawa.
Text in French.
QMMNS

... Ce travail a pour objet d'etudier le niveau d'integration economique des Indiens cris et ojibways du diocese de Moosonee et d'analyser leur attitude et leur conduite dans le milieu du travail moderne. ... (Au)

108839
1981-82 annual report to Treasury Board - Native employment : participation of indigenous persons in the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development = Rapport annuel 1981-1982 au Conseil du Tresor - l'emploi des autochtones : la representation des autochtones au Ministere des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien / Canada. DIAND.
Ottawa : DIAND, 1982.
128, 134 p. : ill., tables ; 28 cm.
ISBN 0-662-52050-5
Appendices.
Text in English and French.
OORD

This report highlights the major activities, achievements and plans of the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development in its efforts to increase the participation of indigenous persons at all levels within the department. Supporting statistical information, derived from the Departmental Operational Plan and the Departmental Personnel Information System, is included. ...

Ce rapport souligne les principales activites, realisations et plans que le ministere des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien a accomplis pour accroitre la participation des autochtones a tous les niveaux au sein du Ministere. Il s'appuie sur les donnees statistiques ... (jointes au rapport) qui proviennent du plan operationnel du Ministere et du systeme d'information sur le personnel. (Au)

108847
Native employment and training survey, northeastern British Columbia : preliminary results / DPA Consulting Limited. Canada. Employment and Immigration Canada (Commission) [Sponsor].
Vancouver : DPA Consulting Ltd., 1982.
1 v. (various pagings) : ill., figures, tables

; 28 cm.
Appendices.
OORD

This report presents the results of a preliminary analysis of the information obtained in a survey of Natives living in northeastern B.C. The purpose of the survey was to obtain information which could be used in planning training programs and developing employment opportunities for Natives in the northeast. The purpose of this report is to present the initial results of the survey to the sponsors and other interested parties who will be using the data so they can decide what further analysis and interpretation is required. (Au)

108855
A summary of federal programs and services to native people / Canada. Employment and Immigration Canada (Commission). Native Services Division.
Ottawa : Employment and Immigration Canada, Native Services Division, 1981
ii, 25 p. ; 28 cm.
OORD

This handbook was developed by the staff of the Native Services Division, Canada Employment and Immigration Commission to provide a resource for public servants whose job it is to serve Native clients. It is designed not to be the definitive document on services to Native People but rather as a convenient guide to Federal programs and services. ... (Au)

108863
The development of an employment policy for Indian, Inuit and Metis people = Le developpement d'une Politique d'emploi pour les Amerindiens, les Inuit et les Metis / Canada. Employment and Immigration Canada (Commission).
Ottawa : Employment and Immigration Canada (Commission), [1980?].
25, 25 p. : ill., maps, tables ; 28 cm
Appendices.
Text in English and French.
OORD

The purpose of this discussion paper is to describe the employment situation among the Native people of Canada and to present approaches which the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission could adopt to help relieve the unemployment rate.

Le present document a pour objet de decrire les conditions d'emploi chez les autochtones du Canada et de presenter quelques approches que la Commission d'emploi et d'immigration du Canada (CEIC) pourrait utiliser afin de reduire le taux eleve de chomage de cette population. ... (Au)

108871
Learning : tradition & change in the Northwest Territories / N.W.T. Special Committee on Education.
Yellowknife : Special Committee on Education, [1982?].
172 p. : ill. ; 23 cm
Appendices.
Bibliography: p. 164-169.
Summary translations of this report will also be available from Regional Government offices on cassette tapes in several native languages.
Text in Inuktitut and English.
OORD, ACU

This report presents the recommendations of the Special Committee on Education. Recommendations, common concerns, administrative structure, school programs, language programs, teaching staff, special services, adult education, and implementation are all subjects addressed by the Committee. The report's proposals if implemented, would substantially modify the present educational system of the N.W.T. (ASTIS)

108880
Summaries and commentaries on some international literature possibly relating to the job rotation mechanism and native employment in the north / Condon, A.
[S.l. : s.n.], 1975
30 p. ; 35 cm
QMMNS

The purpose of this report is to present summaries of six publications listed by the International Labour Office in Geneva as bearing on the subject of the job rotation mechanism. As well, this report should contain assessments of each article in terms of its usefulness in evaluating the Canadian experience of the job rotation mechanism in the north. ... (Au)

108898
Native employment action plan = Plan d'action pour le recrutement des autochtones / Canada. Public Works Canada.
[Ottawa] : Public Works Canada, 1979
1 v. (various pagings) ; 28 cm
Text in English and French.
QMMNS

... As the government's chief construction agent, PWC has had occasion to provide employment opportunities and on-the-job training for Natives on project sites particularly in regions where Native populations reside. ... Four ... Native employment activities are discussed below, namely the Northern Construction Program (Ontario), the Northern Roads Program (north-western Canada), the Native Schools Program (Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta), and the Le Pas Shopping Centre Project (Manitoba).

... En tant que principal organisme de construction du gouvernement, Travaux publics Canada est en mesure d'offrir aux autochtones des emplois et une formation sur le tas dans les differents chantiers, particulierement dans les regions ou resident des autochtones. ... Quatre activites de recrutement des autochtones sont etudiees ci-dessous, en l'occurrence le Programme de la construction dans le Nord (Ontario), le Programme des routes du Nord (Nord-ouest du Canada), [le Programme des ecoles autochtones (Manitoba, Saskatchewan et Alberta)] et le Projet de centre d'achat de le Pas (Manitoba). ... (Au)

108901
Native employment program = Programme de recrutement des autochtones / Canada. Public Works Canada.
Ottawa : Public Works, Public Relations and Information Services, 1980.
8, 8 p. : ill. ; 15 cm
ISBN 0-662-50940-4
Text in English and French
QMMNS

This report presents an overview of the various jobs and training programs offered to native people within Public Works Canada.

Ce rapport donne un apercu des differents emplois et programmes de formation offerts par le ministere des Travaux Publics du Canada. (LET)

108910
Native employment opportunities for the future / Canada. DIAND. Dolan, P. Gallant, M. [Editor]
Ottawa : DIAND, 1980.
47 p. : ill. ; 19 cm.
ISBN 0-662-11143-5
References.
Also available in French.
OORD

As Canadian economic interests shift northward it becomes imperative to deal with the people who live close to proposed development, while at the same time recognizing the growing number of these same people who have been forced to move to the city, due to lack of job opportunities in their communities. It is hoped that this booklet will give present and potential employers of Native people some insight into the experience of Native employment workers and companies who have developed effective hiring and training programs. As well, Federal programs influencing Native employment and business development are outlined. (Au)

108928
Possibilites futures d emplois pour les autochtones [Native employment opportunities for the future] / Canada. DIAND. Dolan, R. Gallant, M. [Editor]
Ottawa : DIAND, 1980.
47 p. : ill. ; 19 cm.
ISBN 0-662-90867-8
References.
Also available in English.
Text in French.
OORD

Le texte donne un apercu du travail des personnes et des compagnies responsables de l'emploi des autochtones qui ont mis sur pied des programmes d embauche et de formation efficaces. De plus, on y decrit les programmes federaux qui influent sur l'emploi des Autochtones et sur l essor des affaires. (Au)

108936
Native women - Labour force development / Canada. Dept. of Employment and Immigration.
Ottawa : Employment and Immigration, 1981.
1 v. (various pagings) : ill. ; 28 cm.
Appendices.
OORD

In January 1981, the Native Women's Association of Canada invited the Minister of Employment and Immigration to meet with their Board of Directors to discuss Native women's employment needs and concerns about the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission's delivery of programs and services. As a result of that meeting, the Minister proposed, and NWAC agreed to, the striking of a joint NWAC/CEIC Working Group to further investigate the specific employment issues affecting Native women and to propose possible solutions to be pursued by both the Commission and the Association. The Working Group remained aware that the employment circumstances of Native women will require not only immediate remedial efforts but also a longer term investment of support services and intensified programming if significant progress is to be made in reducing the social and economic inequalities which exist for this group. This first report, therefore, sets out only an initial slate of short and longer term recommendations which can assist in the achievement of this objective. (Au)

108944
Department of Manpower and Immigration program and services / Canada. Dept. of Manpower and Immigration.
[Ottawa] : Manpower and Immigration, 1976.
1 v. (various pagings) : 28 cm.
Appendices.
Submitted to the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry.
OORD

This presentation consists of two sections: Section A contains the evidence which will be given to the Inquiry by Mr. R.G. Gates, from the federal Department of Manpower and Immigration. This section describes the department's organization, programs and activities in the Northwest Territories. Section B is a background paper which provides a general overview of the policies, programs and services of the Department of Manpower and Immigration with particular emphasis on the Manpower Program. (Au)

108952
Bibliography - economic development consultant reports / Canada. DIAND.
Ottawa : DIAND, 1976.
[, 192 p. : 28 cm.
OMMNS

The reports listed are reports of studies carried out at the request of Bands. (Au)

108960
A preliminary evaluation of government efforts to encourage entrepreneurship among native peoples in the north / Canada. DIAND. Northern Research Division. Jenkins, J.R.G.
Ottawa : DIAND, Northern Research Division, 1976.
17 p. ; 28 cm.
Appendices.
OMMNS

This study was based on visits to 15 communities in Yukon and N.W.T. A review is made of the history of native entrepreneurship including entrepreneurial failures in the North. The relationship of vocational training, financial aid, and entrepreneurship is covered, and recommendations are made. (LET)

108979
Native employment, Alaska Highway Pipeline Project : draft for discussion purposes / Canada. Northern Economic Planning Branch. Data Management Division. Reid, R.W.
Ottawa : DIAND, 1977.
1 v. (various pagings) : tables ; 28 cm.
Appendices.
OMMNS

This report examines the possible impact pipeline construction will have on native employment. Population and labour force profiles of the Yukon Territory are included. (LET)

108987
The income security program for Cree hunters and trappers : population issues / La Rusic, I.E.
(Proceedings. Northern Population Workshop IV : Regional development and the role of population research = Actes du Quatrieme Colloque sur les Populations Nordiques : Developpement regional et role de la recherche demographique / Edited by K. de la Barre. - Montreal, Que. : Committee on Northern Population Research, Universite de Montreal, 1983. p. 1-7)
ACU

In this paper I want ... to describe that feature of the James Bay and Northern Quebec

Agreement which provides the hunters and trappers of the Cree Area with a form of Guaranteed Annual Income that is specifically tailored to the needs of the subsistence economy of the sub-arctic. Secondly, I would like to make a few comments on issues relating to the use of population data in the analysis of program operation ... (Au)

108995
Assessment of the socio-economic impacts of the Arctic Pilot Project on selected High Arctic communities / Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Arctic Pilot Project (Canada) [Sponsor].
Winnipeg, Man. : Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd., 1980.
xvi, 174 p. : ill., figures, map, tables ; 28 cm.
Appendices.
References.
Updated from 1978 version.
DONE

One of the most significant beneficial impacts of the Arctic Pilot Project on the local communities will be the provision of employment and business opportunities in both the project construction and operation phases. These will be most numerous between 1982 and 1985, when construction of the pipeline and the liquefaction plant and support facilities at Bridport Inlet takes place. Construction jobs will vary in number according to season, and, at times, there will be more job opportunities than local labour available. This conclusion is the result of consideration of such factors as the number and nature of project jobs that will be available, the size of the resident labour force, the work experience of local residents, and the employment rates prevailing at the time of the assessment. The availability of longer term operation jobs is [also] seen as an attractive feature of the project. ... (Au)

109002
Arctic Pilot Project northern benefits / Arctic Pilot Project (Canada).
[S.l.] : Arctic Pilot Project, 1982.
26, 18 p. ; 28 cm.
Text in Inuktitut and English.
DONE

The Arctic Pilot Project ... is designed to test the feasibility of producing natural gas from wells in the Arctic Islands, transporting gas by a 160 km buried pipeline, transforming the gas into liquefied natural gas (LNG) and shipping the LNG by ice-breaking carrier to a regasification plant in Southern Canada - all on a year-round basis. ... [The study describes the] benefits [to the North] for transportation and industrial development, job creation, business development, alternative energy research, training and education, and a combination of all of the above through the research and development program. ... (Au)

109010
A proposal for the preparation of a working paper on "strategies for maximizing Indian work opportunities" / Ford, R.J.C.
Ottawa : DIAND, 1977.
197 p. : figures ; 28 cm.
First draft.
Appendices.
References.
OORD

This proposal outlines how it might be possible to proceed from the joint National Indian Brotherhood/Department of Indian Affairs overall "Strategy for the Socio-Economic Development of Indian People" into a Working Paper detailing specific sub-strategies for Maximizing Indian Work Opportunities. [This report is accompanied by five appendices: Appendix A: Definition of the problems of "employment" and "unemployment". Appendix B: A proposed definition of a community-based socio-economic development strategy. Appendix C: Essential elements of community based socio-economic development strategies within Indian communities. Appendix D: Criteria for evaluating systems which are intended to support community-based socio-economic development. Appendix E: Preliminary observations on the extent to which existing services for Indian peoples are consistent with community-based socio-economic development. Appendix F: Suggested first steps in developing a community-based strategy which will maximize productive work opportunities for Indian peoples. (Au)

109029
Summary report of the Task Force on the Educational Needs of Native Peoples of Ontario / Canada. Task Force on the Educational Needs of Native Peoples.
Toronto : Task Force on the Educational Needs of Native Peoples, 1976.
viii, 44 p. ; 30 cm.
OORD

... The Task Force concluded that: 1) There are three basic objectives: a) The education of Native peoples should reinforce their culture and their identity (as they define them) rather than destroying them. b) The education system should give Native people the option of living a native life-style, or of competing on equal terms in the general job market, or both. c) The education system should be of use to native society in general, not just to formally enrolled students; this by means of adult education programs and so forth. 2) Certain concerns are common to all Native peoples of Ontario, regardless of their status as Treaty, Metis, or Non-Status Indians, or their location: a) Native teachers and counsellors be trained and employed in all elementary, secondary, and post-secondary educational institutions serving Native peoples. b) Native peoples have the right to participate fully in making and implementing decisions which affect the education of their children. c) The curriculum must be adapted to meet the needs of all Native students, so that the education they receive reflects their cultural heritage. d) All Native students must receive adequate financial assistance to enable them to continue their education free from economic worries. e) The governments of Ontario and Canada must not only actively encourage the retention of native cultural identity in Ontario, but also ensure that the non-Native population develops a heightened awareness of and respect for the native cultural heritage. 3) There is need for an ongoing mechanism, representative of the Native people that would a) oversee the implementation of the findings of the Task Force b) monitor the Native education system c) periodically evaluate the system and report on it to the Native people and to the Government. To that end the Task Force recommended to the Ontario Cabinet the creation of a Council on Native Education. ... (Au)

109037
Report to the Canadian Employment and Immigration Commission re: native employment programs of Amok Ltd., Syncrude Canada Ltd., Eldorado Nuclear Ltd. / Slavik (J.) and Associates.
Edmonton, Alta. : J. Slavik and Associates, 1979.
1 v. (various pagings) : 28 cm.
Appendices.
OORD

The purpose of this research project ... was to review the activities of three major resource

development companies AMOK, Syncrude Canada Ltd., and Eldorado Nuclear Ltd., who have undertaken special measures for the recruitment, employment and training of Native people. The three companies in the study vary considerably in size and financial resources, in the nature of their operation, stage of development and manpower requirements. Nonetheless, there was considerable similarity in their intentions, initiatives and operation of programs to employ Native people. All programs, according to company officials, were voluntarily undertaken. Syncrude Canada has one of the largest and experienced Native Employment Programs in Canada. Consequently their program represents the most extensive and systematic approach to Native Employment. The goals, timetable and other requirements for the AMOK program for Northern residents are specified in considerable detail in their surface lease agreement with the Government of Saskatchewan. Eldorado found it "in their best interest to formalize their native Employment Program" in response to "pressure" from Saskatchewan Native organizations and Government agencies. (Au)

109045
Proposed organization of a Research and Development Program for the Arctic Pilot Project, February 10, 1982 / Pallister Resource Management Ltd.
Calgary : Pallister Resource Management Ltd., 1982.
ii, 64 p. : ill. ; figures ; 28 cm.
Appendices.
References.
DONE

[This report outlines the Arctic Pilot Project's Research and Development Program and describes how] Inuit interests and concerns should be assured through their participation in policy development, research planning, operational implementation and monitoring. Provision is made for early involvement by local residents in northern data gathering work with the intention that in conjunction with educational and training programs Inuit will have the opportunity to occupy senior positions in the Research and Development Program and be domiciled in the Arctic. (Au)

109053
Baseline labour supply analysis of the secondary impact communities / Boreal Planning Associates. Arctic Pilot Project (Canada) [Sponsor]. Petro Canada [Sponsor].
[S.l.] : Boreal Planning Assoc., 1981.
ii, 124 p. : tables ; 28 cm.
Appendices.
Bibliography: p. 69-71.
DONE

This study was designed to provide baseline information on the supply side of the labour force for 20 communities in the Eastern Arctic. The main findings of this study indicate that the number of persons of the labour force age in the study area is 7,700 persons of whom 40% are currently employed, and a demand exists to fill 1000 jobs of limited duration mainly in the construction sector. Estimates are made of present and future participation rates, growth of labour force, education levels, and data on training levels. (LET)

109061
An evaluation study of the federated co-operatives in Nouveau Quebec and the Northwest Territories after the Co-operative Development Program / Stager, J.K. Canada. DIAND. Program Evaluation Branch [Sponsor].
[S.l. : s.n.], 1982.
xxiv, 173 p. : map, tables ; 28 cm.
Appendices.
OORD

The Co-operative Development Program was a five year program initiated in 1977 to bring stability and improve operations in the native co-operatives of Northern Quebec and the Northwest Territories. The guarantees, coupled with an annual repayment provision, varied each year but at their greatest extent reached $6.6 million, in 1981-82 it was $5.2 million. Accompanying the implementation of this program were performance conditions that were to improve the working capital, encourage organizational cohesion, tighten administration and operational procedures and, importantly, provide training and education for the participants in the system at all levels of responsibility. (Au)

109070
Etude visant a evaluer la federation des cooperatives du Nouveau-Quebec et celles des Territoires du Nord-Ouest d'apres le programme de developpement des cooperatives : resume a l'intention de la direction, conclusions et recommandations [An evaluation study of the federated co-operatives in Nouveau Quebec and the Northwest Territories after the Co-operative Development Program : summary, conclusions and recommendations] / Stager, J.K. Canada. Northern Affairs Program. Northern Policy and Program Review Directorate [Sponsor].
[S.l. : s.n.], 1982.
40 p. : 28 cm.
Text in French.
OORD

En 1977, le ministere des Affaires indiennes et du Nord (AIN) a mis sur pied le Programme de developpement des cooperatives (PDC), programme quinquennal destine a stabiliser et a ameliorer le rendement des cooperatives autochtones du Nord quebecois et des Territoires du Nord-Ouest, au moyen de subventions au titre de capital d'exploitation, d'une aide a l'exploitation, et de capitaux supplementaires pour le perfectionnement des ressources humaines. De plus, les cooperatives des Territoires du Nord-Ouest ont recu 2,5 millions de dollars echelonnes sur quatre ans, pour financer des programmes intensifs d'etudes et de formation dans le cadre d'ententes speciales relatives a l'amenagement rural et au developpement agricole. (Au)

109088
Northern oil & gas development : opportunities & responsibilities / Environmental Workshop, 11th, Yellowknife, N.W.T., 25-28 May, 1982 / Parnell, D. [Editor]. Hope, M. [Editor].
APOA [Sponsor]. EPOA [Sponsor]. Canadian Petroleum Association [Sponsor]. N.W.T. Government [Sponsor]. Y.T. Government [Sponsor]. Canada Oil and Gas Lands Administration [Sponsor]. Canada. Employment and Immigration Canada (Commission) [Sponsor]. Canada. EMR [Sponsor]. Canada. DIAND [Sponsor]. Canada. Dept. of Industry, Trade and Commerce [Sponsor]. Canada. Ministry of Transport [Sponsor].
Calgary, Alta. : Canadian Petroleum Association, 1982.
iii, 160 p. : 22 cm.
References.
Cover title: Northern participation in oil and gas development : opportunities and responsibilities.

The objective ... [of this year's workshop] was to create an environment whereby people, industry and government work together to maximize employment and business

opportunities for Northerners. Presentations were made by industry, government and northern business people. The workshop itself was broken into two main sessions "Business Development: Opportunities and Responsibilities", and "Careers and Petroleum Development: Opportunities and Responsibilities". Included in these proceedings are texts of presentations made along with reports and recommendations of the workshop chairmen. Actual workshop discussions are not included. . . (Au)

109096
Training programs available to native people in northern Alberta / MTB Consultants Limited.
[S.l.] : MTB Consultants Ltd., 1980.
1 v. (various pagings) : ill., figure, map, tables ; 28 cm.
Appendices.
Bibliography: p. 63-65.
ONMNS

This report describes information on institutions, course offerings, and funding programs available in education and training for natives in northern Alberta. It also discusses native involvement in vocational training activities, and barriers to training that exist for native people, and reviews training programs in other jurisdictions. A bibliography on course content analysis relevance to native employment is included. (LET)

109100
Impacts of industrial employment on hunting and trapping among Canadian Inuit / Hobart, C.W.
[S.l. : s.n., 1981?]
28 p. : tables ; 28 cm.
References.
Paper presented at the International Symposium on Renewable Resources and the Economy of the North, Banff, Alberta, May 1981.
OONE

. . . Perhaps the most valid concern about . . . impacts of resource development and other industrial employment on native people relates to effects on their continued harvesting of renewable resources . . . The seriousness of this possibility is seen in the fact that these activities are central to the ethos, the dominant themes of the existing native cultures. These themes focus on love and knowledge of the land, being able to live on the land, depending on and harvesting its resources, and sharing the harvest of game and fish among kinsmen and friends. We see here the convergence and the mutual strengthening of four of the most important emphases in the contemporary native cultures: love of the land, veneration of the elderly who are the repositories of the traditional lore relating to comfortable survival on the land, dependence on the renewable resources which may be harvested given mastery of this lore, and sharing the yield of hunting and fishing expeditions with traditionally defined others, who will share the yield from their own efforts in return. The critical question . . . is: Does not increased industrial or wage employment jeopardize this surviving core of the traditional cultures? [The effects of increased resource development on Inuit culture are addressed in this paper] (Au)

109118
Case studies : successful native employment projects in Canada / Confederation College.
Spence, A. Scharf, R. Hanson, W.B.
Thunder Bay, Ont. : Confederation College of Applied Arts & Technology, 1980.
ii, 71 p. : ill. ; 28 cm.
Cover title: Successful native employment projects in Canada.

OORD

[The] aims of the study [were] 1. To consider Native projects which have been proven successful as developed by Native people and/or by an employer throughout Canada. 2. To document case studies illustrative of a variety of administrative arrangements for projects operated by or developed by/or for a Native work force. 3. To provide models of administration or operation of projects which can serve as an incentive or as an alternative for Native organizations and others developing or considering new projects. 4. To inform interested people on the positive developments in Native employment in Canada. 5. To examine the adjustments made to projects to blend employment needs with cultural differences, and also to note the adjustments made to accommodate the life style of the Native work force. (Au)

109126
Handbook, Canada's native peoples / Brascoupe, S. Canada. Dept. of Regional Economic Expansion [Sponsor]
Rev. ed.
Ottawa : Dept. of Regional Economic Expansion, 1981.
162 p. : ill., map ; 28 cm.
This is volume 1 of a 3 volume set of reference books prepared for the Department of Regional Economic Expansion.
This handbook was written for use at the Native Awareness Workshop, 1981.
Revised edition March 1981 handbook. Includes section on historical development of Native Policy.
OONE

. . . [The workshop report] . . . will help support the effective utilization of staff dealing directly with Indian, Metis, Non-status Indian and Inuit employees and client groups . . . and provide management and staff with useful information, based on a sound framework, focused on DREE's role and responsibility with regard to the Native Peoples of Canada. . . . One of . . . [the] most pressing problems is the increasing number of Native youth reaching labour-force age (15-64). . . . We can expect great pressure on social, employment and economic programs and supports as over the next ten to fifteen years an average of 8,000 to 10,000 Natives each year will reach working age. Government's past performance in employment and economic development is cause for concern when thinking about the future. According to the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, the number of jobs created annually on reserves is approximately 1,000. Obviously the number of jobs created annually on reserves in relation to the number of Indian youths looking for work falls far below their needs . . . (Au)

109134
Bibliography of native peoples socio-economic development / Brascoupe, S. Canada. Dept. of Regional Economic Expansion [Sponsor]
Ottawa : Dept. of Regional Economic Expansion, 1980.
147 p. ; 28 cm.
This is volume 2 of a 3 volume set of reference books prepared for the Department of Regional Expansion.
OONE

This bibliography contains over 600 references to reports, studies, monographs and various semi-published papers collected by or brought to the attention of the staff of the Consultative Group for Metis and Non-Status Indian Socio-Economic Development . . . [A section on employment, training and education is included] (Au)

109142
Federal programs for status Indians, Metis, non-status Indians, and Inuit, Quebec / Canada DIAND Intergovernmental Affairs Branch
Ottawa DIAND, 1981
1 v (various pagings) ill ; 28 cm
Also available in French
ACU

This volume attempts to provide a description of federal programs and services available to Indian people The material does not deal with national programs of universal application to which Indian people have access in the same manner and conditions as other Canadian citizens, such as unemployment insurance, family allowances, etc In addition, financial expenditure information, where available, is provided for each program [One section is concerned with employment] (Au)

109150
Programmes federaux offerts aux Indiens inscrits et non inscrits, aux Metis et aux Inuit de la Province de Quebec [Federal programs for status Indians, Metis and non status Indians and Inuit, Quebec] / Canada DIAND Intergovernmental Affairs Branch
Ottawa DIAND, 1981
xiii, 249 p ill , 28 cm
Cover title Programmes du gouvernement federal offerts aux Indiens inscrits, aux Metis, aux Indiens non inscrits et aux Inuit Quebec
Also available in English
Text in French
ACU

On tente dans le present volume de decrire les programmes ainsi que les services offerts aux Indiens par le gouvernement federal, on n'y traite cependant pas des programmes nationaux qui s'adressent a tous les citoyens canadiens, comme l'assurance-chomage, les allocations familiales, etc Par ailleurs, les depenses relatives a chacun des programmes y sont indiquees [Une section de ce volume porte sur l emploi] (Au)

109169
Federal programs for status Indians, Metis, non-status Indians, and Inuit, Province of Alberta / Canada DIAND Intergovernmental Affairs Branch
Ottawa DIAND, 1981
xiv, 272 p ill ; 28 cm
ACU

This volume attempts to provide a description of federal programs and services available to Indian people The material does not deal with national programs of universal application to which Indian people have access in the same manner and conditions as other Canadian citizens, such as unemployment insurance, family allowances, etc financial expenditure information, where available, is provided for each program [One section is concerned with employment] (Au)

109177
Federal programs for status Indians, Metis, non-status Indians, and Inuit, Province of British Columbia / Canada DIAND Intergovernmental Affairs Branch
Ottawa DIAND, 1981
xii, 259 p ; ill ; 28 cm
ACU

This volume attempts to provide a description of federal programs and services available to Indian people. The material does not deal with national programs of universal application to which Indian people have access in the same manner and conditions as other Canadian citizens, such as unemployment insurance, family allowances, etc financial expenditure information, where available, is provided for each program [One section is concerned with employment] (Au)

109185
Federal programs for status Indians, Metis, non status Indians, and Inuit, Province of Newfoundland / Canada DIAND Intergovernmental Affairs Branch
Ottawa DIAND, 1981
1 v (various pagings) ill ; 28 cm
ACU

This volume attempts to provide a description of federal programs and services available to Indian people The material does not deal with national programs of universal application to which Indian people have access in the same manner and conditions as other Canadian citizens, such as unemployment insurance, family allowances, etc financial expenditure information, where available, is provided for each program [One section is concerned with employment] (Au)

109193
Federal programs for status Indians, Metis, non-status Indians, and Inuit, Ontario / Canada DIAND Intergovernmental Affairs Branch
Ottawa DIAND, 1981
1 v (various pagings) ill ; 28 cm
ACU

This volume attempts to provide a description of federal programs and services available to Indian people The material does not deal with national programs of universal application to which Indian people have access in the same manner and conditions as other Canadian citizens, such as unemployment insurance, family allowances, etc financial expenditure information, where available, is provided for each program [One section is concerned with employment] (Au)

109207
Federal programs for status Indians, Metis, non-status Indians, and Inuit, Province of Saskatchewan / Canada DIAND Intergovernmental Affairs Branch
Ottawa DIAND, 1981
xii, 250 p ill ; 28 cm
ACU

This volume attempts to provide a description of federal programs and services available to Indian people The material does not deal with national programs of universal application to which Indian people have access in the same manner and conditions as other Canadian citizens, such as unemployment insurance, family allowances, etc financial expenditure information, where available, is provided for each program [One section is concerned with employment] (Au)

109215
"Homme d'instrument" (clientele etudiante de la Baie James) ["Instrument man" (student clientele of James Bay)] / Quebec (Province) Directorate of Continuing Education
[S l] : Quebec, Directorate of Continuing Education, 1972
58 p ; 28 cm
Available at Hydro Quebec, Societe developpement de la Baie James, Montreal
Text in French

Ce programme de formation professionnelle d homme d'instrument dans le domaine de

l'arpentage comprend les conditions d'admissibilite, le releve des instruments, les objectifs du plan de formation, la description des blocs de cours du programme comme l'introduction a l'arpentage, le dessin, le chomage, les notions de cartographie, la lecture de plans, etc ..., avec la methode utilisee et le materiel didactique. (Au)

109223
National data base study on native peoples - executive summary / Hickling-Smith Inc.
Canada. DIAND. Intergovernmental Affairs Branch [Sponsor].
[Ottawa] : DIAND, Intergovernmental Affairs, 1981
1 v. (various pagings) : tables ; 28 cm.
Appendices
ACU

... Many departments of the federal government now offer specific programs to native peoples. ... We recommend that procedures be put in place for rationalising and standardising the information which is collected and made available on these programs as to best meet the combined needs of all involved departments and central agencies of the federal government. ... The purpose of the present study, called the National Data Base Study, is to update and expand upon this initial work and to broaden the study to include all native peoples ... The outcome of this study is a national data base providing both descriptive and financial information on programs and services offered to native peoples. ... (Au)

109231
Issues concerning the role of native women in the Winnipeg labour market / Clatworthy, S.J.
Canada. Task Force on Labour Market Development [Sponsor].
Ottawa : Supply and Services, 1981
1 v. (various pagings) : figures, tables ; 28 cm.
Appendix.
References.
OORD

In ... earlier reports, the author investigated several dimensions of the demographic structure, employment patterns and labour force activity of Winnipeg's native population ... Among other things, this prior research found employment problems to be most acute among native women suggesting that this sub-group in particular, be singled out as a priority special need group for the purpose of employment programming development. The present study seeks to provide some additional information related to the development of employment strategies for native women by: i) reviewing and synthesizing the results of ... earlier research as they relate to the present and potential role of native women in the labour market; and ii) outlining briefly some of the major constraints or barriers which presently retard the participation and performance of native women in the labour market ... A brief summary and implications of the study's findings for policy and program development conclude the report ... (Au)

109240
The effects of education on native behavior in the urban labour market / Clatworthy, S.J.
Canada. Task Force on Labour Market Development [Sponsor].
Ottawa : Supply and Services, 1981.
iii, 27 p. : figures, tables ; 28 cm.
References.
OORD

... Much controversy exists with respect to how the objective of improving the employment situations of urban native people might be accomplished. Programming efforts to date have generally been founded on the rationale that education or skill training will translate into greater labour market success. Although education or skill development has been shown to positively effect labour market performance for the general population, there has been little systematic analysis of the issue among urban natives. ... This study's scope is constrained to three dimensions of labour market behaviour including: a) rates of labour force participation, b) rates of unemployment, and c) the nature of native occupations. A brief review of the study's results and discussion of the study's implications for labour market policy ... [is included] (Au)

109258
Retention patterns in employment of native people in the Mackenzie Valley / de Jong, D.T.P.
Ottawa : Carleton University, 1975.
1 v. (various pagings) : ill., tables ; 28 cm.
Appendices
Bibliography: p. 100-102
OORD

Ce rapport presente une etude socio-economique de la localite de Waswanipi. Comporte une analyse de la main d'oeuvre et des possibilites d'emploi. (Au)

109266
Waswanipi : etude socio-economique (preliminaire) [Waswanipi : socio-economic study (preliminary)] / St-Pierre (Gaston) & associes
Canada. DIAND [Sponsor]
Quebec : Gaston St-Pierre, [1975?]
68 p. : ill. ; 34 cm
Available at Hydro-Quebec, Societe de developpement de la Baie James
Text in French

Ce rapport presente une etude socio-economique de la localite de Waswanipi. Comporte une analyse de la main d'oeuvre et des possibilites d'emploi. (LET)

109274
Integration des etudes sectorielles et preparation du rapport de repercussions sur l'environnement, complexe de la Grande riviere de la Baleine, les conditions de base du milieu humain [Integration of sectorial studies and preparation of the report of environmental consequences, Great Whale River complex, basic conditions of the human environment] / Societe multidisciplinaire d'etudes et de recherches de Montreal Inc. Hydro-Quebec. Direction de l'Environnement [Sponsor]
Montreal : SOMER, 1979
67 p. : ill. : maps ; 28 cm
Available at Hydro-Quebec, Societe de developpement de la Baie James
Text in French

Ce rapport fait la synthese des elements du milieu social susceptibles d'etre affectes par l'amenagement du Complexe Grande Riviere de la Baleine; il sert de preliminaire a un futur rapport de repercussions. Un apercu historique met en evidence l'ancienneté de la presence autochtone sur le territoire, et son processus de sedentarisation suite a l'arrivee des Euro-canadiens; de plus l'organisation communautaire a subi des changements importants suite a la Convention de la Baie James. Au niveau de l'agglomeration de Poste-de-la-Baleine, la dependance vis-a-vis l'exterieur est grande; les 558 Inuit et les 377 Cris forment une population jeune a croissance accelerée, ou les relations inter-ethniques sont passablement pacifiques et ou un sentiment d'identite nait face aux 166 blancs; les problemes de sante, d'education et

de travail sont nombreaux. Au niveau de la zone avoisinante, les autochtones empruntent certains axes de circulation pour atteindre les territoires ou, selon les saisons, ils pratiquent la chasse, la peche, le trappage; on note une forte dependance des Cris a l'egard de la sauvagine et du caribou, alors que la diete des Inuit est faite surtout de mammiferes marins et le caribou. Les revenus tires du trappage sont faibles. Enfin, Poste-de-la Baleine a une importance regionale par les structures mises en place par la Convention, par la distribution de services et par son role dans le reseau de transport. (Au)

109282
Bibliographie preliminaire sur les travailleurs nordiques [Preliminary bibliography on northern workers] / Garneau, B. ; LePage, P. ; Bouchard, S. ; Pothier, R. ; Tremblay, J.-N. ; Canada Northern Science Research Group [Sponsor]
Quebec : Laval University, 1975
iii, 68 p. ; 35 cm.
Appendices.
Bibliography : p. 54-62.
Text in French.
QQLA

. . la constitution de ce document bibliographique . . . vise . . . essentiellement a evaluer la quantite des sources ecrites portant sur le Nord et traitant de cette realite ouvriere . . . Notre objectif principal consiste . . . a degager les principaux aspects qui ont ete abordes dans la litterature de meme que les differentes approches qui ont ete utilisees. Nous avions au point de depart determine un certain nombre de themes qui ont servi de cadre general de reference dans la cueillette des documents : les travailleurs migrants, la rotation, le probleme du roulement du personnel, le recrutement, la formation et la specialisation, la question ethnicite-travail, le syndicalisme, les villes nordiques et d'autres moins importants. . . . (Au)

109290
Le Nouveau-Quebec cooperatif [The Quebec cooperative] / Beaulieu, D. ; Minguy-Dechene, C. ; Quebec (Province). Office of Cooperative Associations [Sponsor].
Quebec : [s.n.], 1980.
52 p. : ill. ; 28 cm.
ISBN 2-550-00687-9
Available at Hydro Quebec, Societe de developpement de la Baie James, Montreal.
Text in French.

Cette brochure vise a synthetiser le contexte social economique et politique dans lequel se sont formees et developpees les cooperatives autochtones du Nouveau-Quebec. Elle donne d'abord un apercu du Nord Quebecois: sa geographie, sa population, son histoire socio-politique (jusqu'a la signature de la Convention de la Baie James) et son economie (activites et revenus des autochtones). Puis elle tente de cerner le mouvement cooperatif autochtone: son histoire, ses membres, ses activites, son chiffre d'affaires et son impact socio-economique. (Au)

109304
La securite du revenu pour les indiens vivant de la chasse, une etude concernant les cinq premieres annees d'application du Programme de la securite du revenu des chasseurs et piegeurs cris [The Income Security Program for Indian hunters and trappers, a study concerning the first five years of the application of the Income Security Program for Cree hunters and trappers] / La Rusic, I. E. ; Canada. Corporate Policy Group [Sponsor]
[Ottawa] : DIAND, 1982.
v, 120 p. : ill. ; tables ; 28 cm.
Also available in English.
Bibliography : p. 117-120.
Text in French.
ACU

En premier lieu, l'auteur explique l'origine et les raisons d'etre du Programme de securite du revenu des chasseurs et piegeurs cris, programme qui a ete cree a la suite de la Convention de la Baie James et du Nord quebecois. La seconde partie de cette etude va rendre compte des cinq premieres annees d'exercice de ce Programme. (LET)

109312
Supervision and the native trainee and employee in the north / Canada. Territorial and Social Development Branch. ; Bowles, K.
Ottawa : Territorial and Social Development Branch, 1975.
53 p. ; 28 cm.
References.
QMMNS

This report discusses the native employment program guidelines approved in 1971 under "The Northern Development Policy 1971-81". The report discusses employment practices, and specifically "compensatory" measures which might assist in providing native people with equal opportunity for employment and advancement. Sections of the report deal with questions of supervision, selection of trainees, human relations and prevention of grievances. (LET)

111317
Proceedings, Northern Population Workshop IV : Regional development and the role of population research = Actes du Quatrieme Colloque sur les Populations Nordiques : Developpement regional et role de la recherche demographique / Northern Population Workshop, 4th, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T., 30-31 August, 1982. ; de la Barre, K. [Editor]. ; Harvey, D. [Project co-ordinator]
Montreal, Que. : Committee on Northern Population Research, Universite de Montreal, 1983.
xiv, 229 p. : figures, tables ; 28 cm.
ISBN 2-920393-03-0
Appendices.
References.
ACU

The meeting in Frobisher Bay was part of a series of workshops organized by the Committee on Northern Population Research under a mandate established in 1977 "to organize workshops, preferably in the North", and to "find a mechanism that would facilitate greater cooperation between researchers, governments, and northern organizations." The variety of papers presented, and the level of discussion during the meeting, reflect both an increasing interest in northern population studies, and the sophisticated level of research underway in areas such as employment and training, the design and implementation of income support programme, and the use of population studies as a working tool for community development and social planning.

La reunion qui s'est tenue a Frobisher Bay faisait partie d'une serie de colloques organises par le Comite de recherche sur les populations nordiques, apres qu'on lui eut confie en 1977 le mandat d'"organiser des colloques dans le Nord, de preference", et "de chercher des moyens de promouvoir une meilleure cooperation entre les organismes du Nord, les chercheurs et les gouvernements". La diversite des sujets et la qualite des discussions refletent a la fois l'interet croissant que suscitent les recherches sur les populations nordiques et la complexite des recherches en

cours, dans des domaines tels que l'emploi et la formation, l'elaboration et la mise en application d'un programme de securite du revenu, et l'utilisation des etudes sur les populations comme outil de travail pour le developpement au niveau des localites et pour la planification sociale. (Au)

111325
A framework for mutual benefit : social and political research in the north / Abele, F.
(Proceedings, Northern Population Workshop IV : Regional development and the role of population research = Actes du Quatrieme Colloque sur les Populations Nordiques : Developpement regional et role de la recherche demographique / Edited by K. de la Barre. - Montreal, Que. : Committee on Northern Population Research, Universite de Montreal, 1983, p. 8-12)
ACU

This paper discusses the importance of social impact assessment for other kinds of research in the North, and describes a program at the Arctic Institute of North America of the University of Calgary which will combine social research in the North with the training of northern native people to conduct such research on their own. . . (Au)

111333
The role of demographic data in socio-legal research in the Northwest Territories / Finkler, H.W.
(Proceedings, Northern Population Workshop IV : Regional development and the role of population research = Actes du Quatrieme Colloque sur les Populations Nordiques : Developpement regional et role de la recherche demographique / Edited by K. de la Barre. - Montreal, Que. : Committee on Northern Population Research, Universite de Montreal, 1983, p. 13-26, tables)
References.
ACU

This article illustrates the use of northern demographic data as an element of criminological analysis during recent research of adult male correctional institutional needs for the Baffin Region. . . the discussion begins with an overview of the use of demographic data in the measurement of criminality and offender profile. Moreover, the employment of demographic analysis during the above research is demonstrated in the subsequent discussion on the incidence of crime, admissions to NWT correctional institutions, the incarceration of Inuit offenders, and institutional population trends. The article concludes with a discussion on the significance of demographic data in socio-legal policy. (Au)

111384
Population forecasting with economic simulation models / Stabler, J.C.
(Proceedings, Northern Population Workshop IV : Regional development and the role of population research = Actes du Quatrieme Colloque sur les Populations Nordiques : Developpement regional et role de la recherche demographique / Edited by K. de la Barre. - Montreal, Que. : Committee on Northern Population Research, Universite de Montreal, 1983, p. 139-165, figures)
ACU

The material presented in this paper is a summary of a computer simulation model of the economy of the Northwest Territories. The model is a demand-driven, non-linear specification built around the sector accounts of the Northwest Territories Economic Accounts and supplemented by numerous other federal government and GNWT data sources as well as first hand observations and advice from individuals experienced in the various sectors of the economy. . . (Au)

111392
Socio-demographic field investigations for the Norman Wells database project / Bone, R.M. Pomeroy, J.W.
(Proceedings, Northern Population Workshop IV : Regional development and the role of population research = Actes du Quatrieme Colloque sur les Populations Nordiques : Developpement regional et role de la recherche demographique / Edited by K. de la Barre. - Montreal, Que. : Committee on Northern Population Research, Universite de Montreal, 1983, p. 183-207, figures)
Appendices
References
ACU

The Norman Wells Oil Field Development and Pipeline Project will have a direct impact on four communities along the MacKenzie River. . . . With Esso making a special effort to employ residents of the Northwest Territories, some are expected to relocate in Norman Wells or to commute to this center. Thus, changes in residency, occupation and income of such northerners are forecast during the project lifespan. These changes should accelerate the growth of the wage economy in the region, shift local workers from lower paying jobs and part-time employment into full-time high paying jobs and broaden the region's infrastructure. Thus, the Norman Wells Project is expected to create three major changes in this region: (1) To increase the population of Norman Wells. (2) To draw northerners into the wage economy on a full-time basis. (3) To create a major energy base at Norman Wells and an energy corridor in the Central MacKenzie District. . . . This database will serve as the cornerstone of the monitoring programme. . . [which] is an attempt to measure change in certain variables over time. . . (Au)

111406
Appendix 1. Demographic implications of mineral developments in Canada's north : the Eastern Arctic Study case studies / Wojciechowski, M.J.
(Proceedings, Northern Population Workshop IV : Regional development and the role of population research = Actes du Quatrieme Colloque sur les Populations Nordiques : Developpement regional et role de la recherche demographique / Edited by K. de la Barre. - Montreal, Que. : Committee on Northern Population Research, Universite de Montreal, 1983, p. 208-223, figure)
ACU

This paper is an outline of objectives and study methods used in the Eastern Arctic Study of four mineral development cases (Nanisivik, Polaris, Baker Lake, and Beaufort Sea). Notes for each of these developments deal with project description, communities affected, chronology, major issues arising from development, and the environmental, social and economic impacts for each area as a result of resource development. (ASTIS)

INDEXES

Adult education ... 89761, 89796, 91405, 93335, 93513, 93521, 105406, 106569, 108871

Adult education - Curricula ... 89672

Agriculture - Statistics ... 105570

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline Project ... 4413, 20133

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline Project - Design and construction ... 29645

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline Project - Economic aspects ... 20613, 29580, 29645, 32050, 63614, 77330, 77496, 94366, 95583, 95605, 95621, 95630, 95648, 95656, 95885, 105368, 105945, 106240, 108979

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline Project - Environmental aspects ... 32050, 95621, 95630, 95648, 95885

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline Project - Social aspects ... 20613, 22802, 32050, 48895, 50350, 50369, 63614, 77496, 95621, 95630, 95648, 106240

Alcohol abuse ... 5940, 11177

Aleuts - Employment ... 94

Anthropo-geography ... 63630

Anvil Mining Corporation Limited ... 18325, 37630

APOA Industry/Public Interface Program. Beaufort Sea Project ... 15806, 29904

Arctic Pilot Project ... 73814

Arctic Pilot Project - Economic aspects ... 108758, 108995, 109002

Arctic Pilot Project - Employees ... 108731, 108740, 108995, 109002

Arctic Pilot Project - Planning ... 109015

Arctic Pilot Project - Research ... 109015

Arctic Pilot Project - Social aspects ... 108995, 109002

Arctic research ... 93391, 105520

Artificial islands - Design and construction ... 108472

Black Angel Mine ... 54701

Botany ... 22719

Business enterprises ... 9873, 9881, 16497, 72990, 93108, 95770, 95800, 105562, 108960, 109088

Business enterprises - Management ... 12670

Business enterprises - Statistics ... 105570

Canada. Alaska Highway Pipeline Inquiry ... 63611

Canada. Beaufort Sea Project ... 15806

Canada. Dept. of Manpower and Immigration ... 108914

Canada. Dept. of Regional Economic Expansion ... 109126

Canada. DIAND ... 108804, 108839

Canada. Employment and Immigration Canada (Commission) ... 106909

Canada. Federal Environmental Assessment and Review Process ... 106828, 106909

Canada. Government. Northern Development Policy, 1971-81 ... 12651, 95753

Canada. Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry ... 106054

Canada. Northern Pipeline Agency ... 18325, 20133

Canada. Public Works Canada ... 108898, 108901

Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline Limited ... 95702, 106011

Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline Limited - Economic aspects ... 93432

Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline Limited - Social aspects ... 93432

Canadian Marine Drilling Limited ... 9873, 9881, 16497, 23230, 80693

Children - Diseases ... 89362

Chipewyan Indians ... 18201

Chippewa Indians - Acculturation ... 108820

Chippewa Indians - Culture - History ... 108820

Chippewa Indians - Employment 108820

Cities and towns 5118, 18325, 25410

Cities and towns - Planning 5118, 54704, 58149, 89834, 106518

Civil service 12653, 108790, 108804, 108839, 109312

Civil service - In-service training 108766, 108774, 108901, 111325

Coal mines and mining - Employees 77470, 77682, 77704

Commerce 89680, 105538

Communication 26115

Community development 5118, 5940, 9873, 9881, 16497, 21326, 23230, 72508, 80683, 89664, 89770, 89834, 91294, 93475, 105538, 109002

Community development - Planning 26115, 95770, 106518

Community development - Societies, etc. ... 94447

Community development - Statistics 105570

Commuting 29610

Conservation of natural resources 22748, 89850, 89885, 105350

Cooperative societies 9016, 20648, 89680, 91111, 94447, 95834, 106607, 109061, 109070, 109290

Cooperative societies - Management 12670, 94447

Cree Indians 18201

Cree Indians - Acculturation 95923, 108820

Cree Indians - Culture - History 108820

Cree Indians - Economic conditions 89613, 89877, 93378, 94854, 108987, 109304

Cree Indians - Education 89613, 95923

Cree Indians - Employment 89877, 93378, 95923, 108820

Cree Indians - Government relations 89613, 93378, 94854

Cree Indians - Hunting, trapping and fishing 94854, 108987, 109304

Cree Indians - Political activity 89613

Cree Indians - Psychology 95923

Cree Indians - Social conditions 89613, 89877, 93378, 94854

Cree Indians - Women 95923

Crime and criminals 22802, 111333

Dempster Lateral Pipeline - Design and construction 32085

Dempster Lateral Pipeline - Economic aspects 25410, 29661, 32085

Dempster Lateral Pipeline - Environmental aspects 25410, 29661, 32085

Dempster Lateral Pipeline - Finance 32085

Dempster Lateral Pipeline - Maps 32085

Dempster Lateral Pipeline - Social aspects 25410, 29661, 32085

Dissertations, Academic - Canada - Alberta, University 91260

Dissertations, Academic - Canada - British Columbia, University 63630, 91251

Dissertations, Academic - Canada - McGill University 93459

Dissertations, Academic - Canada - Ottawa, University 108820

Dissertations, Academic - U.S. - California, University 94374

Dissertations, Academic - U.S. - Iowa, University 93343

Dissertations, Academic - U.S. - Michigan, State University 9016

Dissertations, Academic - U.S. - Nebraska, University 94412

Dissertations, Academic - U.S. - Southern Connecticut State College 20648

Dogrib Indians - Economic conditions 94250
Dogrib Indians - Employment 94250
Dome Petroleum Limited 108472
108480
108529
Drillships 108472
Ecology 18325
Economic conditions 1880
1899
4529
5118
5940
7668
9016
9873
9881
11487
15806
16497
17647
18104
18171
18201
18325
18350
22616
25410
26115
28169
29580
29610
35750
46191
63614
72508
73636
77003
77232
77666
77682
77704
77992
78212
78220
78301
78344
78352
78484
78506
78700
78760
78778
78794
78824
78867
78875
88480
89605
89664
89680
89770
89800
89818
89834
89907
91120
91138
91154
91197
91243
91391
92266
93319
93335
93378
93432
93459
93467
93513
93530
93564
94218
94226
94234
94242
94250
94269
94277
94412
94463
94854
95516
95710
95850
105414
105988
106151
106828
108677
108758
108952
109100
111317
111406
Economic conditions - Bibliography 11320
Economic conditions - Mathematical models 111384
Economic conditions - Periodicals 11576
Economic conditions - Statistics 76830
77070
77330
77399
105538
Economic policy 12726
18104
26115
35750
87890
91197
93556
94374
94463
106828
108758
108863
109223
Education 5910
26115
77968
93440
93467
105333
105392
105929
106194
106569
109002
Education - Curricula 23116
78840
89672
93351
108871
Education - Finance 23116
Education - Statistics 78476
Education, Higher 16047
109096
Education, Secondary 89796
Education, Special 91405
93521
Education, Special - Curricula 93360
Employees, Training of 9873
9881
21326
72060
89729

89761
89770
89788
89796
89800
89826
91162
91170
91189
91200
91367
92266
93394
93416
93513
93521
94226
94277
94358
94366
95397
95494
95516
95532
95567
95575
95591
95613
95664
95699
95702
95753
95893
95907
95990
105341
105562
105627
105643
105651
105953
106216
106429
106461
106488
106550
106569
106577
106615
106623
106909
108529
108715
108723
108766
108901
108910
108928
109002
109037
109061
109258
109304
109312
111325

Employees, Training of - Handbooks, manuals, etc. 108782

Employment forecasting 7668
11487
24481
77003
77232
77968
78131
78220
78468
78492
78778
89788
89796
91308
91359
93335
93432
93475
93556
94340
94358
95540
105368
105414
105546
105589
105597
105600
105619
105996
106011
106038
106160
106223
108472
108740
108758
108995
109002
111384

Environmental policy 92363
106828

Environmental protection 22748
92363

Fishes, Fresh-water 22748

Forest products 78492

Gas pipelines 1880
4413
20133
20613
29661
29904
32085

Gas pipelines - Bibliography 11320

Gas pipelines - Design and construction ... 20133
29645

Gas pipelines - Economic aspects 4413
12734
20133
20613
22616
25410
28169
29580
29645
32050
63614
64025
77496
77763
78212
78344
78352
78700
78760
78778
78794
78824
78875
88145
89648
89702
91383
93408
93416
93432
93475
93599
95702
95729
95761
95842
95940
106100
106151
106194
106208

108979
108995

Gas pipelines - Employees 77763
88145
95397
95583
95591
95605
95656
95761
95842
95958
95966
105368
105600
105619
105945
106011
106054
106100
106208

Gas pipelines - Environmental aspects 426
20133
25410
28169
32050
64025
95885

Gas pipelines - Equipment and supplies 77763

Gas pipelines - Social aspects 4413
20133
20613
22616
22802
25410
28169
32050
48895
50350
50369
63614
64025
77496
78344
78352
78700
78760
78794
78824
78875
88145
89702
93432
93475
93599
95702
95940
106151
106194
106208
108995

Gas well drilling, Submarine 53244

Gas well drilling, Submarine - Environmental aspects 29904

Geologists, Canadian 94340

Geology 1880

Gold mines and mining 89800
106470

Government aid to higher education 109096

Government publications - Information services 89710
89729

Gulf Oil Canada Limited 6050
77542
89621

106089

Handicapped 78255
106429

Harbours 108472

History 18201
25917
28169

Housing 5118
5940
105538
106194

Human ecology 72508

Hydrocarbons 93475
106631

Hydroelectric power generation - Bibliography 11320

Hydroelectric power generation - Economic aspects 89842

Hydroelectric power generation - Social aspects 89842

Income 17617
77968
77992
78778
89605
89826
91120
91151
91197
91243
91324
91332
91375
91383
93432
93475
93491
93564
94439
94854
95818
95842
95850
105538
106585
108987
108995
109304

Income - Statistics 77070

Indian-Eskimo Employment Authority Act 18074

Indians 20753
26115
29904

Indians - Acculturation 89630
95796

Indians - Administration of justice 77402
77410
77429
77437
77445

Indians - Alcohol abuse 11177

Indians - Economic conditions 280
11738
18104
18201
20753
25410
77402
77410
77429

77437
77445
78220
78344
78352
78700
78875
89630
89737

Indians - Education 280
16047
23116
77402
77410
77429
77437
77445
89630
89737
93351
93386
105406

Indians - Employment 94
426
639
3310
9822
12424
12459
12653
12726
13501
14770
18074
18520
29610
52612
72931
77402
77410
77429
77437
77445
78220
78506
78883
89630
91294
94366
95460
95796
106488
106500

Indians - Employment - History 78140

Indians - Employment - Statistics 78484

Indians - Government relations 20753
93351

Indians - Health and hygiene 77402
77410
77429
77437
77445

Indians - Housing 77402
77410
77429
77437
77445

Indians - Industries 72990

Indians - Land tenure 426
18325

Indians - Political activity 89630

Indians - Population 77402
77410
77429
77437
77445
78352

Indians - Population - Bibliography 9210

Indians - Reserves 89737
109142
109150
109169
109177
109185
109193
109207

Indians - Social conditions 11177
11738
18201
20753
21326
25410
77402
77410
77429
77437
77445
78344
78352
78700
78875
89630

Indians - Societies, etc. 91294

Indians - Statistics 3310
77402
77410
77429
77437
77445

Industries 5118
7668
11487
22616
26115
77763
78301
78492
78700
78824
87890

Industries - Directories 95419

Industries - Economic aspects 95710
106631
108685

Industries - Social aspects 109100

Inuit 280
29904

Inuit - Acculturation 25917
27537
46191
63622
63630
95834
109100

Inuit - Culture 20648
63630
109100

Inuit - Economic conditions 6050
9016
11738
17698
18201
20648
25917
27537
28169
63522
65595
77542
77992

78212
78760
78778
78794
88145
88480
89621
89842
89850
89893
91243
91340
92363
93300
93319
93530
93564
94218
94234
94242
94269
94285
94455
95524
105902
106119
109045

Inuit - Education 16047
91170
91235
91375
92266
93343
93483
94447
105341
106119
108723
109053

Inuit - Education - Statistics 111333

Inuit - Employment 94
426
639
3310
6050
9822
12424
12459
12653
12726
14036
14770
18074
18520
25917
29610
32034
46191
54461
63622
69051
72060
76910
77542
78751
78760
78778
88145
88480
89621
89818
89842
89850
89893
91146
91235
91260
91286
91316
91340
91375
92266
93319
93394

93483
93491
93530
94218
94226
94234
94242
94269
94285
94382
94404
94455
95834
95907
95931
105311
105902
106089
106127
106623
108723
108766
108995
109045
109053
109100

Inuit - Employment - Statistics 111333

Inuit - Government relations 69051
106119

Inuit - Health and hygiene 106119

Inuit - History 93300

Inuit - Hunting, trapping and fishing 12459
65595
76910
88480
89850
92266
94218
94226
94382
109100

Inuit - Industries 72990
91213

Inuit - Land tenure 18325
94382

Inuit - Migration 78751

Inuit - Population 17698
78212
92363
105902

Inuit - Population - Bibliography 9210

Inuit - Population - Statistics 91340
91375
108731
108740
111333

Inuit - Psychology 93343

Inuit - Relocation 63622

Inuit - Social conditions 6050
9016
11738
17698
18201
22802
27537
28169
46191
63622
78212
78760
78794
88145
89621

89842
89893
91260
93300
93319
93530
94285
94455
95524

Inuit - Statistics 89818

Inuit - Urban residence 27537
63622

Inuit - Women 28169

Inuit art 91243
94455

Inuit artists 91243

Inuit Tapirisat of Canada 108766

Inuit-Indian relations 109274

Iron ores 93459

James Bay Agreement, 1975 94854
108987
109304

James Bay Project - Environmental aspects 109274

James Bay Project - Social aspects 93378
109274

Labour mobility 17469
77925
78751
78859
89729
89834
93335
93459
105376
105970
106496
106500
106593
108995
109282
111317
111392

Labour supply 280
426
1880
1899
4413
7420
22616
24481
26115
29645
76945
77003
77127
77267
77470
77666
77682
77763
77933
78468
78484
78492
78778
78840
78859
78867
86819
89656
89729
91138
91308
91375
93416
93424
93505
93580
94293
94323
94471
95400
95443
95451
95486
95540
95567
95583
95656
95664
95702
95753
95761
95842
95940
95958
95974
95990
105350
105538
105554
105589
105600
105619
105945
105970
106038
106135
106143
106194
106224
106445
106453
106470
106496
106500
106526
106534
106550
106577
106585
106615
106909
108731
108740
108880
108979
109053
109240
109266
111317
111384
111392

Labour supply - Periodicals 22322

Labour supply - Statistics 22322
76830
76848
76880
78476
89818
105570
105627
105635

Labour turnover 5118
77704
78506
92266
93327
95567
95680
109258
109282

Land use 7420
18325

Land use - Economic aspects 89834

Law ... 105350

Lead mines and mining ... 32034, 54461

Lead mines and mining - Economic aspects ... 95672, 106623

Lead mines and mining - Environmental aspects ... 37621, 37630

Lead mines and mining - Social aspects ... 37621, 37630, 95672, 106623

LNG - Transportation - Economic aspects ... 108995, 109002

LNG - Transportation - Social aspects ... 108995

Local government ... 72508

Logistics ... 95400, 106100, 108472

Lumbering ... 95613

Lumbering - Environmental aspects ... 108707

Mackenzie Valley Pipeline ... 426

Mackenzie Valley Pipeline - Bibliography ... 11320

Mackenzie Valley Pipeline - Economic aspects ... 12734, 64025, 89699, 93408, 93416, 93475, 95729, 95940, 95958, 106054, 106100, 108715

Mackenzie Valley Pipeline - Employees ... 108715

Mackenzie Valley Pipeline - Environmental aspects ... 64025

Mackenzie Valley Pipeline - Social aspects ... 64025, 89699, 93475, 95940, 108715

Manpower policy ... 4413, 29610, 89800, 106577, 108863, 108898, 108901, 108944, 109258

Medical care ... 89362

Memorial University of Newfoundland. Centre for Cold Ocean Resources Engineering ... 20273

Metals ... 106631

Metis - Alcohol abuse ... 11177

Metis - Economic conditions ... 18104, 18201

Metis - Education ... 16047

Metis - Employment ... 3310, 9822, 18520, 52612, 78603, 78883

Metis - Land tenure ... 18325

Metis - Population - Bibliography ... 9210

Metis - Social conditions ... 11177, 18201

Migration, Internal ... 17469, 63428, 76856, 76915, 77178, 77191, 77925, 78700, 78859, 78867, 89831, 93335, 93459, 93467, 105970, 106011, 106038, 106135, 106191, 106232, 106415, 106593

Migration, Internal - Statistics ... 76818

Military operation ... 68969

Mineral industries ... 280, 37621, 78492

Mineral industries - Bibliography ... 11320

Mineral industries - Economic aspects ... 106488, 106496, 106500, 106518, 106526, 106534, 106535, 106615

Mineral industries - Employees ... 14036, 21326, 29610, 69051, 72931, 106135, 106232, 106453, 106531, 106550, 109037

Mineral industries - Employees - Bibliography ... 109282

Mineral industries - Environmental aspects ... 106615

Mineral industries - In-service training ... 109037

Mineral industries - Social aspects ... 106518, 106526, 106534, 106615

Mines and mineral resources ... 1880, 1899, 14036, 32034, 37621

37630
58149
91359
94412
95486
105538

Mines and mineral resources - Economic aspects 89842
91219
91286
93327
93459
93580
95435
95672
95788
95931
105970
106135
106178
111317
111406

Mines and mineral resources - Environmental aspects 106810

Mines and mineral resources - Regulatory agencies 106810

Mines and mineral resources - Research 93327

Mines and mineral resources - Social aspects 54704
69051
89842
91251
91286
93327
93459
93580
95508
95672
95788
106232
106810
111317
111406

Mines and mineral resources - Statistics .. 77330
105570

Mines and mineral resources - Transportation 69051

Mortality 111317

Nanisivik Mines Ltd. 32034
54461
106623

Nanisivik Mines Ltd. - Economic aspects 111406

Nanisivik Mines Ltd. - Social aspects 111406

National parks and reserves 17698

Native peoples 94

Native peoples - Acculturation 95885

Native peoples - Alcohol abuse 11177

Native peoples - Children 89362

Native peoples - Culture 106240

Native peoples - Diseases 89362

Native peoples - Economic conditions 11738
77968
89362
89575
89605
89710
91111
91120
91154
91324
91367
93513
94293
94315
95869
95877
106607
109010
109126
109142
109150
109169
109177
109185
109193
109207
109223
109240
109266
109290

Native peoples - Economic conditions - Bibliography 108952
109134

Native peoples - Economic conditions - History 108960

Native peoples - Education 2364
16047
77968
89591
89605
89761
89788
89826
89869
91162
91189
91332
91405
93360
93440
93513
93521
94315
94420
95494
95893
95990
105392
105635
105651
105937
105953
108685
108693
108847
108871
108960
109029
109096
109142
109150
109169
109177
109185
109193
109207
109215
109240
109258

Native peoples - Education - Bibliography 94390
109134

Native peoples - Education - History 108693

Native peoples - Employment 9822
9873
9881
12459
12645
12653

12726
16497
18520
29610
76880
77127
77267
77925
77933
77968
86819
89575
89583
89605
89648
89664
89680
89710
89745
89753
89761
89770
89788
89826
89834
89885
89907
91111
91138
91162
91189
91219
91308
91324
91332
91359
91367
93408
93416
93521
93572
93580
93602
94277
Native peoples - Employment - Bibliography 109134
94293 109282
94323
94331
94420 Native peoples - Employment - Statistics 89362
94439
94463 Native peoples - Food and nutrition 89362
95397
95427 Native peoples - Government relations 78255
95435 89664
95532 89826
95559 91140
95575 93513
95591 94463
95605 106429
95699 106607
95702 106810
95729 108863
95818
95842 Native peoples - Health and hygiene 89362
95869 105937
95877 106240
95885 109112
95893 109150
95915 109169
95958 109177
95966 109185
95974 109193
95990 109207
105350
105392 [illegible]oples - History 86819
105507 89575
105600 109126
105627 109271
105635
105813 [illegible]eoples - History - Bibliography 109134
105851
105960 [illegible]eoples - Housing 109142
105937 109150
105945 109169
105953 109177
105961 109185
106020 109193
106038 109207
106051
106113
106178
106216
106240
106461
108685
108715
108773
108782
108790
108804
108812
108839
108847
108863
108880
108898
108901
108910
108928
108960
108979
109010
109037
109061
109070
109118
109126
109142
109150
109169
109177
109185
109193
109207

Native peoples - Hunting, trapping and fishing ... 89575, 89885, 89907, 94439, 105937, 106607, 106810, 109274

Native peoples - Industries ... 89680, 89770

Native peoples - Infant mortality - Statistics ... 89362

Native peoples - Languages - Study and teaching ... 108871

Native peoples - Legal status, laws, etc ... 76880

Native peoples - Medical care ... 89362, 94277, 95893, 95907, 95915

Native peoples - Migration ... 77925, 108812

Native peoples - Political activity ... 89664

Native peoples - Population ... 86819, 89826, 93513, 108863, 109258, 111317

Native peoples - Population - Bibliography ... 91278

Native peoples - Population - Statistics ... 76880, 76945, 105937, 109231

Native peoples - Relocation ... 93602

Native peoples - Social conditions ... 11177, 11738, 78255, 89362, 89583, 93513, 94315, 95869, 95893, 105429, 108855, 109010, 109142, 109150, 109169, 109177, 109185, 109193, 109207, 109258, 109266, 109274, 109290

Native peoples - Social conditions - Bibliography ... 109134

Native peoples - Statistics ... 86819, 89826

Native peoples - Statistics - Information services ... 109223

Native peoples - Urban residence ... 108812, 109126, 109240

Native peoples - Women ... 95869

Native peoples - Women - Employment ... 108936, 109231

Native peoples - Women - Urban residence ... 109231

Natural gas - Economic aspects ... 24481, 95877

Natural gas - Social aspects ... 95877

Natural gas - Taxation ... 17647

Natural gas - Transportation ... 95877, 108480

Natural gas - Transportation - Planning ... 109045

Natural gas - Transportation - Research ... 109045

Natural resources ... 1880, 1999, 7420, 18104, 18325, 26115, 78301, 89834, 89907, 94412

Natural resources - Study and teaching ... 2364

Newfoundland Oceans Research and Development Corporation ... 20273

Occupations ... 9822, 13501, 17469, 29610, 29645, 77666, 105929

Occupations - Periodicals ... 11215

Ocean engineering ... 73814

Oil well drilling, Submarine ... 108472

Oil well drilling, Submarine - Social aspects ... 106909

Outdoor recreation - Economic aspects ... 91316

Peace River Project ... 18325

Periodicals, Canadian ... 11215, 11576, 22322

Petroleum - Economic aspects ... 24481

Petroleum - Taxation ... 17647

Petroleum - Transportation ... 108480

Petroleum industry ... 26316

Petroleum industry - Economic aspects ... 9873, 9881, 16197, 17647, 18171, 23230, 24481, 73636, 73814, 77542, 80683, 82376, 92266, 106828, 108472, 108480

108529
108715
109053
109088
111317
111392
111406

Petroleum industry - Employees 6050
9873
9881
12734
14770
16497
20273
23230
24481
26336
29645
53244
72060
77542
78883
80683
89621
89761
89770
91260
93491
95664
106089
106127
106461
108472
108480
108529
108715
108740
108758
108995
109037
109088

Petroleum industry - Employees - Bibliography 109282

Petroleum industry - Employees - Periodicals 11215

Petroleum industry - Environmental aspects 426
18171
25410
73814
108472
108480

Petroleum industry - Equipment and supplies 73814
108472

Petroleum industry - Government regulations 73814
106828

Petroleum industry - In-service training .. 109037

Petroleum industry - Plant facilities 82376

Petroleum industry - Public relations 15806
29904
108529
109088

Petroleum industry - Regulatory agencies .. 73814

Petroleum industry - Research 108480

Petroleum industry - Social aspects 9873
9881
15806
16487
17647
18171
20273
23230
53244

73636
80683
82376
89621
91260
92266
106828
108172
108480
108529
108715
111317
111406

Petroleum industry - Transportation 108472

Petroleum law and legislation 26336

Petroleum pipelines 1880

Petroleum pipelines - Bibliography 11320

Petroleum pipelines - Design and construction 1529

Petroleum pipelines - Economic aspects 4529
11738
12734
72508
95818
106208

Petroleum pipelines - Environmental aspects 72508

Petroleum pipelines - Social aspects 4529
11738
14770
72508
106208

Physical geography 94412

Pine Point Mines Limited 18325
37621
91219
106178

Pipelines - Design and construction - Permafrost regions 95400

Pipelines - Design and construction - Social aspects 53260

Pipelines - Environmental aspects 105589

Pipelines - Social aspects 105589

Polar Gas Project 22802

Polar Gas Project - Bibliography 11320

Polar Gas Project - Economic aspects 28169
78212
78344
78352
78700
78760
78778
78794
78824
78875
95591

Polar Gas Project - Environmental aspects 28169

Polar Gas Project - Social aspects 28169
78344
78352
78700
78760
78794
78824
78875

Polaris Project 14036

69051
95672
106615

Polaris project - Economic aspects 111406

Polaris project - Social aspects 111406

Politics and government 18201
18325
72508
93556
94463
105988
106828

Population 11487
17647
22616
50350
78352
78700
78824
78859
89834
105538
105546
105589
105619
106011
106135
106160
106194
108995
109053
111317
111384
111392

Population - Bibliography 9210
91278

Population - Research 76856

Population - Statistics 9873
9881
76830
76848
76945
77178
77194
77330
77399
105570

Power resources 1880
1899

Prices 105538

Public health 95907
106194

Public health nursing 95907

Public welfare 78255
93556
106429
109142
109150
109169
109177
109185
109207
109223

Public welfare - Directories 108855

Public welfare - Handbooks, manuals, etc. 108855

Public welfare - Statistics 105570
108677

Railroads 95443

Recreation 26115

Regional planning 7420
89834
91138
91391
92363
94277
94374
95770
109142
109150
109169
109177
109185
109193
109207

Reindeer husbandry - Economic aspects 89907

Research 20273
93572

Research stations 93394

Rural conditions 18104
95770

"Saskatchewan. Cluff Lake Board of Inquiry 11177

School management and organization 23116

Sea ice - Research 108480

Seismic prospecting 95451

Sewage disposal 5940

Shipping 18325

Shipping - Research 108480

Social conditions 4529
5118
5940
9873
9881
11177
15806
16497
17647
18104
18171
18350
25410
26115
28169
48895
50350
50369
54704
63614
72508
73636
77704
78344
78352
78700
78760
78794
78824
78867
78875
89605
89834
92266
93319
93378
93432
93513
93530
95516
95850
95893
106151
111406

Social conditions - Bibliography 11320

Social conditions - Statistics 77399
105538

Social interaction 5940

Social policy 106828
106909
109126
109258

Social science research 111317
111325
111333

Social science research - In-service training 111325

Social service 89656

Social service - Statistics 105570

Social surveys 5118
63428
76830
76848
76856
76945
77178
77194
78344
78352
78700
78760
78794
78824
78875
88145
89605
89818
89826
89834
94471
95982
108847
111392

Statistics 105520
105538

Statistics - Catalogues 105570
105937

Structural geology 94340

Surveying 109215

Syncrude Canada Ltd. - Employees 109037

Syncrude Canada Ltd. - In-service training 109037

Teachers 93360
93386
93440
95745
95982
105333
108871

Technical education 20273
21326
23116
78840
89761
89788
89796
91235
91332
91405
93343
93483
93513
95915
95990
106569
106577
108723
108960
109096

Technical education - Curricula 2364
89591
89672
89869

Tourist trade - Economic aspects 77330
89753

Trade unions 12731
95478
95486
109282

Trans-Alaska Pipeline System 1529

Trans-Alaska Pipeline System - Bibliography 11320

Trans-Alaska Pipeline System - Economic aspects 11738
12731

Trans-Alaska Pipeline System - Employees .. 53260
106143

Trans-Alaska Pipeline System - Social aspects 11738
14770
22802
53260

Transportation 1880
1899

Transportation - Economic aspects 95818

Trapping 106607
108707

Unemployed 18201
89800
91138
91200
93424
94471
95788
105414
105660
109231

Unemployed - Periodicals 22322

Unemployed - Statistics 22322
91375

Universities and colleges 16047
91332

Uranium mines and mining - Economic aspects 18350

Uranium mines and mining - Environmental aspects 18350

Uranium mines and mining - Social aspects 11177
18350

Vocational interests 9822
13501
22748
78751
78810
105929

Wages 91197
91316
91324
91340
91383
93599
94218

94242
94285
94404
94439
95834
95940
105392
108677

Water resources 18325

Water-supply 105350

Wildlife conservation 22748

Women 48895

Women - Employment 78883
95605

Work camps - Social aspects 89583
91251
93505
106127

Zinc mines and mining 32034
54461

Zinc mines and mining - Economic aspects .. 95672
106623

Zinc mines and mining - Environmental aspects 37621

Zinc mines and mining - Social aspects 37621
95672
106623

Aklavik, N.W.T. ... 9873
9881

Alaska ... 94
7668
11738
12734
14770
16047
17469
17647
22616
53260
86819
93572
95443
95583
95656
95869
106143

Alaska, Northern ... 17647
18171
92266

Alaska Highway ... 29580
29645

Alaska Highway, Y.T. ... 20133
20613
32050
63614

Alberta ... 77437
78220
95583
95656
95680
95800
105368
105376
108685
109037
109169

Alberta, Northern ... 63622
93351
94366
95559
106160
106461
109096

Alert, N.W.T. ... 68969

Anchorage, Alaska ... 17647

Arctic Bay, N.W.T. ... 88480
91260
93319
106623
108677
108731
108740
108758
111406

Arctic regions ... 89648
91170

Arcland, Ontario ... 78700

Auyuittuq National Park, N.W.T. ... 17698

Baffin Bay-Davis Strait ... 82376

Baffin Island, N.W.T. ... 17698
77992
82376
91146
94218
94269
94439

Baker Lake (village), N.W.T. ... 78794
111406

Baker Lake region, N.W.T. ... 106810

Banks Island, N.W.T. ... 94212

Beaufort Sea ... 29904
106828
106909
108472
108480

Beaufort Sea region ... 15806
29904
92266
108472
108480
108529

British Columbia ... 77429
78130
78883
94331
95593
95656
95800
105368
105376
106577
109177

British Columbia, Northern ... 77470
77496
77682
77704
94366
95559
95605
95630
95680
108847

Broughton Island, N.W.T. ... 17698

Cambridge Bay (settlement), N.W.T. ... 14036

Canada ... 280
3310
4413
11320
12645
12653
12726
12734
16047
18520
20133
20753
22802
29580
29645
72931
73814
76848
76880
77127
77178
77267
77763
78255
78603
89630
89729
89737
93327
93360
93386
94390
95435
95770
106429
106496
106585
108693
108774
108839
108855
108863
108898

108901
108910
108928
108936
108952
109010
109118
109126
109134
109223
109240

Canadian Arctic ... 426
9016
9210
9822
11215
11320
12424
12459
12645
12653
12670
12726
16047
18325
21326
29610
29904
32034
53244
58149
63428
65595
72508
72990
78301
89664
89745
89770
89842
89850
91111
91162
91197
91278
91324
92266
93343
93432
93530
93556
93572
93602
94315
94412
94455
95400
95990
105996
106119
106194
106208
106453
106631
108766
108782
108790
108804
108880
109045
109088
109100
109312
111325

Canadian Arctic waters ... 18325

Cape Parry, N.W.T. ... 94234

Churchill, Manitoba ... 18201
95516
105929

Coppermine, N.W.T. ... 6050
9881
14036

46191
88145
89893
93491
106089

Cumberland Sound region, N.W.T. ... 17698

Dawson, Y.T. ... 95788

Dempster Corridor, N.W.T. ... 29661

Dempster Highway, N.W.T./Y.T. ... 18325
25410

District of Franklin ... 14036
32031
78778
108740
108758
108995
109002
109053

District of Keewatin ... 22802
27537
28169
78778
89818
91375
93564
109053

District of Mackenzie ... 77925
77968
91154
91332
93408
95702
105392
105651
105961
108715

Ellesmere Island, N.W.T. ... 108995
109002

Elsa, Y.T. ... 95508

Fairbanks, Alaska ... 4529
17647

Faro, Y.T. ... 106526

Faro region, Y.T. ... 37630

Fort Churchill, Manitoba ... 89591
89788
89869
91235

Fort George, Quebec ... 12159

Fort Liard, N.W.T. ... 94293

Fort McMurray, Alberta ... 78131
94323

Fort Norman, N.W.T. ... 111392

Fort Rae, N.W.T. ... 94250

Fort Simpson, N.W.T. ... 111392

Fort Simpson region, N.W.T. ... 95818

Fort Wrigley, N.W.T. ... 111392

Foxe Basin region, N.W.T. ... 63630

Frobisher Bay (village), N.W.T. ... 94404
105929
108677

Gjoa Haven, N.W.T. ... 14036
78751
94295

Gjoa Haven region, N.W.T. 94285

Gordon Lake region, N.W.T. 106470

Great Slave Lake region, N.W.T. 89885
91219
94277

Greenland 89664
92266

Grise Fiord, N.W.T. 88480
108731
108740
108758

Hay River region, N.W.T. 105961

Hazen Strait, N.W.T. 53244

Holman, N.W.T. 9873
9881
14036

Hudson Bay region 78212

Igloolik, N.W.T. 108677

Inuvik, N.W.T. 9873
9881

Inuvik region, N.W.T. 91405

James Bay region, Quebec 93378
94854
95923
108987
109215
109304

Keno, Y.T. 95508

Kidd Creek, Ontario 106534

Kluane National Park, Y.T. 18325

Labrador 18350
20273
26336
73636
93424
93459
95907

Lac La Martre, N.W.T. 94250

Lancaster Sound, N.W.T. 92363

Lancaster Sound region, N.W.T. 88480
92363

Leaf Rapids, Manitoba 106518

Lesser Slave Lake, Alberta 94374

Little Cornwallis Island, N.W.T. 14036
69051
91286
95031
106615

Lynn Lake, Manitoba 63622

Mackenzie Delta, N.W.T. 24481
29661
32085
77542
89575
89621
89702
89907
94420
105627
105929
105953
106011
106127

Mackenzie River region, N.W.T. 12731
64025
89699
93467
93475
93513
93521
95540
95613
95729
95812
95940
95958
95974
105546
105589
105597
105600
105627
105643
106054
106100
109258

Makkovik, Labrador 18350

Manitoba 77410
95591
95800

Manitoba, Northern 7420
52612
78344
78875
95559
105970

Marmorilik, Greenland 54704

Mayo, Y.T. 95508

McKinley Bay, N.W.T. 108472

Middle North 5118
9210
11320
18104
21326
58149
63428
72990
91162
91197
91278
95427
95761
105996
106208
106550
109282

Moosonee, Ontario 108820

N.W.T. 639
2364
4413
9873
11215
11320
12424
12459
12653
12734
15806
16497
18074
18325
20648
22718
23230
35750
37621
72060
76856
76910

76945
77070
77194
77399
77933
77992
78212
80683
89362
89583
89605
89656
89672
89680
89710
89753
89761
89796
89826
91120
91138
91189
91251
91294
91308
91359
91383
93416
93440
93483
94331
94358
94382
94447
94463
94471
95397
95427
95451
95494
95532
95567
95664
95672
95680
95699
95753
95761
95800
95893
95915
105341
105350
105520
105562
105619
105660
105937
105988
106020
106038
106216
106224
106445
106593
106607
106909
108723
108871
108944
108960
109061
109070
109282
111333
111384

Nahanni National Park region, N.W.T. 106488

Nakina, Ontario 78700

Nanisivik, N.W.T. 54461
106623
108677

Newfoundland 20273
26336

93424
109185

Norman Wells, N.W.T. 89834
111392

Norman Wells region, N.W.T. 95818

North American Arctic 111317

North Slope Borough, Alaska 17647

Norway 12726

Nouveau-Quebec 106607
109061
109070
109274
109290
109304

Old Crow, Y.T. 93599

Ontario 78506
95591
106232
109029
109193

Ontario, Northern 26115
77402
78352
78468
78476
78484
78492
78700
78824
78840
78859
78867
105414
108707

Pangnirtung, N.W.T. 17698

Paulatuk, N.W.T. 9873
9881

Pelly Bay, N.W.T. 14036
94285

Pelly Bay region, N.W.T. 94285

Pickle Lake, Ontario 78352

Pine Point, N.W.T. 37621
106178

Pointed Mountain, N.W.T. 95877

Pond Inlet, N.W.T. 88480

Pond Inlet (hamlet), N.W.T. 91260
93319
93394
108731
108740
108758

Port Harrison, Quebec 95834

Poste-de-la-Baleine, Quebec 109274

Postville, Labrador 18350

Povungnituk, Quebec 91243

Prudhoe Bay region, Alaska 93505

Quebec, Northern 105937
106135

Quebec (province) 12459
20648
89613
89877

93459
106569
109142
109150
109266

Rabbit Lake, Saskatchewan 106500

Rankin Inlet, N.W.T. 25817

Repulse Bay (village), N.W.T. 94226

Repulse Bay region, N.W.T. 94226

Resolute, N.W.T. 14036
88480
94218
95672
108731
108740
108758
111406

Roma Junction, N.W.T. 63622

Ross River (village), Y.T. 95796

Ross River region, Y.T. 93580

Sachs Harbour, N.W.T. 9873
9881

Saskatchewan 77445
95800
105368
109207

Saskatchewan, Northern 11177
87890
91200
94366
95559
109037

Savant Lake, Ontario 78352

Scandinavia 89664

Schefferville, Quebec 106135

Sibir', U.S.S.R. 94412

Southampton Island, N.W.T. 91316
91340
94226
105902

Spence Bay, N.W.T. 14036
78760
94285

Spence Bay region, N.W.T. 94285

Strathcona Sound region, N.W.T. 32034

Sugluk, Quebec 93300

Sweden 12726

Swift River region, British Columbia 95648

Tuktoyaktuk, N.W.T. 5940
9873
9881
89893
94234
95524
111406

U.S. 94390

Wager Bay, N.W.T. 94226

Wager Bay region, N.W.T. 94226

Watson Lake region, Y.T. 11487

Whitehorse, Y.T. 48895

Winnipeg, Manitoba 108812
109231

Y.T. 639
1880
1899
4413
11215
11320
11576
12653
12731
13501
18074
18325
20133
20613
22322
23116
25410
32085
37630
50350
50369
63614
76830
77003
77232
77330
77666
77933
78883
89605
89796
89826
91120
91251
91359
91383
91391
93335
94340
94366
94463
95419
95427
95435
95443
95460
95486
95532
95567
95575
95583
95621
95656
95664
95680
95699
95710
95745
95753
95761
95800
95850
95885
95966
95992
105333
105368
105376
105538
105554
105562
105589
105635
105937
105945
105988
106151
106224
106240
106577
106593
106828

108960
108979
109282

Yellowknife, N.W.T. 63622
105929

Yellowknife region, N.W.T. 89800

Abele, F ... 111325

Abrahamson, G ... 94234

Ahmad, M.A ... 93327

Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel ... 20133
20613
25410
29661
95575
106240

Alaska. Dept. of Labor. Research and Analysis Section ... 22616
86819

Alaska. University. Institute of Social and Economic Research ... 17647

Alberta and Northwest Chamber of Mines and Resources ... 89664

Alberta Gas Trunk Line Company Limited ... 95532
95567
95818

Alberta. University. Boreal Institute for Northern Studies ... 24481
95702

Allemang, S ... 78840

Alton, M.J ... 95710

Anders, G ... 91138
94250
94277
94439
105660

APOA ... 73814
109088

Appleton, R ... 94

April, J ... 54461

Arctic Institute of North America ... 9210
78212
93319

Arctic Pilot Project (Canada) ... 108731
108740
108995
109002
109053

Arctic Science and Technology Information System ... 91278

Armstrong, G.T ... 95435

Armstrong, T ... 93505

Arvik Mines Ltd ... 14036
91286
95931

Associated Engineering Services Ltd ... 89834

Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada ... 16047

B.C. and Yukon Chamber of Mines ... 1880
1899

Bachmayer, G.W ... 5940

Baker Lake, N.W.T. Settlement Council ... 78794

Baril, G ... 68969

Barrett (J.E.) and Associates ... 14036

Barrett, J.E ... 91286
95931

Basham, F.C ... 89702

Baureiss, G ... 95567

Bear Robe, A ... 108693

Beaulieu, D ... 109290

Bennett, W.J ... 106496

Berger, T.R ... 64025

Berry, J.W ... 95923

Beveridge, J ... 72990

Bissett, D ... 91116
93467
94218

Blunt, A ... 105406

Bohmer, E.E ... 63614

Bone, R.M ... 94412
111392

Boothroyd, P ... 95800

Boreal Planning Associates ... 108731
108740
109053

Bouchard, S ... 109282

Bowles, K ... 12653
12670
91162
105341
105643
105651
108782
109312

Brack, D.M ... 94226

Brascoupe, S ... 109126
109134

British Columbia Research. Management Services Division ... 77470

Brody, H ... 91324
93530

Brooks, I.R ... 94390

Brown, I.R ... 93513

Burling, A ... 52612

Burshtyn, H ... 9822

Butler, A ... 89656

Cairns, H.A.C ... 89630

Calgary. University. Kananaskis Centre for Environmental Research ... 22802
28169

Canada Oil and Gas Lands Administration ... 109088

Canada. Advisory Committee on Northern Development ... 93556

Canada. Alaska Highway Pipeline Inquiry ... 63611

Canada. Corporate Policy Group ... 109304

Canada. Corporate Policy Group. Research Branch ... 77410
77429
77435

Canada. Dept. of Citizenship and

Immigration ... 93335

Canada. Dept. of Employment and Immigration ... 77267, 78468, 78476, 78484, 78492, 78506, 78840, 78859, 78867, 89729, 108936

Canada. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans ... 73814

Canada. Dept. of Industry, Trade and Commerce ... 73814, 77763, 109088

Canada. Dept. of Manpower and Immigration ... 108944

Canada. Dept. of Manpower and Immigration. Regional Economic Services Branch ... 106216

Canada. Dept. of Regional Economic Expansion ... 18104, 35750, 109126, 109134

Canada. Dept. of Regional Economic Expansion. Western Region ... 29580

Canada. Dept. of the Environment ... 73814

Canada. DIAND ... 12726, 12734, 14770, 73814, 82376, 89630, 94463, 95974, 105546, 105554, 105570, 105589, 105627, 105635, 106143, 106607, 108790, 108839, 108910, 108928, 108952, 109088, 109266

Canada. DIAND. Data Management Section ... 105597, 105600

Canada. DIAND. Economic Staff Group ... 89796, 89818, 94471, 95842

Canada. DIAND. Intergovernmental Affairs Branch ... 109142, 109150, 109169, 109177, 109185, 109193, 109207, 109223

Canada. DIAND. Northern Data and Liaison Division ... 89826

Canada. DIAND. Northern Research Division ... 108960

Canada. DIAND. Policy, Planning and Evaluation Branch. Research Division ... 94854

Canada. DIAND. Program Evaluation Branch ... 109061

Canada. DIAND. Saskatchewan Region ... 95800

Canada. DIAND. Steering Committee on Dome/CANMAR Operations. Social, Economic, Cultural Review Sub-Committee ... 16497

Canada. Employment and Immigration Canada (Commission) ... 3310, 29645, 94331, 106909, 108847, 108863, 109088

Canada. Employment and Immigration Canada (Commission). Native Employment Division ... 78603

Canada. Employment and Immigration Canada (Commission). Native Services Division ... 108855

Canada. EMR ... 73814, 109088

Canada. Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines ... 93416, 93513, 93599, 93602, 95842, 95850, 105619

Canada. Government ... 77127

Canada. Indian and Eskimo Affairs Program ... 105937

Canada. Indian and Inuit Affairs Program. Policy, Research and Evaluation Group. Research Branch ... 77437

Canada. Indian and Inuit Affairs Program. Research Branch ... 77402

Canada. Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry ... 64025

Canada. Ministry of Transport ... 73814, 109088

Canada. National Energy Board ... 106208

Canada. National Research Council ... 73814

Canada. Northern Affairs Program. Northern Policy and Program Review Directorate ... 109070

Canada. Northern Co-ordination and Research Centre ... 91243, 95834

Canada. Northern Development Program ... 105651

Canada. Northern Economic Development Branch. Northern Services Division ... 89788

Canada. Northern Economic Development Branch. Regional Planning and Manpower Section ... 89800

Canada. Northern Economic Planning Branch. Data Management Division ... 76848, 105520, 105538, 105945, 108979

Canada. Northern Economic Planning Branch. Regional Planning Division .. 72990

Canada. Northern Economic Planning Directorate. Forecasting and Analysis Division ... 106593

Canada. Northern Pipeline Agency ... 4413, 28645, 77496, 95621, 95630, 95648

Canada. Northern Policy and Program Planning Branch ... 89605

Canada. Northern Science Research Group ... 109282

Canada. Northern Social Research Division ... 11320, 12459, 76910, 108715, 108774

Canada. Parliament. House of Commons ... 639, 18074

Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. Special Committee on the Disabled and the Handicapped ... 78255, 108428

Canada. Public Works Canada ... 108898, 108901

Canada. Special Staff Group on Northern Employment and Economic Opportunities .. 89745

Canada. Statistics Canada. Census and Household Survey Field. Population Estimates and Projections Division ... 77178

Canada. Task Force on Labour Market Development ... 77267, 108812, 109231, 109240

Canada. Task Force on Manpower Services to Native People ... 3310

Canada. Task Force on Northern Business Preference ... 105562

Canada. Task Force on the Educational Needs of Native Peoples ... 109029

Canada. Territorial and Social Development Branch ... 12645, 12653, 12670, 13501, 108782, 109312

Canada. Working Group on the Lancaster Sound Regional Study ... 92363

Canada. Yukon Hearings Panel ... 32050

Canadian Arctic Co-operative Federation Limited ... 94447

Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline Limited ... 93432, 95609, 106194

Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited ... 93475, 95532, 95567, 95702, 95761, 95958

Canadian Marine Drilling Limited ... 9873, 9873, 9881

Canadian National Railway Company ... 95818

Canadian Petroleum Association ... 73814, 109088

Castonguay, R ... 11320, 108715

Caverhill, L ... 72931

Cawsey, T.F ... 106534

Chamberlin, K ... 108758

Chance, N.A ... 89613

Chenier, R ... 12726

Chowdhury, A.B.M.M.A ... 105411

Churchill Vocational Centre ... 89591, 89869

Clark, L.J. ... 95516

Clarke, W.F ... 106518

Clatworthy, S.J. ... 108812, 109231, 109240

Collins, M. ... 15806, 29904

Cominco Ltd. ... 85931

Committee on Northern Population Research ... 9210, 91278

Community Resources Services ... 93424

Condon, A. ... 108880

Confederation College ... 109118

Conference on Commuting and Northern Development, University of Saskatchewan, Feb. 15-16, 1979 ... 29610

Conscribe Enterprises Limited ... 95800

Contract Education & Training Services Ltd. ... 93521

Conway, T.D. ... 11215

Cooke, A. ... 94382

Cote, E.A. ... 95127

Cove, P. ... 94439

Cram, J.M. ... 91251, 93440

Crowe, K.J. ... 63630

Cruikshank, J. ... 95494

Dalcour Group ... 82376

Damas, D. ... 94455

Darkes, B. ... 94358

Davey, K.W. ... 95915

de Jong, D.T.P. ... 109258

de la Barre, K. ... 9210, 91278, 111317

De Pape, D ... 24481, 77542, 94382, 95575

Deprez, P. ... 89737, 91219, 106178

Dick, A.R. ... 26115

Dillon (M.M.) Limited ... 78352, 78700

Dirschl, H.J. ... 92363

Dixon, M. ... 4529

Dolan, R. ... 108910, 108928

Dome Petroleum Limited ... 92266, 108472, 108480, 108529

Dome Petroleum Limited. Dept of Northern Relations ... 89761

DPA Consulting Limited ... 95672, 108847

Drake, W. ... 94358

Edmonton Chamber of Commerce ... 89664

Edwards, F.A. ... 78468, 78484

Elias, P.D. ... 18201

Ellis, E.A. ... 93483

Environmental Workshop, 10th, Montebello, P.Q., 28 April - 1 May, 1981 ... 73814

Environmental Workshop, 11th, Yellowknife, N.W.T., 25-28 May, 1982 ... 109088

EPOA ... 73814, 109088

Erdmer, P. ... 94340

Esso Resources Canada Limited ... 92266

Federal-Provincial Manpower Sub-Committee on Northeast Coal Development ... 77470, 77682

Federal/Territorial Task Force on Socio-economic Terms and Conditions ... 4413

Feeney, M.M. ... 93513

Fenton, R.W. ... 78778

Ferguson, J. ... 89893

Ferguson, J.D. ... 95524

Fillion, F.G. ... 93378

Finkler, H.W. ... 111333

Fischer, D.W. ... 426

Fish, R ... 32031

Flax, J. ... 91278

Foote, D. ... 94439

Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd. ... 50350, 50369

Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd. ... 32085, 95583, 106151

Ford, R.J.C. ... 109010

Forth, T.G. ... 93513

Foster, T ... 23230, 80683

Fox, R.I. ... 106160

Francis, K.E. ... 93572

Freeman, M.M.R. ... 78301, 94315

Freyman, A.J. ... 95435

Friesen, B.F. ... 89850

Fulcher, J.P. ... 106500

Gallant, M. ... 108910, 108928

Gant, W ... 95400

Garneau, B. ... 109282

Gauthier, G. ... 108820

Gemini North Ltd. ... 12734, 14770, 93432, 95761, 95818, 95958, 95974, 105627, 106143

Gillespie, W ... 78131

Gillies, I.R. ... 106585

Goodwin, C.R. ... 91278

Gordon, A.G. ... 106461

Gourdeau, E ... 78212, 93319

Graburn, N.H.H. ... 93300

Graham, K.A. ... 106615

Grant, G. ... 76856

Graves, S.H. ... 95443

Gray, J.A. ... 95575

Gulf Canada Resources Inc. ... 92266

Gulf Oil Canada Limited ... 93475, 95532, 95567, 95990

Haller, A. ... 94439

Hammer, L. ... 108472

Hanson, W.B. ... 109118

Harding, J. ... 11177

Harrison, S. ... 7668, 86819

Harvey, D ... 91278, 111317

Hawthorn, H.B. ... 89630

Helman, M. ... 89826

Henley, T.J. ... 106585

Hickling-Smith Inc. ... 109223

Hicks, H.B. ... 106488

Higgins, G. ... 94269
94293

Hill, C. ... 91405

Hilton, K.D. ... 93459
106135

Hobart, C. ... 93491
95567

Hobart, C.W. ... 6050
46191
72060
78751
89362
89583
89621
106127
109100

Hobart, Walsh and Associate, Consultants Ltd. ... 78751
88145

Holland, J. ... 78476

Hope, M. ... 109088

Hopkinson, J.B. ... 106550

House, J.D. ... 73636

Humphreys, J. ... 78506

Hunter (P. David) and Associates ... 12645

Hurd, L.G. ... 95397

Hurtubise, F.G. ... 32050

Hydro-Quebec. Direction de l'Environnement ... 109274

IBI Group ... 78824

Impact Research ... 18520

Imperial Oil Limited ... 93475
95532
95567
95990

Inntrec Limited ... 89753

Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. ... 20613
95575
106240
108995

InterGroup Consulting Economists Ltd. ... 78778
78875

International Symposium on Renewable Resources and the Economy of the North, Banff, Alberta, May 1981 ... 78301

Interprovincial Conference of Ministers with Responsibility for Northern Development, 4th, Happy Valley-Goose Bay, Labrador, 15-17 September, 1981 ... 87890

Inuit Tapirisat of Canada ... 89842
89850
94382
108723
108766

Jackson, J.E.W. ... 106232

Jamieson, S. ... 89648

Jamieson, S.M. ... 89630

Jansen, W.H. ... 25917

Jenkins, J.R.G. ... 108960

Jenness, D. ... 106119

Jensen, K.D. ... 9016

Johnston, K. ... 95575

Jones, D.M. ... 95869

Jones, S.B. ... 106526

Jordan, A.T. ... 106100

Kabloona, C. ... 78794

Kaplansky, M. ... 108766

Keeley, M.A. ... 53260

Keewatin Inuit Association ... 28169

Keewatin Inuit Association. Impact Assessment Project ... 22802

Keith, R.F. ... 426
18325

Keller, R.A. ... 2361

Kelsall, J.I. ... 2364

Kelsall, J.P. ... 2361

Kennedy, J.C. ... 18350

Kleist, A. ... 78476

Knight, R. ... 78140

Koenig, D.M. ... 16047
94447

Koweluk, B. ... 94

Kruse, J.A. ... 17469

Kuo, C.-Y. ... 77925
77968
77992
89605
91154
91332
93564
105392

Kupfer, G. ... 6050
46191
106089
106127

La Rusic, I.E. ... 12459
89877
94854
108987
109304

Lafferty, G. ... 94447

Lafreniere, N. ... 77933
106224

Lampe, W.J.P. ... 13501

Lanari, R. ... 11320
106054
108715

Lazore, G. ... 280
Legget, R. ... 105350
Lennarson, F.M. ... 94366
LePage, P ... 109282
Lerches, G.J. ... 95788
Lerchs, G. ... 93394
Linn, H.D. ... 5118
Littlejohn, C. ... 94323
Lloyd, H.G. ... 93602
Locatelli, C. ... 77410, 77429, 77437, 77445
Lockhart, N.J. ... 106160
Lorcan Co. Ltd. ... 95656
Loree, D. ... 91294
Lotz, J. ... 93335
Lu, C.-M. ... 77925
Lysyk, K. ... 89630
Lysyk, K.M. ... 63614
MacFarlane, I.C. ... 105350
Mackenzie Delta Gas Development System ... 95540
MacMillan, J.A. ... 93327, 95516
Macpherson, J.E. ... 37621, 37630
Makale, Holloway & Associates Ltd. ... 89834
Manders, P.M. ... 91383
Manitoba. Museum of Man and Nature ... 18201
Mann, D. ... 89842
Marshall, A.M. ... 94390
Marshall, J.E. ... 106453
Martin, J.D. ... 95893
Martin, P.J. ... 78352, 78700
Mary Collins Consultants Limited ... 9873, 9881, 15806, 29904, 82376
Mathurin, D.C.E. ... 77933, 89605, 91308, 91391, 106038, 106224
Mauzeroll, G. ... 91359, 106020
Mawhinney, T. ... 95623
Mayes, R.G ... 17698
McAllister, A.B. ... 106810
McCormack, J. ... 106470
McCracken, C. ... 76910
McDowell, M. ... 91235
McDowell, M.E. ... 89788, 93343
McGill University. McGill Cree Project. Cree Developmental Change Project ... 89613, 89877
McKeough, W.D. ... 26115
McKinnon, J.K. ... 32050
Meeres, R.D. ... 95400
Meldrum, D.M. ... 89826
Meldrum, S.M. ... 93416
Mellor, I. ... 50350
Metis Association of Alberta ... 108685
Miller, C.G. ... 106631
Miller, G.W. ... 95796
Minguy-Dechene, C. ... 109290
Molin, J.D. ... 108707
Montreal Engineering Company Ltd. ... 78212
More, A.J. ... 93360, 93386
Morissett, J. ... 94250
Moyer, D.S. ... 91316, 91340
MPS Associates Ltd. ... 95842
MTB Consultants Limited ... 109096
Munroe, D. ... 76830
Murphy, H. ... 95478, 95486
Myers, H. ... 88480
N.W.T. Bureau of Statistics ... 77399
N.W.T. Dept. of Economic Development ... 94447
N.W.T. Dept. of Economic Development and Tourism ... 89680, 108677
N.W.T. Dept. of Economic Development and Tourism. Planning and Development Division ... 89583
N.W.T. Dept. of Education. Education Programs and Evaluation Division ... 89672
N.W.T. Dept. of Education. Renewable Resource Technology Program ... 22748
N.W.T. Dept. of Information ... 106011
N.W.T. Dept. of Planning and Program Evaluation ... 23230
N.W.T. Dept. of Planning and Program Evaluation. Statistics Section ... 76945, 77070, 77194
N.W.T. Government ... 80683, 82376, 89834, 93408

93521
95974
105627
109088

N.W.T. Regional Economic Expansion 89710

N.W.T. Renewable Resources Management Advisory Committee 2364

N.W.T. Research and Development Division. Training Section 91189

N.W.T. Special Committee on Education 108871

N.W.T. Tourism Steering Committee 89753

National Indian Brotherhood 20753

National Northern Development Conference, 4th, Edmonton, Alta., 1, 2, 3, November 1967 89664

Native Council of Canada 78603

Naysmith, J.K. 91367

Newfoundland and Labrador. Federation of Labour 93424

Newfoundland. Dept. of Mines and Energy ... 20273
26336

Nickel, P.E. 95516
106585

Nickels, J.B. 63428

Noakes, P.J. 54704

Nogas, F.R. 106500

Normandeau, L. 9210

Northern Population Workshop, 4th, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T., 30-31 August, 1982 111317

Northern Resources Conference, 4th, Whitehorse, Y.T., April 5-7, 1972 1880

Northern Resources Conference, 5th, Whitehorse, Y.T., October 22-24, 1975 .. 1899

Northwest Territories Association of Municipalities 95940

O'Brien, D. 93327

O'Brien, F.X. 89745

Okrant, M.J. 20648

Ontario. Ministry of Labour. Ontario Regional Priority Budget 78468
78476
78484
78492
78506
78840
78859
78867

Ontario. Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs 26115

Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study 78468
78476
78484
78492
78506
78840
78859
78867

Ontario. Royal Commission on the Northern Environment 108707

Ontario. Tripartite Working Group on Services, Demographic and Socio-Economic Sub-Committee 77402

Ormond, P. 53244

Orvik, N. 95753

Ostolosky, R.J. 89362

Outcrop Limited 89753
95672

Owen, T. 78824

Pallister Resource Management Ltd. 29904
109045

Pallister, A.E. 29904

Palmer, J. 91120

Palmer, J.R. 91197

Parker, J.H. 89699

Parkins, J.D. 93513

Parnell, D 109088

Paterson, L. 91111

Paulson, P.M. 50350
78344

Pearson, R.W. 89885

Peat, Marwick, Mitchell and Co. 18171
77682

Peter C. Nichols and Associates Ltd. 78220

Peterson, E.B. 18325

Petrie, M.K. 12424
103996

Petro-Canada 109053

Petroleum Industry Committee on the Employment of Northern Residents 11215

Petroleum Industry Training Task Force 95532

Phelps, W.L. 63614

Phillips, W. 94382

Pistoll, L. 7668

Polar Gas Limited 78212
78314
78352
78700
78751
78760
78778
78794
78824
78875
91170
95591

Policy Development Group Limited 95591

Pomeroy, J.W. 111392

Pothier, R. 109282

Poushinsky, N.W. 106232

Powell, J. 23230

Powell, R. 94323

Preston, D.F. ... 91375

Price, M.C. ... 95400

Qaivvik Limited ... 89753

Quazi, S. ... 78476

Quebec (Province). Directorate of Continuing Education ... 109215

Quebec (Province). Office of Cooperative Associations ... 109290

Queen's University. Centre for Resource Studies ... 106585

Queen's University. Group for International Politics ... 95753

Radojicic, D. ... 94277

Rankin, S. ... 9210

Rawji, F. ... 93378

Rea, K.J. ... 105988

Reid, R.W. ... 76880, 106593, 108979

Richardson, P.R. ... 106534

RMC Resources Management Consultants Ltd. ... 93408

Roberts, L.W. ... 91260, 95575

Robertson, G. ... 78506

Robinson, M. ... 89770

Roddis, J.S. ... 95460

Rogge, J.R. ... 105970

Rollefson, C. ... 23230

Rudnicki, W. ... 95591

Rutgers, P.U. ... 78344

Ryan, J. ... 89630

Salgaonkar, D.G. ... 106593

Salisbury, R.F. ... 93378

Sarsfield, P. ... 95907

Saskatchewan NewStart Inc. Special Projects Division ... 91200

Saskatchewan University. Extension Division ... 29610

Saskatchewan University. Institute for Northern Studies ... 27537

Saunders, J.O. ... 106585

Savage, R. ... 53244

Schaefer, O. ... 89362

Scharf, R. ... 109118

Schindelka, R. ... 72990

Schoeman, W. ... 95982

Science Council of Canada ... 29610

Scott, M. ... 95877

Sealy, J. ... 89656

Seiver, D.A. ... 17469

Seminar - Continuing Education for the Mineral Industry, McGill University, December 9-11, 1974 ... 21326

Seminar on Human Settlements and Renewable Resources North of Sixty, University of British Columbia, January 1978 ... 72508

Shakeel, G.S. ... 78867

Sharp, B. ... 93580

Shell Canada Limited ... 93475, 95532, 95567, 95990

Sider, B.N. ... 95990

Siggner, A.J. ... 77410, 77429, 77437, 77445

Sigvaldason, J. ... 105961

Silversides, F.H. ... 89362

Simpson, D.W. ... 105341

Sindell, P.S. ... 95923

Slavik (J.) and Associates ... 109037

Smith, B. ... 108707

Smith, D.G. ... 9822, 94420, 105929, 105953

Smith, T.G. ... 65595

Societe de developpement de La Baie James (Quebec) ... 93378

Societe multidisciplinaire d'etudes et de recherches de Montreal Inc. ... 109274

Socio-Economic Panel of Mackenzie Delta Producers Group ... 95990

Spady, D.W. ... 89362

Spence Bay, N.W.T. Settlement Council ... 78760

Spence, A. ... 109118

Sprudzs, A. ... 106607

St. Pierre, M. ... 89800

St-Pierre (Gaston) & associes ... 109266

Stabler, J.C. ... 5118, 111384

Stager, J.K. ... 78794, 93599, 109061, 109070

Stairs, C. ... 106577

Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd. ... 95940

Stevenson, D.S. ... 63622

Stewart, D. ... 76848, 93378

Stone, L.O. ... 78859

Strong Hall and Associates, Ltd. 50350
50369
78344

Strong, B.S. 11738

Strong, M. 78344

Stucki, L.D. 95729

Suffling, R. 108707

Suzanne Veit and Associates 77704

Szpuniarski, C. 23230

Tasker, R.S. 89362

Taunton, G.F. 78778
78875

Taylor, W.C. 89362

Teal, D. 7668

Tester, F.J. 28169

Thibault, E. 95850

Thomas Owen and Associates 78824
95559
95770

Thornton, J.E. 105406

Tod, J.F. 95990

Todd, J. 91170

Trade Union Research Bureau 77470

Trans Canada Pipe Lines 95532
95567

Transport Canada, Airports Branch, Western Region 95680

Tremblay, J.-N. 109282

Tremblay, M.-A. 89630

Tremblay, O. 106569

Trudeau, T. 89796

Tulloch, J.R. 93327

U.S. Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Office 17647

Upton, C.R. 73814

Urion, C. 93351

Usher, P.J. 94242

Vallee, F.G. 89630
91243

Van Belle, P. 78131

Van Ginkel Associates Ltd. 93475

Van Stone, J.W. 105902

Victoria Faulkner Women's Centre 48895

Villiers, D. 94285

Vogelsang, R. 58149

Wall, C.L. 7420

Wallis, J.H. 93386

Wanio, T. 78859

Washie, J. 91294

Webster, D.R. 94374

Westcoast Transmission Ltd. 95605

Western Regional Office, Regional Economic Expansion 95559

White, H. 95508

Whitehorse, Y.T. Chamber of Commerce 1880
1899

Wight, I. 77542

Williamson, M.J. 94447

Williamson, R.G. 78760

Willmott, W.E. 95834

Wintrob, R.M. 95923

Witty, J.R. 106445

Wojciechowski, M.J. 106623
111406

Wolforth, J. 89575
89907

Wopnford, M.E. 95990

Worl Associates 18171

Wright, J.B. 18325

Wykes, D.C. 48895

Y.T. Committee on Education for the Yukon Territory 23116

Y.T. Dept. of Education 95745

Y.T. Economic Research and Planning Unit .. 11487
11576
22322
77003
77232
77330

Y.T. Government 105333
106828
109088

Y.T. Office of the Commissioner 95419

Y.T. Pipeline Committee 95850

Yatsushiro, T. 94404

Other reports available through the / Autres publications disponibles au

Committee on Northern Population Research /
Comité de recherche sur les populations nordiques

Proceedings, Northern Population Workshop I / Actes du premier colloque sur les populations nordiques, ed. Paula Weston, coord. K. de la Barre, 1977, 219 pages. $ 7.50

Proceedings, Northern Population Workshop II / Actes du deuxième colloque sur les populations nordiques, ed. Johan Sarrazin, coord. K. de la Barre, 1980, 201 pages. $ 9.00

Evaluation of the Need for and Availability of Demographic Data on the James Bay and Northern Quebec Territory / Evaluation de la nécessité et de la disponibilité des données démographiques pour le territoire de la Baie James et du Nord québécois, Research Report/Rapport de Recherche No. 1, Francine Bernèche/ Louise Normandeau, coord. Norbert Robitaille, 1981, 53 pages. $ 6.00

Problems of Secondary Data Sources for Demographic Studies: A Case Example of the Yukon Health Care Insurance Plan Records / Problèmes reliés aux sources secondaires de données dans les études démographiques: les dossiers du régime d'assurance-maladie du Yukon, Research Report/Rapport de Recherche No. 2, Robert M. Bone, 1981, 33 pages. $ 6.00

Proceedings, Northern Population Workshop III / Actes du troisième colloque sur les populations nordiques, ed. K. de la Barre, coord. D. Harvey, 1982, 106 pages. $12.50

Northern Population Bibliography - Canada - II / Bibliographie sur les populations nordiques canadiennes - II, K. de la Barre/ D. Harvey, ASTIS Occasional Publication No. 5, 1982, 97 pages. $15.00

Proceedings, Northern Population Workshop IV / Actes du quatrième colloque sur les populations nordiques, ed. K. de la Barre, coord. D. Harvey, 1983. $12.50

POOR

QUALITY

ORIGINAL